

**SYSMAC CS Series**  
**CS1W-LCB01/05**

# **Loop Control Boards**

## **FUNCTION BLOCK REFERENCE MANUAL**

**OMRON**

# **CS1W-LCB01/05**

## **Loop Control Boards**

### **FUNCTION BLOCK REFERENCE MANUAL**

**Revised October 2002**

## Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual. The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

## OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The work "Unit" is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation "Ch" which appears in some displays and on some ONROM products, often means "word" and is abbreviated "Wd" in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation "PLC" means Programmable Controller. "PC" is used, however, in some Programming Device displays to mean Programmable Controller.

## Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

**Note** Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.

1, 2, 3... 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

## ©OMRON, 2000

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the user of the information contained in this publication.

## About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards, and includes the sections described below.

The Loop Control Boards (CS1W-LCB01/05/05D) helps you build an instrumentation system comprising multiple loops and is intended as a CPU Bus Unit on a PLC (Programmable Controller).

Please read this manual and the other manuals related to the CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards carefully and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install and operate the Loop Control Boards.

There are four manuals used with the CS1W-LCB01/05/05D. These manuals are listed in the following table. The suffixes have been omitted from the catalog numbers. Be sure you are using the most recent version for your area.

Name	Cat. No. (Suffixes omitted)	Contents
SYSMAC CS Series CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards Function Block Reference Manual	W407	Provides detailed information on the function blocks.
SYSMAC CS Series CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards Operation Manual	W406	Describes the basic operation of the Loop Control Boards (excluding detailed descriptions of the function blocks).
SYSMAC CS1 Series WS02-LCTC1 CX-Process Tool Operation Manual	W372	Describes operation of the CX-Process Tool.

Section 1 provides an overall list of the function blocks provided on CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards and describes how they can be applied to specific control operations.

Section 2 describes the functions of each function block and details of ITEM settings.

Appendix provides information on errors that may occur during running of CS1W-LCB01/05/05D Loop Control Boards and guidelines for troubleshooting these errors.

### WARNING

Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

# Precautions

This section provides general precautions for using the Programmable Controller (PLC) and related devices.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the Programmable Controller. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a PLC system.

Notice: ..... 2

OMRON Product References ..... 2

Visual Aids..... 2

About this Manual: ..... 3

Precautions..... 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS..... 13

## 1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent) and knowledge about instrumentation system.

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities

## 2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in this manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, petrochemical plants, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the system, machines and equipment with double safety mechanism.

This manual provides information for running OMRON Loop Control Boards. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the Loop Control Boards and related software (CX-Process Tool and CX-Process Monitor) and keep this manual close at hand for reference during running.



It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC System to the above-mentioned applications.

### 3 Safety Precautions



Do not attempt to take any Board apart while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.



Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.



Provide safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller), including the following items, to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the PLC or another external factor affecting the PLC operation. Not doing so may result in serious accidents.

- Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.
- The PLC will turn OFF all outputs when its self-diagnosis function detects any error or when a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is executed. As a countermeasure for such errors, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
- The PLC outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
- When the 24-V DC output (service power supply to the PLC) is overloaded or short-circuited, the voltage may drop and result in the outputs being turned OFF. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.



• Check the following items before starting to run the Loop Control Board:

- 1) Do not allow the bank of the EM Area with the number specified for allocation to the HMI (human-machine interface) data to overlap with any other area used by the CPU Unit or other Units. The block allocated for the HMI is specified in ITEM 050 (EM Area Bank Allocated for HMI Memory = 0 to 12) of the System Common block. If areas overlap, the system may operate in an unexpected fashion, which may result in injury.
  - 2) Do not allow the area to which user link table data is written to overlap with any other area used by the CPU Unit or other Units. If areas overlap, the system may operate in an unexpected fashion, which may result in injury.
  - 3) Analog Input/Output Units used in combination with the Loop Control Board must be mounted correctly, and the unit number set on the front panel of the Analog Input/Output Unit must match the unit number set on the Field Terminal block. If the unit numbers do not match, input/output (read/write) is performed on the data of another Special I/O Unit (whose unit number is set on the Field Terminal block).
  - 4) The defaults of the System Common block on the Loop Control Board must be set correctly.
- Always stop the operation of the Loop Control Board before converting any of the EM Area to file memory. If any part of the EM Area that is being used by the Loop Control Board for the HMI is converted to file memory during Board operation, the system may operate in an unexpected fashion, which may result in injury.



Do not perform processing in such a way that the Loop Control Boards and CPU Unit perform writing on identical I/O memory addresses allocated to an contact output or analog output to an external Unit. If writing is performed on identical addresses, the externally connected load may act unexpectedly and cause injury.



Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions or other causes.

## **4 Operating Environment Precautions**



Caution

Do not operate the control system in the following places:

- Locations subject to direct sunlight
- Locations subject to temperature or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases
- Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
- Locations subject to shock or vibration



Caution

Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:

- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise
- Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields
- Locations subject possible exposure to radioactivity
- Locations close to power supplies



Caution

The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.



### 5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using the PLC.

- If the power supply is turned OFF while function block data is being backed up from RAM to flash memory, the backup will not be completed normally. If the power supply is turned back ON within 24 hours, however, the super capacitor will have held the RAM data. The backup operation will restart when power is turned ON and operation will start when the backup has been completed. If the power supply is turned OFF for more than 24 hours, however, RAM data will be lost and operation will be started with the data that was previously saved to flash memory. If this happens, the Cold Start Auto-execution Flag (A35507) will turn ON to show that the previous data has been used. Use this bit in programming to take whatever steps are necessary, such as downloading the most recent function block data.
- To hold analog outputs or contact outputs at specific values when the Loop Control Board stops running, program the CPU Unit so that each of the allocated bits on the Analog Output Unit or Contact Output Unit is set to the desired value taking the N.C. condition of the Loop Control Board Running Flag (A35511) as the input condition.
- Do not connect pin 6 (+5 V power supply line) of the RS-232C port on the Loop Control Board to any external device except the CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Adapter or NT-AL001 RS-232C/RS-422A Adapter. Doing so may damage the external device or CPU Unit.

#### WARNING

Always heed these precautions. Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury.

- Always connect to a class-3 ground (to 100  $\Omega$  or less) when installing the Units. Not connecting to a class-3 ground may result in electric shock.
- Always turn OFF the power to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Not turning OFF the power may result in malfunction or electric shock.
- Mounting or dismounting I/O Units
- Assembling the Units
- Setting DIP switches or unit number setting switches
- Connecting or wiring the cables
- Connecting or disconnecting the connectors

**Caution**

Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to faulty operation of the PLC or the system, or could damage the PLC or PLC Units. Always heed these precautions.

- The Loop Control Unit can read and write I/O memory on the CPU Unit using the Field Terminal block or CPU Terminal block regardless of the user program (Step Ladder Program) on the CPU unit. So, do not write to the same I/O memory address in communications between the Loop Control Unit and the CPU Unit.
- To hold analog outputs or contact outputs at specific values (for example, maximum value or minimum value) when the Loop Control Unit has stopped running, create a Step Ladder Program on the CPU Unit so that each of the allocated relays on the Analog Output Unit or Contact Output Unit are set to a specific value taking the b contact of the Loop Control Unit Running flag (bit 00 allocated relay n word) as the input conditions.
- When a fatal error occurs on the CPU Unit (including during execution of the FALS command), the Loop Control Unit also stops running. To hold the analog output to the previous value before the stop occurred, and to set the analog output to either the minimum value or maximum value, use the output hold function of the Analog Output Unit or Analog Input/Output Unit.
- Before turning ON the power to the PLC, make sure that the facilities are safe.

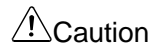
The analog output values and contact outputs from the Loop Control Unit are updated at the same time that the power to the PLC is turned ON regardless of the operation mode of the CPU Unit (including the PROGRAM mode). (Internally, the analog output values and contact outputs are sent via the CPU Unit to the Basic I/O Unit and Analog Output Unit.)

- The Loop Control Unit itself does not have a human-machine interface. So, an external interface such as CX-Process Monitor must be provided.



### Caution

- Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions or other causes.
- Before touching the PLC, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static build-up. Otherwise, it might result in a malfunction or damage.
- Before you replace the battery while the Loop Control Unit is ON, be sure to touch a grounded metal object to discharge any static electricity from your body
- Never short-circuit the plus and minus poles of the battery, charge, disassemble or heat the battery, or throw the battery into a fire.
- Interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures in external circuits (i.e. not in the Programmable Controller) must be provided by the customer.
- Always use the power supply voltage specified in this manual. An incorrect voltage may result in malfunction or burning.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against short-circuiting may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages to input sections in excess of the rated input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads in excess of the maximum switching capacity to output sections. Excess voltage or leads may result in burning.
- Turn OFF the power to the PLC before performing the following operations:
  - Mounting or removing the Loop Control Unit, CPU Unit, or the Memory Pack
  - Assembling Racks
  - Setting the DIP switch or unit number setting switch
  - Performing wiring or connecting cables
  - When connecting or disconnecting cables
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units.
- Be sure to confirm that the DIP switch and the Data Memory (D) are properly set.
- Leave the dust-protection label attached to the top Unit when wiring. Removing the label may result in malfunction.
- Remove the labels after the completion of wiring to ensure proper heat dissipation. Leaving the label attached may result in malfunction.
- Mount the Unit only after checking the terminal block and switch settings completely.
- Be sure that all mounting screws, terminal screws, and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the user manuals. Incorrect tightening torque may result in malfunction.



Caution

- Check the user program for proper execution before actually running it on the Unit. Not checking the program may result in an unexpected operation.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connected stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning.
- Double-check all the wiring before turning ON the power supply. Incorrect wiring may result in burning.
- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following:
  - Changing the operating mode of the PLC
  - Force-setting/force-resetting of any contact in memory
  - Changing the present value or any set value in memory

## **6 Conformance to EC Directives**

### **Applicable Directives**

- EMC Directive
- Low Voltage Directive

### **Concepts**

#### **EMC Directive**

OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives also conform to the related EMC standards so that they can be more easily built into other devices or the overall machine. The actual products have been checked for conformity to EMC standards (see the following note). Whether the products conform to the standards in the system used by the customer, however, must be checked by the customer.

EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

Note Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows:

EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility): EN61000-6-2

EMI (Electromagnetic Interference): EN50081-2

(Radiated emission: 10-m regulations)

#### **Low Voltage Directive**

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 V AC and 75 to 1,500 V DC meet the required safety standards for the PLC (EN61131-2).

### **Conformance to EC Directives**

The CS-series PLCs comply with EC Directives. To ensure that the machine or device in which the CS-series PLC is used complies with EC Directives, the PLC must be installed as follows:

1. The CS-series PLC must be installed within a control panel.
2. You must use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the communications power supply and I/O power supplies.
3. CS-series PLCs complying with EC Directives also conform to the Common Emission Standard (EN50081-2). Radiated emission characteristics (10-m regulations) may vary depending on the configuration of the control panel used, other devices connected to the control panel, wiring, and other conditions. You must therefore confirm that the overall machine or equipment complies with EC Directives.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice: .....	2
OMRON Product References .....	2
Visual Aids .....	2
About this Manual: .....	3
Precautions .....	4
 SECTION 1 List of Function Blocks.....	 17
1-1 List of Function Blocks .....	18
1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations .....	23
 SECTION 2 Description of Function Blocks .....	 29
Conventions Used in Function Block Descriptions .....	32
System Common blocks	
<000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed).....	33
Control blocks	
<001> 2-position ON/OFF 001 to 500 .....	44
<002> 3-position ON/OFF 001 to 500 .....	51
<011> Basic PID 001 to 500 .....	58
<012> Advanced PID 001 to 500.....	74
<013> Blended PID 001 to 500 .....	87
<014> Batch Flowrate Capture 001 to 500.....	95
<016> Fuzzy Logic 001 to 100 .....	102
<031> Indication and Setting 001 to 500 .....	116
<032> Indication and Operation 001 to 500 .....	120
<033> Ratio Setting 001 to 500 .....	124
<034> Indicator 001 to 500 .....	129
External Controller block	
<045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632.....	132
Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks	
<111> High/Low Alarm 100 to 500 .....	145
<112> Deviation Alarm 100 to 500 .....	147
<113> Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm 100 to 500 .....	149
<115> High/Low Limit 100 to 500 .....	151
<116> Deviation Limit 100 to 500 .....	153
<118> Analog Signal Hold 100 to 500 .....	155

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

### Arithmetic blocks

<121> Addition or Subtraction 100 to 500 .....	157
<122> Multiplication 100 to 500 .....	159
<123> Division 100 to 500 .....	161
<126> Arithmetic Operation 001 to 100 .....	163
<127> Range Conversion 001 to 500 .....	170

### Function blocks

<131> Square Root 001 to 500 .....	174
<132> Absolute Value 001 to 500 .....	176
<133> Non-linear Gain (Dead Band) 001 to 500 .....	178
<134> Low-end Cutout 001 to 500 .....	180
<135> Segment Linearizer 100 to 349 .....	182
<136> Temperature and Pressure Correction 001 to 500 .....	185

### Time Function blocks

<141> First-order Lag 001 to 500 .....	187
<143> Rate-of-change Limit 001 to 500 .....	189
<145> Moving Average 001 to 500 .....	191
<147> Lead/Delay 001 to 500 .....	193
<148> Dead Time 001 to 500 .....	195
<149> Dead Time Compensation 001 to 500 .....	197
<150> Accumulator for instantaneous value input 001 to 500 .....	199
<151> Run Time Accumulator 001 to 500 .....	203
<153> Time Sequence Data Statistics 001 to 100 .....	205
<155> Ramp Program 001 to 500 .....	210
<156> Segment Program 001 to 500 .....	219
<157> Segment Program 2 001 to 500 .....	223

### Signal Selection/Switching blocks

<161> Rank Selector 001 to 500 .....	236
<162> Input Selector 001 to 500 .....	239
<163> 3-input Selector 001 to 500 .....	242
<164> 3-output Selector 001 to 500 .....	245
<165> Constant Selector 001 to 500 .....	248
<166> Constant Generator 001 to 500 .....	251
<167> Ramped Switch 001 to 500 .....	253

### ITEM Setting blocks

<171> Constant ITEM Setting 001 to 500 .....	255
<172> Variable ITEM Setting 001 to 500 .....	258
<174> Batch Data Collector 001 to 500 .....	262

### Pulse Train Operation blocks

<182> Accumulated Value Input Adder 001 to 500 .....	265
<183> Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier 001 to 500 .....	268
<184> Accumulator for accumulated value input 001 to 500 .....	271
<185> Contact Input/ Accumulated Value Output 001 to 500 .....	275
<186> Accumulated Value Input/ Contact Output 001 to 500 .....	278

**Other blocks**

<192> Analog/Pulse Width Converter 001 to 500 .....	281
---	-----

**Sequential Operation blocks**

<201> Contact Distributor 001 to 500.....	284
<202> Constant Comparator 001 to 500 .....	286
<203> Variable Comparator 001 to 500 .....	290
<205> Timer 001 to 005 .....	294
<206> ON/OFF Timer 001 to 500.....	296
<207> Clock Pulse 001 to 500.....	298
<208> Counter 001 to 500.....	300
<209> Internal Switch 001 to 500.....	302
<210> Level Check 001 to 500.....	304

**Contact Type Control Target**

<221> ON/OFF Valve Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	309
<222> Motor Manipulator 001 to 500.....	313
<223> Reversible Motor Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	318
<224> Motor Opening Manipulator 001 to 500.....	323

**Sequential Control block**

<301> Step Ladder Program 701 to 900 .....	329
<302> Sequence Table 701 to 900 .....	350

**Field Terminal Block**

<501> DI 8-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	356
<502> DI 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	357
<503> DI 32-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	358
<504> DI 64-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	359
<511> DO 5-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	361
<512> DO 8-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	362
<513> DO 12-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	363
<514> DO 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	364
<515> DO 32-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	365
<516> DO 64-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	366
<518> DI 16-point/DO 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	367
<525> DI 96-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	368
<537> DO 96-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	369
<544> DI 48-point/DO 48-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	371
<551> AI 8-point Terminal (AD003) 901 to 980.....	372
<552> AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4) 901 to 980.....	374
<553> AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01) 901 to 980 .....	376
<561> AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01) 901 to 980 .....	378
<562> PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01) 901 to 980 .....	381
<563> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01) 901 to 980 .....	384
<564> AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02) 901 to 980 .....	386
<565> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02) 901 to 980 .....	389
<583> AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44) 901 to 980 .....	392
<584> AI 8-point Terminal (AD081) 901 to 980.....	394



---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<585> AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C) 901 to 980 .....	396
<586> AI 4-point Terminal (AD041) 901 to 980 .....	398
<587> AO 4-point Terminal (DA041) 901 to 980 .....	400
<588> AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04) 901 to 980 .....	402
<589> AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02) 901 to 980 .....	404
Appendix A Execution Error Code List.....	409
Appendix B ITEM Allocations for HMI .....	412

# **SECTION 1**

## **List of Function Blocks**

1-1 List of Function Blocks.....	18
1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations .....	23

# 1-1 List of Function Blocks

The following function blocks can be combined and used in Loop Control Boards operations.

Category	Type	Block Model	Block Name	Function	Allocatable Block Address	Page
System Common Block		000	System Common	Makes settings common to all function blocks and outputs signals for the system.	000	33
Control Block	Controller	001	2-position ON/OFF	2-position type ON/OFF controller	CS1W-LCB05/05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01: 001 to 50	44
		002	3-position ON/OFF	3-position type ON/OFF controller for heating/cooling ON/OFF control		51
		011	Basic PID	Performs basic PID control.		58
		012	Advanced PID	Performs PID with two degrees of freedom control for enabling deviation/MV compensation, MV tracking, etc.		74
		013	Blended PID	Performs PIF control on the cumulative value (cumulative deviation) between the accumulated value PV and accumulated value Remote Set Point.		87
		014	Batch Flowrate Capture	Functions to open the valve at a fixed opening until a fixed batch accumulated value is reached.		95
		016	Fuzzy Logic	Outputs up to two analog outputs based on fuzzy logic performed on up to 8 analog inputs.	CS1W-LCB05/05D: 001 to 100 CS1W-LCB01: 001 to 50	102
		031	Indication and Setting	Manual setter with PV indication and SP setting functions		116
		032	Indication and Operation	Manual setter with PV indication and MV setting functions	CS1W-LCB01: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01: 001 to 50	120
		033	Ratio Setting	Ratio and bias setter with PV indication and ratio setting function		124
		034	Indicator	PV indicator with PV alarm		129
External Controller Block	External Controller Block	045	ES100X Controller Terminal	Performs monitoring and setting for an ES100X Controller connected directly to the RS-232C port on the Loop Control Unit.	601 to 632 Note: Not supported by the CS1W-LC B05D.	132
Operation Block	Alarm/ Signal restrictions/ Hold	111	High/Low Alarm	Provides the alarm contact outputs for the high and low limits of single analog signals.	601 to 632	145
		112	Deviation Alarm	Provides the alarm contact outputs for the deviation of two analog signals.		147
		113	Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm	Provides the alarm contact outputs for the high and low limits of rate-of-change operation when the analog signal rate-of-change is output.		149
		115	High/Low Limit	Limits the high and low limits of single analog signals.		151
		116	Deviation Limit	Calculates the deviation between two analog signals, and limits the deviation within that range.		153
		118	Analog Signal Hold	Holds the maximum, minimum or instantaneous value of single analog signals.		155
	Arithmetic	121	Addition or Subtraction	Performs addition/subtraction with gain and bias on up to 4 analog signals.		157

## 1-1 List of Function Blocks

Category	Type	Block Model	Block Name	Function	Allocatable Block Address	Page
Operation Block (continued)		122	Multiplication	Performs multiplication with gain and bias on up to 2 analog signals.		159
		123	Division	Performs division with gain and bias on up to 2 analog signals.		161
		126	Arithmetic Operation	Performs various math operation (trigonometric, logarithmic, etc.) on floating-point decimal values converted (to industrial units) from up to 8 analog inputs.	CS1W-LCB05 : 001 to 100 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 50	163
		127	Range Conversion	Easily converts up to 8 analog signals simply by inputting the 0% and 100% input values and 0% and 100% output values.	CS1W-LCB05 /05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 50	170
	Functions	131	Square Root	Performs square root extraction (with low-end cutout) on single analog signals.		174
		132	Absolute Value	Performs non-linear (3 gain values) operation on single analog signals. Analog signals can also set as a dead band (with different gap).		176
		133	Non-linear Gain (Dead Band)	Outputs the absolute value of single analog signals.		178
		134	Low-end Cutout	Sets output to zero close to the zero point of single analog signals.	CS1W-LCB05 /05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 50	180
		135	Segment Linearizer	Converts single analog signals to 15 segments before the signals is output.		182
		136	Temperature And Pressure Correction	Performs temperature and pressure correction.		185
	Time Function	141	First-order Lag	Performs first-order lag operation on single analog signals.		187
		143	Rate-of-change Limit	Performs rate-of-change restriction on single analog signals.		189
		145	Moving Average	Performs moving average operation on single analog signals.		191
		147	Lead/Delay	Performs lead/delay operation on single analog signals.		193
		148	Dead Time	Performs dead time and first-order lag operations on single analog signals.		195
		149	Dead Time Compensation	Used for Smith's dead time compensation PID control		197
		150	Accumulator for instantaneous value input	Accumulates analog signals, and outputs 8-digit accumulated value signals.		199
		151	Run Time Accumulator	Accumulates the operating time, and outputs the pulse signal per specified time.		203
		153	Time Sequence Data Statistics	Records time sequence data from analog signals and calculates statistics, such as averages and standard deviations.	CS1W-LCB05 /05D: 001 to 100 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 100	205
		155	Ramp Program	Ramp program setter for combining ramps for time and hold values.	CS1W-LCB05 /05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 50	210
		156	Segment Program	Segment program setter setting the output values with respect to time.		219
		157	Segment Program 2	Segment program setting with wait function for setting the output values with respect to time		223
	Signal Selection/ Switching	161	Rank Selector	Selects the rank of up to 8 analog signals.		236

## 1-1 List of Function Blocks

Category	Type	Block Model	Block Name	Function	Allocatable Block Address	Page
Operation Block (continued)		162	Input Selector	Selects the specified analog signals specified by the contact signal from up to 8 analog signals.		239
		163	3-input Selector	Selects and outputs one of three analog input signals.		242
		164	3-output Selector	Outputs one analog input signal in three switched direction.		245
		165	Constant Selector	Selects 8 preset constants by the contact signal.		248
		166	Constant Generator	Outputs 8 independent constants.		251
		167	Ramped Switch	Switches two analog inputs (or constants) with a ramp.		253
	ITEM Settings	171	Constant ITEM Setting	Writes the constant to the specified ITEM at the rising edge of the send command contact.		255
		172	Variable ITEM Setting	Writes the analog signal to the specified ITEM at the rising edge of the send command contact.		258
		174	Batch Data Collector	Stores each of max. 8 analog inputs to buffer by a certain timing within sequential processing.		262
	Pulse Train Operation	182	Accumulated Value Input Adder	Adds up to four accumulated value signals.		265
		183	Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier	Multiplies analog signals by the accumulated value signals.		268
		184	Accumulator for accumulated value input	Converts 4-digit accumulated value signals to 8 digits.		271
		185	Contact input/ Accumulated value output	Counts low-speed contact pulses, and outputs 8-digit accumulated signals.		275
		186	Accumulated Value Input/ Contact Output	Converts 4-digit accumulated value signals to low-speed contact pulses before they are output.		278
	Others	192	Analog/Pulse Width Converter	Changes the ON/OFF duration ratio in a constant cycle duration so that it is proportional to the analog signal.		281
	Sequence Operation	201	Contact Distributor	Connect contact signals between function blocks in a 1:1 connection.	CS1W-LCB05/05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01: 001 to 50	284
		202	Constant Comparator	Compares up to eight sets of analog signals and constants, and outputs the comparison results as contacts.		286
		203	Variable Comparator	Compares up to eight pairs of analog signals, and outputs the comparison results as contacts.		290
		205	Timer	2-stage output type addition timer for forecast values and reached values. Can also output the present value.		294
		206	ON/OFF Timer	Timer for performing ON-OFF operation at preset ON and OFF times.		296
		207	Clock Pulse	Manipulates and monitors ON/OFF valves with open/close limit switches.		298
		208	Counter	2-stage output type addition timer for forecast values and arrival values. Can also output the current value.		300
		209	Internal Switch	Temporary storage contact for accepting relays in the Step Ladder Program block. (Note: One internal switch is already allocated as "temporary storage" in CX-Process Tool.)		302

## 1-1 List of Function Blocks

Category	Type	Block Model	Block Name	Function	Allocatable Block Address	Page
Operation Block (continued)	Sequence Operation (continued)	210	Level Check	Checks an analog input for 8 levels and outputs a contact corresponding to the level. The level number is also output as an analog value.}		304
	Contact Type Control Target	221	ON/OFF Valve Manipulator	Manipulates and monitors ON/OFF valves with open/close limit switches.	CS1W-LCB05 /05D: 001 to 500 CS1W-LCB01 : 001 to 50	309
		222	Motor Manipulator	Manipulates and monitors motor operation.		313
		223	Reversible Motor Manipulator	Manipulates and monitors reversible motor operation.		318
		224	Motor Opening Manipulator	Inputs a target opening, and manipulates an electric positional-proportional motor.		323
Sequential Control		301	Step Ladder Program	Performs logic sequence and step progression control.	701 to 900	329
		302	Sequence Table	Conditions and actions are listed in table format to perform logic sequence or step progression control. Note: CS1W-LCB05/05D only; not supported by the CS1W-LCB01.		350
Field Terminal	Contact I/O	501	DI 8-point Terminal	Inputs 8 contacts from 8-point Input Unit.	901 to 980	356
		502	DI 16-point Terminal	Inputs 16 contacts from 16-point Input Unit.		357
		503	DI 32-point Terminal	Inputs 32 contacts from 32-point Input Unit.		358
		504	DI 64-point Terminal	Inputs 64 contacts from 64-point Input Unit.		359
		511	DO 5-point Terminal	Outputs 5 contacts from 5-point Output Unit.		361
		512	DO 8-point Terminal	Outputs 8 contacts from 8-point Output Unit.		362
		513	DO12-point Terminal	Outputs 12 contacts from 12-point Output Unit.		363
		514	DO16-point Terminal	Outputs 16 contacts from 16-point Output Unit.		364
		515	DO32-point Terminal	Outputs 32 contacts from 32-point Output Unit.		365
		516	DO64-point Terminal	Outputs 64 contacts from 64-point Output Unit.		366
		518	DI 16-point/DO16-point Terminal	Inputs and outputs 16 contacts each from 16-point Input/16-point Output Units.		367
		525	DI 96-point Terminal	Inputs 96 contacts from 96-contact Input Units.		368
Field Terminal (continued)	Contact I/O (continued)	537	DO 96-point Terminal	Outputs 96 contacts from 96-contact Output Units.		369
		544	DI 48-point/DO 48-point Terminal	Inputs and outputs 48 contacts each from 48-point Input/48-point Output Units.		371
	Analog I/O	551	AI 8-point Terminal (AD003)	Inputs 8 analog signals from the C200H-AD003.		372
		552	AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4)	Inputs 8 analog signals from the C200H-DA003/DA003.		374
		553	AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01)	Inputs and outputs 2 analog signals each from the C200H-MAD01.		376

## 1-1 List of Function Blocks

Category	Type	Block Model	Block Name	Function	Allocatable Block Address	Page
		561	AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03,PDC01, PTW01)	Inputs 4 analog signals from one of CS1W-PTS01 (Isolated-type Thermocouple Input Unit), CS1W-PTS02/03 (Isolated-type Temperature-resistance Thermometer Input Unit), CS1W-PDC01 (Isolated-type Analog Input Unit) or CS1W-PTW01 (2-lead Transmitter Input Unit).		378
		562	PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01)	Inputs 4 instantaneous values and accumulated values each from CS1W-PPS01 (Isolated-type Pulse Input Unit).		381
		563	AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01)	Outputs 4 analog signals from CS1W-PMV01 (Isolated-type Control Output Unit).		384
		564	AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02)	Inputs 8 analog signals from CS1W-PTR01 (Power Transducer Input Unit) or CS1W-PTR02 (Analog Input Unit (100 mV)).		386
		565	AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02)	Outputs 4 analog signals from CS1W-PMV02 (Isolated-type Control Output Unit).		389
		583	AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44)	Inputs and outputs 4 analog signals each from the CS1W-MAD44.		392
		584	AI 8-point Terminal (AD081)	Inputs 8 analog signals from the CS1W-AD081.		394
		585	AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C)	Outputs 8 analog signals from the CS1W-DA08V/C.		396
		586	AI 4-point Terminal (AD041)	Inputs 4 analog signals from the CS1W-AD041.		398
		587	AO 4-point Terminal (DA041)	Outputs 4 analog signals from the CS1W-DA041.		400
		588	AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04)	Inputs four analog signals from a DRT1-AD04 DeviceNet Slave Analog Input Unit.		402
		589	AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02)	Outputs two analog signals from a DRT1-DA02 DeviceNet Slave Analog Output Unit.		404

## 1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations

To Perform this Specific Operation		Perform the Following	Reference
Data Exchange	Direct exchange of large amounts of data between the CPU Unit and function blocks for data exchange with a PT (Programmable Terminal) for example	Use a user link table or the HMI function.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Continuous data exchange with the CPU Unit	Use a user link table.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Read/write of specified data (ITEMs) from a CPU Unit (including a CPU Unit on a networked PLC) whenever necessary	Execute the CMND (DELIVER COMMAND) instruction in the Step Ladder Program, and issue the FINS command (ITEM read/write command).	
	Reading/writing specific ITEMs for Control, Operation, and External Controller Blocks with SCADA software	Using the HMI to transfer Loop Control Board data using tags created with CX-Process Tool.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Reading and writing I/O memory in the CPU Unit using SCADA software	Use user link tables and then use the CSV tags created on the CX-Process Tool to specify I/O memory addresses.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
Run/Stop	Instruction of run start/stop of the Loop Control Board (all function blocks) from the CPU Unit whenever necessary	Execute the CMND (DELIVER COMMAND) instruction in the Step Ladder Program, and issue the FINS command (ITEM read/write command) to change ITEM 014 (run/stop command) of the System Common block. Or, use the ITEM setting commands (Block Models 171 and 172) to stop ITEM 014 (run/stop command) of the System Common block. (In this case, operation cannot be started.) Note: Operation can also be stopped or started on CX-Process Tool and CX-Process Monitor.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Instruction of operation stop/stop cancellation on individual function blocks from the CPU Unit whenever necessary	Execute the CMND (DELIVER COMMAND) instruction in the Step Ladder Program, and issue the FINS command (ITEM read/write command) to change ITEM 000 (stop block operation command) of the relevant block. Note: Arithmetic operation stop/stop cancel on a relevant block can also be indicated by monitoring the run status on CX-Process Tool.	
	Execution of required processing on the CPU Unit according to run status (e.g. in RUN mode, execution error, function block data error) of the Loop Control Board	Use A35500 to A3505 as input conditions to perform the required processing in the CPU Unit.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Execution of required processing on the Loop Control Board according to run status (e.g. operation mode, fatal error, Output OFF) of the CPU Unit	Execute the required processing on the Loop Control Board using the Sequence Table/Step Ladder Program block based upon the CPU Unit run status of ITEMs 007 to 011 and 013 in the System Common block.	
High-speed processing	High-speed processing of specific function blocks	Set the operation cycle of the relevant function block to a shorter value.	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
High-density monitor	High-density monitoring of analog signals	Monitor analog signals by the Field Terminal blocks (Block Models 501 to 587) and Send to Computer blocks (Block Models 401 to 404)	Loop Control Board Operation Manual
Monitoring/Setting External Controllers	Monitoring and setting a stand-alone external controller.	Connect an ES100X Controller to the RS-232C port on the Loop Control Board and use the ES100X Controller Terminal (Block Model 045).	External Controller Block
Batch Data Collection	Data collection by a certain timing within sequence processing in a batch processing plant	Use the Batch Data Collector block (Block Model 174)	Batch Data Collector Block (Block Model 174)



## 1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations

To Perform this Specific Operation	Perform the Following	Reference
Analog control	ON/OFF control	Use the 2-position ON/OFF block (Block Model 001). • 2-position ON/OFF block (Block Model 001)
	Heating/cooling ON/OFF control	Use the 3-position ON/OFF block (Block Model 002). • 3-position ON/OFF block (Block Model 002)
	Time-proportional control	Use the Analog/Pulse Width Converter block (Block Model 192). • Analog/Pulse Width Converter Block (Block Model 192) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Application of input filter on PV	Use the First-order Lag block (Block Model 141). First-order Lag Block (Block Model 141)
	Application of bias on PV	Use the Ratio Setting block (Block Model 033) or the Addition/Subtraction block (Block Model 121). • Ratio Setting Block (Block Model 033) • Addition/Subtraction Block (Block Model 121)
	Application of ratio on Set Point and PV	
	Input of error between multiple PVs	Use the Addition/Subtraction block (Block Model 121). Addition/Subtraction block (Block Model 121)
	Entry of differential pressure transmitter to calculate flowrate	Use the Square Root block (Block Model 131) (with low-end cutout function). Square Root block (Block Model 131)
	Entry of pulse output flowmeter for accumulation of flowrate	Use the Pulse Input Unit, and enter to the Accumulator for accumulated value input block (Block Model 184) for continuous accumulation. • Accumulator for Accumulated Value Input Block (Block Model 184) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Temperature and pressure correction	Use the Temperature and Pressure Correction block (Block Model 136). Temperature and Pressure Correction Block (Block Model 136)
	Setting of the PID constant values for multiple words	Use the Constant Item Setting block (Block Model 171). • Constant Item Setting Block (Block Model 171) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Switching of multiple Set Point values	Use the Constant Selector block (Block Model 165) or the Constant Item Setting block (Block Model 171). • Constant Selector block (Block Model 165) • Constant Item Setting block (Block Model 171) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Switching of multiple PID sets	Use the Constant Item Setting block (Block Model 171). • Constant Item Setting Block (Block Model 171) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Ramp control of Set Point values (program control)	Use the Ramp Program block (Block Model 155), the Segment Program block (Block Model 156) or the Segment Program 2 block (Block Model 157). • Ramp Program Block (Block Model 155) • Segment Program Block (Block Model 156) • Segment Program 2 Block (Block Model 157) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual
	Cascade control	Use a serial connection for the Basic PID block (Block Model 011) or Advanced PID block (Block Model 012). • Basic PID Block (Block Model 011) • Advanced PID Block (Block Model 012) • Loop Control Board Operation Manual

## 1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations

To Perform this Specific Operation		Perform the Following	Reference
	Dead time compensation control	Use the Dead Time Compensation block (Block Model 149) or the Advanced PID block (Block Model 012).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dead Time Compensation block (Block Model 149)</li> <li>• Advanced PID Block (Block Model 012)</li> <li>• Loop Control Board Operation Manual</li> </ul>
	Feedforward control	Use the Advanced PID block (Block Model 012) or the Lead/Delay block (Block Model 147).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced PID Block (Block Model 012)</li> <li>• Lead/Delay Block (Block Model 147)</li> <li>• Loop Control Board Operation Manual</li> </ul>
	Non-interfering control		
	Sample PI control	Use the ON/OFF Timer block (Block Model 206).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON/OFF Timer Block (Block Model 206)</li> <li>• Loop Control Board Operation Manual</li> </ul>
	PID control with differential gap	Use the Constant Item Setting block (Block Model 171).	Constant Item Setting Block (Block Model 171)
	Selective control	Use the Rank Selector block (Block Model 161).	Rank Selector Block (Block Model 161)
	Using fuzzy control based on knowledge from ambiguous expressions	Use the Fuzzy Logic block (Block Model 016).	Fuzzy Logic Block (Block Model 016)
Special math operations	Performing calculation is engineering units rather than percentages	Use the Arithmetic Operation block (Block Model 126) or Time Sequence Data Statistics BLOCK (Block Model 153).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arithmetic Operation block (Block Model 126)</li> <li>• Time Sequence Data Statistics Block (Block Model 153)</li> </ul>
	Performing special calculations, such as trigonometric or logarithmic operation		
	Calculating statistics (e.g., average, standard deviation, etc) for time sequence data	Use the Time Sequence Data Statistics block (Block Model 153).	
Accumulation processing	Accumulation (accumulator) of instantaneous analog signals such as flowrate signals on the Loop Control Board	Use the Accumulator for instantaneous value input block (Block Model 150).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumulator for Instantaneous Value Input Block (Block Model 150)</li> <li>• Loop Control Board Operation Manual</li> </ul>
	Continuous accumulation of 4-digit accumulated value signals (repeat signals 0000 to 9999) and conversion to 8-digit signals	Use the Accumulator for accumulated value input block (Block Model 184).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumulator for Accumulated Value Input Block (Block Model 184)</li> </ul>
	Input and accumulation of low-speed pulse signals such as the power signal	Use the Contact input/Accumulated value output block (Block Model 185).	Contact Input/Accumulated Value Output Block (Block Model 185)
	Notification of accumulated values on a field mechanical counter for contact inputs	Use the Accumulated Value Input/Contact Output block (Block Model 186).	Accumulated Value Input/Contact Output Block (Block Model 186)
	Batch flowrate capture	Use the Batch Flowrate Capture block (Block Model 014).	Batch Flowrate Capture Block (Block Model 014)
	Ratio control of accumulated values	Use the Batch Flowrate Capture block (Block Model 014) and the Blended PID block (Block Model 013).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blended PID Block (Block Model 013)</li> <li>• Batch Flowrate Capture Block (Block Model 014)</li> </ul>
	Addition of accumulated values	Use the Accumulated Value Input Adder block (Block Model 182).	Accumulated Value Input Adder Block (Block Model 182)
	Multiplication of analog signals with accumulated values	Use the Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier block (Block Model 183).	Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier Block (Block Model 183)

## 1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations

To Perform this Specific Operation		Perform the Following	Reference
Sequence control	AND, OR and other logical operations on the Loop Control Board	Use the Sequence table (Block Model 302) or the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301). Use the Internal Switch block (Block Model 209).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal Switch Block (Block Model 209)</li> <li>• Sequence Table Block (Block Model 302)</li> <li>• Loop Control Board Operation Manual</li> <li>• Step Ladder Program Block (Block Model 301)</li> </ul>
	One-shot contact output of the ON input state when the contact state changes from OFF to ON and vice versa only in 1-operation cycles (system common operation cycle)		
	Constantly ON contacts and other system contacts		
	Step progression control and other control on the Loop Control Board		
	Acceptance of relays in the Step Ladder Program		
	Execution of special processing at each fixed cycle longer than operation cycle in Step Ladder Program	Generate a fixed cycle timing signal by the Clock Pulse block (Block Model 207).	Clock Pulse block (Block Model 207)
	Execution of timers/counters on the Loop Control Board	Use the Timer block (Block Model 205) and the Counter block (Block Model 208).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timer block (Block Model 205)</li> <li>• Counter block (Block Model 208)</li> </ul>
Constant setting/selection	Constant transmission of constants as analog signals	Use the Constant Generator block (Block Model 166).	Constant Generator Block (Block Model 166)
	Setting of constants to specified ITEMS under certain conditions	Use the Constant ITEM Setting block (Block Model 171).	Constant ITEM Setting Block (Block Model 171)
	Selection of one of multiple constants and transmission of that constant as an analog signal	Use the Constant Selector block (Block Model 165).	Constant Selector Block (Block Model 165)
Constant setting/selection (continued)	Changing PID constants and other parameters in stages according to a process value (e.g., temperature).	Use the Level Check block (Block Model 210) and the Constant ITEM Setting block (Block Model 171) together to change parameters for other blocks according to the level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constant ITEM Setting Block (Block Model 171)</li> <li>• Level Check Block (Block Model 210)</li> </ul>
Analog signal setting/selection	Setting of analog signals to specified ITEMS under certain conditions	Use the Variable ITEM Setting block (Block Model 171).	Variable ITEM Setting Block (Block Model 171)
	Selection of one of multiple analog signals and transmission of that analog signal as an analog signal	Use the Input Selector block (Block Model 162).	Input Selector Block (Block Model 162)
	Selection of the maximum value from multiple analog signals and transmission of that maximum value as an analog signal	Use the Rank Selector block (Block Model 161).	Rank Selector Block (Block Model 161)
	Selection of the minimum value from multiple analog signals and transmission of that minimum value as an analog signal		
	Selection of the nth largest value from multiple analog signals and transmission of the signal as an analog signal		
	Switching of sensors on a different measuring system or measurement target	Use the 3-input Selector block (Block Model 163).	3-input Selector Block (Block Model 163)
	Switching of operation nodes on a different measuring system or measurement target	Use the 3-output Selector block (Block Model 164).	3-output Selector Block (Block Model 164)
	Changing two settings with a ramp (e.g., opening and closing valves)	Use the Ramped Switch block (Model Block 167).	Ramped Switch Block (Model Block 167)

## 1-2 How to Use Function Blocks for Specific Operations

To Perform this Specific Operation		Perform the Following	Reference
	Converting ranges of analog signals merely by setting values for 0% and 100% inputs and 0% and 100% outputs	Use the Range Conversion block (Block Model 127).	Range Conversion Block (Block Model 127)
Analog signal/constant comparison	Comparison of constant and analog signals	Use the Constant Comparator block (Block Model 202).	Constant Comparator Block (Block Model 202)
	Comparison of two analog signals	Use the Variable Comparator block (Block Model 203).	Variable Comparator Block (Block Model 203)
Manipulation/monitor/control of special external control target	Manipulation and monitoring of ON/OFF valve with open/close limit switches	Use the ON/OFF Valve Manipulator block (Block Model 221).	ON/OFF Valve Manipulator Block (Block Model 221)
	Manipulation and monitoring of motors	Use the Motor Manipulator block (Block Model 222).	Motor Manipulator Block (Block Model 222)
	Manipulation and monitoring of reversible motors	Use the Reversible Motor Manipulator block (Block Model 223).	Reversible Motor Manipulator Block (Block Model 223)
	Manipulation of a electric positional-proportional motor as the control target	Use the Basic PID (Block Model 011)/Advanced PID block (Block Model 012) and Motor Opening Manipulator block (Block Model 224).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic PID Block (Block Model 011)</li> <li>• Advanced PID Block (Block Model 012)</li> <li>• Motor Opening Manipulator Block (Block Model 224)</li> </ul>



## SECTION 2

# Description of Function Blocks

Conventions Used in Function Block Descriptions .....	32
System Common blocks	
<000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed).....	33
Control blocks	
<001> 2-position ON/OFF 001 to 500 .....	44
<002> 3-position ON/OFF 001 to 500 .....	51
<011> Basic PID 001 to 500 .....	58
<012> Advanced PID 001 to 500.....	74
<013> Blended PID 001 to 500 .....	87
<014> Batch Flowrate Capture 001 to 500.....	95
<016> Fuzzy Logic 001 to 100 .....	102
<031> Indication and Setting 001 to 500 .....	116
<032> Indication and Operation 001 to 500 .....	120
<033> Ratio Setting 001 to 500 .....	124
<034> Indicator 001 to 500 .....	129
External Controller block	
<045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632.....	132
Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks	
<111> High/Low Alarm 100 to 500 .....	145
<112> Deviation Alarm 100 to 500 .....	147
<113> Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm 100 to 500 .....	149
<115> High/Low Limit 100 to 500 .....	151
<116> Deviation Limit 100 to 500 .....	153
<118> Analog Signal Hold 100 to 500 .....	155
Arithmetic blocks	
<121> Addition or Subtraction 100 to 500 .....	157
<122> Multiplication 100 to 500 .....	159
<123> Division 100 to 500 .....	161
<126> Arithmetic Operation 001 to 100 .....	163
<127> Range Conversion 001 to 500 .....	170
Function blocks	
<131> Square Root 001 to 500 .....	174
<132> Absolute Value 001 to 500 .....	176
<133> Non-linear Gain (Dead Band) 001 to 500 .....	178
<134> Low-end Cutout 001 to 500 .....	180
<135> Segment Linearizer 100 to 349 .....	182
<136> Temperature and Pressure Correction 001 to 500.....	185

## Time Function blocks

<141> First-order Lag 001 to 500 .....	187
<143> Rate-of-change Limit 001 to 500 .....	189
<145> Moving Average 001 to 500 .....	191
<147> Lead/Delay 001 to 500 .....	193
<148> Dead Time 001 to 500 .....	195
<149> Dead Time Compensation 001 to 500 .....	197
<150> Accumulator for instantaneous value input 001 to 500 .....	199
<151> Run Time Accumulator 001 to 500 .....	203
<153> Time Sequence Data Statistics 001 to 100 .....	205
<155> Ramp Program 001 to 500 .....	210
<156> Segment Program 001 to 500 .....	219
<157> Segment Program 2 001 to 500 .....	223

## Signal Selection/Switching blocks

<161> Rank Selector 001 to 500 .....	236
<162> Input Selector 001 to 500 .....	239
<163> 3-input Selector 001 to 500 .....	242
<164> 3-output Selector 001 to 500 .....	245
<165> Constant Selector 001 to 500 .....	248
<166> Constant Generator 001 to 500 .....	251
<167> Ramped Switch 001 to 500 .....	253

## ITEM Setting blocks

<171> Constant ITEM Setting 001 to 500 .....	255
<172> Variable ITEM Setting 001 to 500 .....	258
<174> Batch Data Collector 001 to 500 .....	262

## Pulse Train Operation blocks

<182> Accumulated Value Input Adder 001 to 500 .....	265
<183> Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier 001to 500 .....	268
<184> Accumulator for accumulated value input 001 to 500 .....	271
<185> Contact Input/ Accumulated Value Output 001 to 500 .....	275
<186> Accumulated Value Input/ Contact Output 001 to 500 .....	278

## Other blocks

<192> Analog/Pulse Width Converter 001 to 500 .....	281
---	-----

## Sequential Operation blocks

<201> Contact Distributor 001 to 500 .....	284
<202> Constant Comparator 001 to 500 .....	286
<203> Variable Comparator 001 to 500 .....	290
<205> Timer 001 to 005 .....	294
<206> ON/OFF Timer 001 to 500 .....	296
<207> Clock Pulse 001 to 500 .....	298
<208> Counter 001 to 500 .....	300
<209> Internal Switch 001 to 500 .....	302
<210> Level Check 001 to 500 .....	304

## Contact Type Control Target

<221> ON/OFF Valve Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	309
<222> Motor Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	313
<223> Reversible Motor Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	318
<224> Motor Opening Manipulator 001 to 500 .....	323

## Sequential Control block

<301> Step Ladder Program 701 to 900 .....	329
<302> Sequence Table 701 to 900 .....	350

## Field Terminal Block

<501> DI 8-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	356
<502> DI 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	357
<503> DI 32-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	358
<504> DI 64-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	359
<511> DO 5-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	361
<512> DO 8-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	362
<513> DO 12-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	363
<514> DO 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	364
<515> DO 32-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	365
<516> DO 64-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	366
<518> DI 16-point/DO 16-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	367
<525> DI 96-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	368
<537> DO 96-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	369
<544> DI 48-point/DO 48-point Terminal 901 to 980 .....	371
<551> AI 8-point Terminal (AD003) 901 to 980 .....	372
<552> AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4) 901 to 980 .....	374
<553> AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01) 901 to 980 .....	376
<561> AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01) 901 to 980 .....	378
<562> PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01) 901 to 980 .....	381
<563> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01) 901 to 980 .....	384
<564> AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02) 901 to 980 .....	386
<565> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02) 901 to 980 .....	389
<583> AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44) 901 to 980 .....	392
<584> AI 8-point Terminal (AD081) 901 to 980 .....	394
<585> AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C) 901 to 980 .....	396
<586> AI 4-point Terminal (AD041) 901 to 980 .....	398
<587> AO 4-point Terminal (DA041) 901 to 980 .....	400
<588> AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04) 901 to 980 .....	402
<589> AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02) 901 to 980 .....	404



# Conventions Used in Function Block Descriptions

Each of the function blocks is described using the following conventions.

## Outline

Describes an outline of the functions of the function block.

## Function block applications

Gives examples of typical applications that the function block can be used in.

## Block diagram

Shows the input ITEMS and output ITEMS of the function block, and internal processes specific to the function block.

## ITEM list

- ITEM Type: Indicates the type of ITEM according to the following categories:  
(For details of categories, see 3-1-1 "Configuration of Function Blocks" in the User's Manual.  
Contact input, contact output, analog input, analog output, analog input connection information, accumulated value input, accumulated value output, accumulated value input connection information and parameter
- ITEM: Indicates the ITEM number in ascending order.
- Symbol: Indicates the symbol that is indicated in CX-Process Tool.  
Analog input: X, Analog output: Y, Contact input: S, Contact output: U, etc.
- Data Description: Indicates the name of the ITEM and its content.
- Data Range: Indicates the range of data that can be stored.
- Default: Indicates the default on CX-Process Tool.
- COLD start initialization: Indicates whether the content of the ITEM is initialized when a cold start is performed
- R/W Mode: Indicates which of the following modes each ITEM can be read or written by. (R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled)  
CX-Process Tool, CX-Process Monitor (Tuning screen, Control screen), ITEM Setting blocks (Block Model 171/172), Step Ladder Program (Block Model 301), Sequence Table (Block Model 302), Send/Receive All Blocks (Block Model 462/461)  
Note: On CX-Process Tool, the R/W mode is indicated by W: Download in file units, R: Upload in file units, r: Read in the Monitor run status screen, r/w: Read/write in Operation Check screen, (S): Default data (can be set only in Support Software), (O): Run data (can be set in both CX-Process Tool and CX-Process Monitor)
- Data length: Indicates the data length (bytes) when each ITEM is read or written by a FINS command. This item has no meaning for other commands.

ITEM Type	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0		-	-	-	-	S, R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name		R/W(S)	-	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Basic PID	011	011		R/W(S)	-	-	-	-	2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<000>	System Common blocks	000 (fixed)

## Outline

This function block sets the functions that are used in common to all function blocks, and outputs various signals for system use and the CPU Unit run status.

### **Setting of functions common to all function blocks**

- Setting of the system common operation cycle
- Run/stop command and run indication
- Indication of the load rate for each operation cycle group
- System indication and setting for node terminals
- Error indication
- Memory processing

### **Output of CPU Board run status**

- Operating mode, fatal error, output OFF, function block change

### **Output of Loop Control Board run/stop command and status**

- Output of states for sequence control

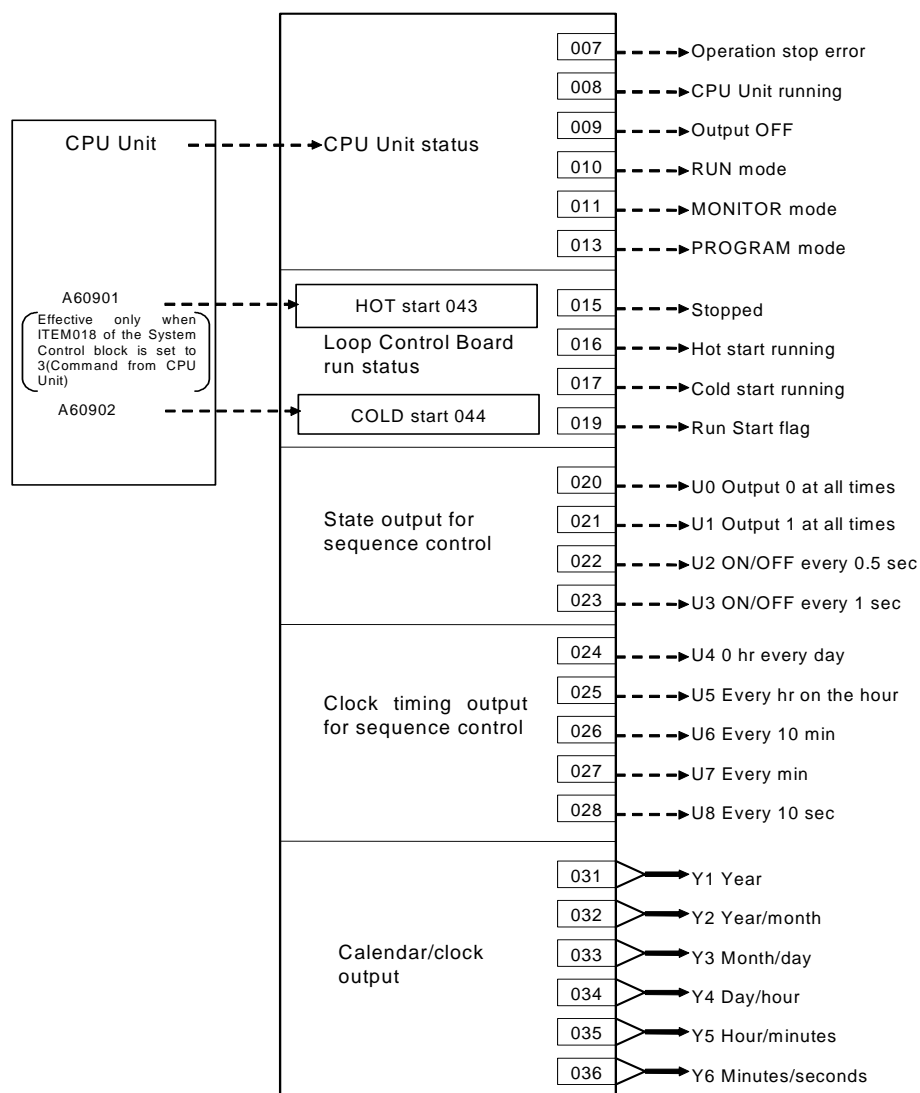
### **Output of various signals for system use**

- Output of states for sequence control
- Clock timing output signals
- Calendar and clock output

## 1 System Common blocks

<000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed)

### Block diagram



## ITEM list

CX-Process Tool must be used to set ITEM004, ITEM042 and ITEM043 in the following list as initial settings when the Loop Control Board is to be used.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	(000)		Be sure to set this ITEM to 0. Note: If set to 1, processing for all function blocks stops, and data exchange between the Loop Control Board and the CPU Unit stops.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: System Common	000	000	-	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		System common operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1s, 2: 0.2s, 3: 0.5s, 4: 1s, 5: 2s Note: Before changing the operation cycle, first stop the Loop Control Board.	1 to 5	4 (:1s)	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2

## CPU Unit run status

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact output	007		Fatal error 0: A fatal error has not occurred on the CPU Unit. 1: A fatal error has occurred on the CPU Unit. (Fatal error was detected by system self-diagnostics or the FALS command was executed.)	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1
	008		CPU Unit running 0: CPU Unit has stopped. (PROGRAM mode or fatal error) 1: CPU Unit is running. (RUN mode or MONITOR mode)	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1
	009		Output OFF 0: CPU Unit output is not OFF. 1: CPU Unit output is OFF. (Auxiliary Area A50015 ON)	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1
	010		RUN mode 0: CPU Unit not in RUN mode 1: CPU Unit in RUN mode	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1
	011		MONITOR mode 0: CPU Unit not in MONITOR mode 1: CPU Unit in MONITOR mode	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1
	013		PROGRAM mode 0: CPU Unit not in PROGRAM mode 1: CPU Unit in PROGRAM mode	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	1

# 1 System Common blocks

## <000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed)

### Loop Control Board run/stop command and status (for HMI I/F display)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	
Parameter	014		Run/stop command 0: Stop, 1: Hot start, 2: Cold start Note 1: Loop Control Board already running. Change to 1 or 2 invalid Note 2: Only setting of 0 (stop) can be performed in the ITEM Setting blocks. (For details, see "3-2 Description of Operation" in the User's Manual.)	0 to 2	0	Yes	r/w	W (Note 2)	-	2
	015		Run/stop Status 0: Stop 1: Running	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	2
	016		Hot start 1: Hot start in operation 0: Other	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	R	2
	017		Cold start 1: Cold start in operation, 0: Other	0, 1	1	Yes	r	-	R	2
	018		START mode at power ON 1: Hot start, 2: Cold start, 3: CPU Unit specification (A60901 ON: Hot start, A60902 ON: Cold start) Note: If setting 3 is selected and both A60901 and A60902 are OFF, operation will not start. If both are ON, a hot start will be used.)	1, 2	1	-	R/W(S)	-	R	2
	019		Run Start flag 1: Running is started (hot or cold start) 0: 0 is set by the user. Note: The Run Start flag is latched to 1 when the Loop Control Board starts running, and remains at 1 as long as the flag is not reset to 0. (This flag differs from constantly ON flags in that it can be set to 0 by the user.)	0, 1	1	Yes	r	-	W	1

### Status output for sequence control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	
Contact output	020	U0	Output 0 0 is output at all times at power ON.	0	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	021	U1	Output 1 1 is output at all times at power ON.	1	1	Yes	r	—	R	1
	022	U2	ON/OFF every 0.5 sec	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	023	U3	ON/OFF every 1 sec	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	024	U4	Differential output at 0 hr every day	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	025	U5	Differential output at every hour on the hour	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	026	U6	Differential output every 10 min	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	027	U7	Differential output every min	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1
	028	U8	Differential output every 10 sec	0, 1	0	Yes	r	—	R	1

### Calendar and clock output

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	
Parameter	031	Y1	Year	YYYY		Yes	—	—	—	2
	032	Y2	Year/month (year: lower 2 digits of year)	YYMM		Yes	—	—	—	2
	033	Y3	Year/day	MMDD		Yes	—	—	—	2
	034	Y4	Day/hours	DDhh		Yes	—	—	—	2
	035	Y5	Hour/minutes	hhmm		Yes	—	—	—	2
	036	Y6	Minutes/seconds	mmss		Yes	—	—	—	2

Note: This calendar data is based upon the calendar data of the CPU Unit.

## 1 System Common blocks

### <000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed)

#### Download indication for individual function blocks

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	039	BT	Function Block Changed flag 1: Function blocks have been downloaded from the CX-Process Tool software in units of function blocks. 0: Function blocks have not been downloaded from the CX-Process Tool software in units of function blocks, or a hot or cold start was made after a download.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1

#### Specifying the Start Mode in the CPU Unit

If ITEM018 (start mode at power ON) is set to 3, mode specified in the CPU Unit will be used.

Note: The Loop Control Board will not start operation until either A60901 is turned ON to specify a hot start from the CPU Unit or until A60902 is turned ON to specify a cold start from the CPU Unit.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	043		Status of A60901 (hot start specification from CPU Unit) 1: ON, 0: OFF	0, 1	0	Yes	R	—	—	1
	044		Status of A60902 (cold start specification from CPU Unit) 1: ON, 0: OFF	0, 1	0	Yes	R	—	—	1

### Operation indications

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	047		LCB load factor	0 to 100%		Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	048		LCB maximum load factor (Input 0 to reset.)	0 to 100%		Yes	r/w	-	-	-	2

### HMI function

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	050		EM Area bank allocated for HMI function	0 to C (16 Hex)	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	051		Operation cycle for HMI function (s) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2 Note: Always stop operation before changing the setting.	1 to 5	4(1 s)	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Contact input	056		Reception stopped switch 0: Normal, 1: Reception stopped	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	057		Transmission stopped switch 0: Normal, 1: Transmission stopped	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
Parameter	059		HMI function disable switch 0: Enabled 1: Disabled	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2



# 1 System Common blocks

## <000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed)

### Duplex status

Note: CS1W-LCB05D Only.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	060		Data update check code (for HMI indication)	0 to FFFF Hex	0	Yes	R(O)	-	-	2
	061		Duplex operation 0: Not duplex system or operation in Simplex Mode 1: Operation in Duplex Mode	0, 1	0	Yes	R	-	-	1
	062		Left-side CPU Unit status (active/standby) 0: Standby 1: Active	0, 1	0	Yes	R	-	-	1
	063		Right-side CPU Unit status (active/standby) 0: Standby 1: Active	0, 1	0	Yes	R	-	-	1

### Alarm generation (for HMI indication)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	081		Smallest block address that has reached the MV low limit (MLA)	0 to 500	0	Yes	R	-	-	1
	082		Smallest block address that has reached the MV high limit (MHA)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1
	083		Smallest block address with deviation alarm (DVA)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1
	084		Smallest block address with a low limit alarm (LL)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1
	085		Smallest block address with a low limit alarm (L)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1
	086		Smallest block address with a high limit alarm (H)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1
	087		Smallest block address with a high limit alarm (H)	0 to 500	0	Yes	r	-	-	1

## Error indication

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	091		Smallest block address where PV error input is ON*1 (000: Normal)	000 to 032	000	Yes	r	-	-	2
	092		Smallest block address where MV error input is ON*2 (000: Normal)	000 to 032	000	Yes	r	-	-	2
	093		Smallest block address where execution error (other than error code 0) occurs ON*3	000 to	000	Yes	r	-	-	2
	094		Smallest block address where function block database error occurs ON*4	000 to	000	Yes	r	-	-	2
	095		User link table error *5	000 to 2400	000	Yes	r	-	-	2

\*1: Specify this when PV error contact input is ON (set source designation at ITEM018 and error indication at ITEM019) in the Basic PID or Advanced PID blocks.

\*2: Specify this when MV error contact input is ON (set source designation at ITEM090 and error indication at ITEM091) in the Basic PID or Advanced PID blocks.

\*3: The smallest block number of the function block where the error occurred is stored when the error code to be stored to ITEM003 of each function block is other than 0 (normal). For details on error codes, see Appendix "Execution Error Code List."

\*4: The function blocks in which the database error is occurring are cyclically checked, and the block address is overwritten and displayed each time that an error is detected. FFFF indicates that the database error is occurring on all function blocks.

\*5: The user link table ID number is stored when a user link is executed but the destination ITEM does not exist or is not appropriate. If there is more than one error, the smallest ID number for the user link tables with errors is stored.

# 1 System Common blocks

## <000> System Common blocks 000 (fixed)

### Memory processing

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	099		MPU/FROM version display (V*: **V*: **)			Yes	r	-	-	-	16
	100*5		All clear			Yes	w	-	-	-	2
	101*5		Backup start command (RAM to flash memory) Note: The Loop Control Board will be in a stopped state after data has been backed up. Either execute a cold or hot start from the CX-Process Tool or turn the power supply OFF and ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	-	2
	102*5		Recovery start command (flash memory to RAM) Note: The Loop Control Board will be in a stopped state after data has been restored. Either execute a cold or hot start from the CX-Process Tool or turn the power supply OFF and ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	-	2
	103*5		Backup error display 1: Error, 0: Normal	0, 1	0	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	104*5		Flash memory write count display	0 to 32767	0	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	107		Backup year and month ITEM032 (year and month) is stored when a backup is started.	YYMM	FFFF Hex	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	108		Backup year and month ITEM034 (day and hours) is stored when a backup is started.	DDhh	FFFF Hex	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	109		Backup year and month ITEM036 (minutes and seconds) is stored when a backup is started.	mmss	FFFF Hex	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	110*6		CX-Process Tool software version (Indicates the version of the CX-Process Tool used to create the function block data. For example, "250" is given for version 2.50.) Note: This value cannot be set by the user. It is set by the CX-Process Tool.	0 to 32767	0	Yes	R/W (S)	-	-	-	2

- Note**
- Before changing ITEM004 (system common operation cycle) of the System Common block (Block Model 000), be sure to stop running of the Loop Control Board. Start running of the Loop Control Board by a cold start after changing ITEM004. Otherwise, the Loop Control Board will not run correctly.
  - Be sure to set 0 to ITEM000 of the System Common block (Block Model 000). If this ITEM is set to 1, running of the Loop Control Board stops, and data exchange with the CPU Unit stops.

**Note** The internal data on the CS1 CPU Unit and not the data on the Loop Control Board is output as the calendar and clock output data of ITEM031 to ITEM036 of the System Common block (Block Model 000).

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

Allocated EM Area address (□ = bank number)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data Name	Send/Receive
EM□_00000	–			
EM□_00001	047	LOAD	LCB load rate	Send
EM□_00002	–			Send
EM□_00003	048	M_LOAD	LCB maximum load rate	Send
EM□_00004	–			Send
EM□_00005	–			Send
EM□_00006	–			Send
EM□_00007	059	K_CODE	Data update check code	Send
EM□_00008	–			Send
EM□_00009	–			Send
EM□_00010	–			Send
EM□_00011	–			Send
EM□_00012	–			Send
EM□_00013	–			Send
EM□_00014	–			Send
EM□_00015	003	ERR	Execution error	Send
EM□_00016	–			Send
EM□_00017, bit 00	–			Send
EM□_00017, bit 01	–	PVE_ST	PV error contact input (corresponds to A35501) 0: Normal, 1: Error	Send
EM□_00018, bit 02	–	MVE_ST	MV error contact input (corresponds to A35502) 0: Normal, 1: Error	Send
EM□_00017, bit 03	093	ERR_ST	Execution error (corresponds to A35503) 0: Normal, 1: Error	Send
EM□_00017, bit 04	094	BLKDB_ST	Function block database error (corresponds to A35504) 0: Normal, 1: Error	Send
EM□_00017, bit 07	–			Send
EM□_00017, bit 13	–			Send
EM□_00017, bit 15	039	BT_FLG	Function block change (corresponds to A35515) 0: No, 1: Yes	Send
EM□_00018, bit 00	081	T_MLA	MV low limit reached (MLA) (corresponds to A35600)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 01	082	T_MHA	MV high limit reached(MHA) (corresponds to A35601)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 02	083	T_DVA	Deviation alarm (DVA) (corresponds to A35602)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 03	084	T_LL	Low low limit alarm (LL) (corresponds to A35603)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 04	085	T_PL	Low limit alarm (L) (corresponds to A35604)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 05	086	T_PH	High limit alarm (H) (corresponds to A35605)	Send
EM□_00018, bit 06	087	T_HH	High high limit alarm (HH) (corresponds to A35606)	Send
EM□_00019, bit 00	007	FAIL	Fatal CPU Unit error	Send
EM□_00019, bit 01	008	RUN	CPU Unit operating	Send
EM□_00019, bit 02	009	L_STOP	CPU Unit loads OFF	Send
EM□_00019, bit 03	010	RUN_MD	CPU Unit in RUN mode	Send
EM□_00019, bit 04	011	MON_MD	CPU Unit in MONITOR mode	Send
EM□_00019, bit 06	013	PRG_MD	CPU Unit in PROGRAM mode	Send

## 2 Control blocks

### <001> 2-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

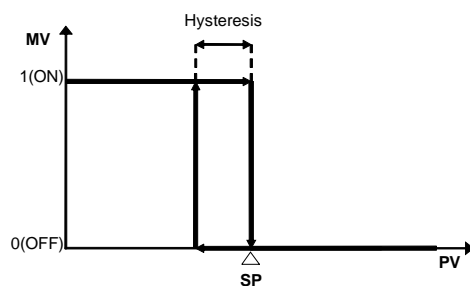
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<001>	2-position ON/OFF	001 to 500

## Outline

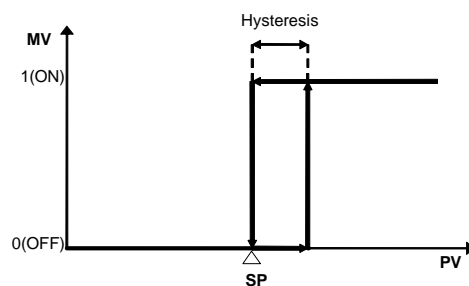
This function block is a 2-position type ON/OFF controller.

- Remote/Local switching is possible.
- This function block is provided with four PV alarm outputs and a deviation alarm output.

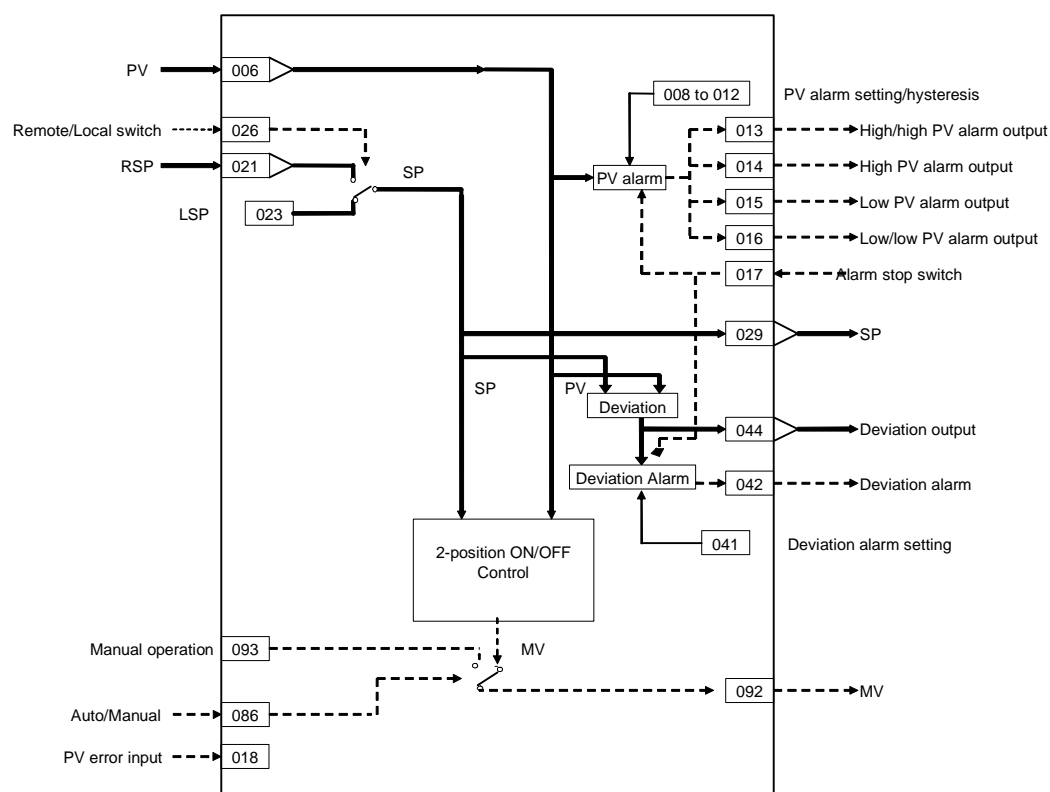
#### •During reverse action



#### •During forward action



## Block diagram



## ITEM list

**Note** The values of ITEMS that cannot be set (indicated as either "-" or "r/w" in the above list) on CX-Process Tool such as the alarm stop switch that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared when a cold start is performed. When a hot start is performed, these values are held. The internally held values for the standby states in standby sequences that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are also cleared. When a hot start is performed, these values are held.

### Contact input

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: 2-position ON/OFF	001	001	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

### PV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2

## 2 Control blocks

### <001> 2-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact output	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	016	LL	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the deviation alarm setting (ITEM 041) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the deviation range.

### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializa tion	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Proc ess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequent ial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	021		Remote Set Point source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote Set Point input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023		Local Set Point setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	R	2
Parameter	024		Set Point setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input/ parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	029	SP	Current Set Point output	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

### Deviation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializa tion	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Proc ess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequent ial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	041		Deviation alarm setting (Hysteresis is set at ITEM012.)	0 to 115.00%	115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	042	DA	Deviation alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	043		Deviation alarm standby sequence 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: Restart in standby sequence by cold start	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Analog output	044	Y1	Deviation output (deviation = PV – SP)	±115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2



## 2 Control blocks

### <001> 2-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

#### Control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializa tion	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Proc ess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequent ial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	052		Control action 0: Reverse (MV=1 by PV < SP) 1: Direct (MV=1 by PV > SP)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	1
	055		Control hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	—	2
	062		MV Output Retrace Time for PV Error*1 0: Disabled	0 to 10	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	2

\*1: Based on the value specified in ITEM062, the MV will be restored to the output value at the times specified below when a PV error is detected.

If the operation cycle (ITEM004) is 1 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 1 s

If the operation cycle is 2 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 2 s

#### MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializa tion	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Proc ess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequent ial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	092	MV	Output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	R	—	1
Parameter	093		Host display of MV	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	—	R/W	S/R	1

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequent ial Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

**Note** To send data of the 2-position ON/OFF block to CX-Process Monitor by the Block Send Terminal to Computer blocks (Block Models 403 and 404), set the operation cycle of the Send to Computer blocks to the same or longer than that of the 2-position ON/OFF block at ITEM004. If the operation cycle of Send to Computer blocks is set to a shorter value, the Set Point momentarily becomes 0 when a cold start is performed.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error indication	PV_ABN
023	Local Set Point setting	SP
024	Set Point setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current Set Point output	SP
041	Deviation alarm setting	DVA_SP
042	Deviation alarm output	DVA
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
093	Output	MV
099	Label	OP_MK

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<002>	3-position ON/OFF	001 to 500

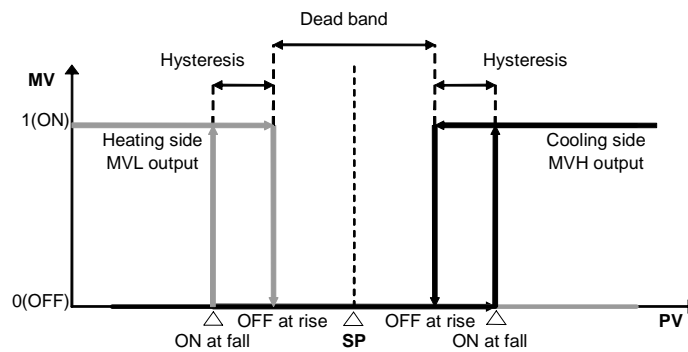
## Outline

This function block is a 3-position type ON/OFF controller for heating/cooling ON/OFF control.

- Two outputs are provided for heating and cooling.
- Dead band and hysteresis can be set.
- Remote/Local switching is possible.

### 3-position ON/OFF action

MVH output turns ON during MV rise by " $\text{Set Point} + \text{dead band} \div 2 + \text{MVH side hysteresis}$ ," and turns OFF during MV fall by " $\text{Set Point} + \text{dead band} \div 2$ ".  
 MVL output turns ON during MV fall by " $\text{Set Point} - \text{dead band} \div 2 - \text{MVH side hysteresis}$ ," and turns OFF during MV rise by " $\text{Set Point} - \text{dead band} \div 2$ ".

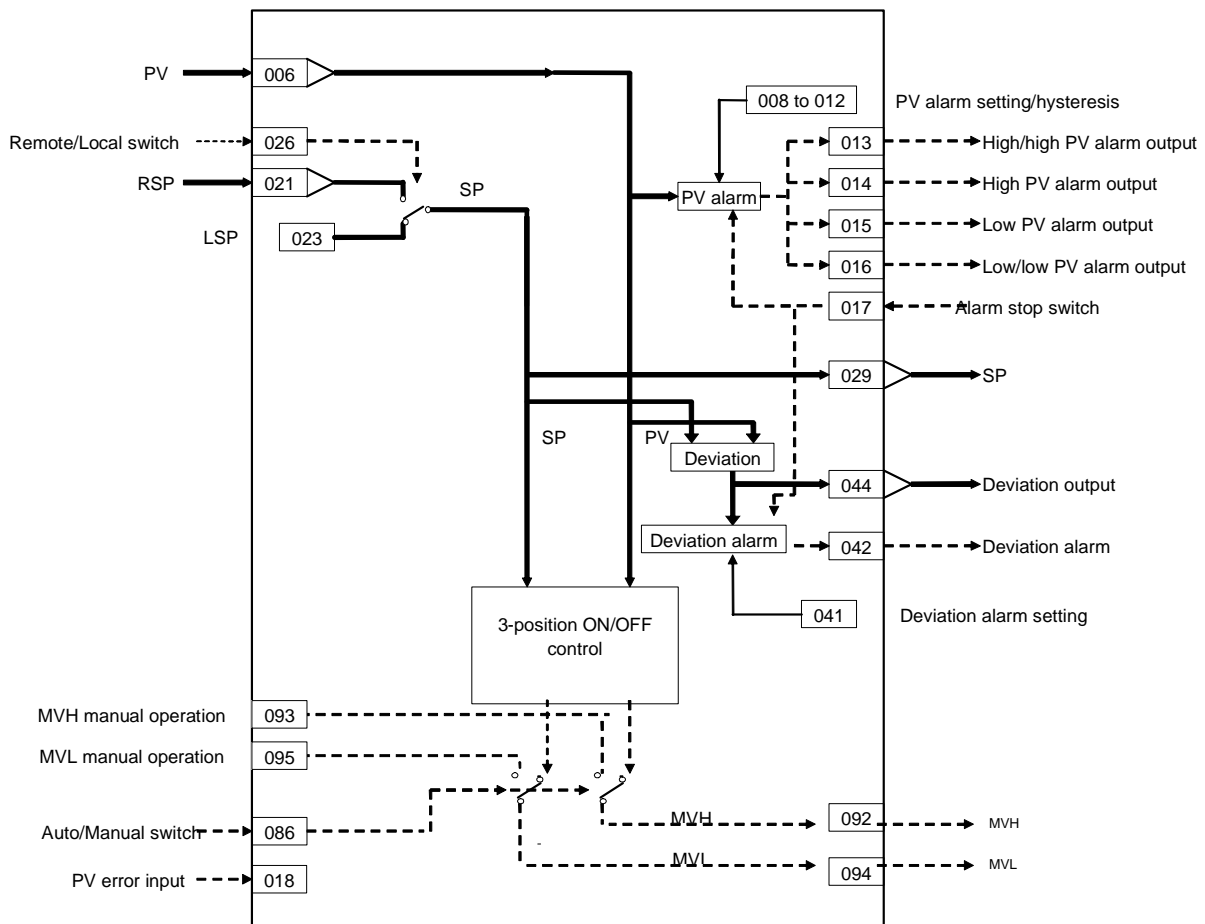


Note: To reverse action, use the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to invert output.

## 2 Control blocks

### <002> 3-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

#### Block diagram



## ITEM list

Note: The values of ITEMS that cannot be set (indicated as either "-" or "r/w" in the above list) on CX-Process Tool such as the alarm stop switch that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared when a cold start is performed. When a hot start is performed, these values are held. The internally held values for the standby states in standby sequences that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are also cleared. When a hot start is performed, these values are held.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: 3-position Control	002	002	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

## 2 Control blocks

### <002> 3-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

#### PV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	—	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the deviation alarm setting (ITEM 041) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the deviation range.

### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	021		Remote Set Point source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote Set Point input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023		Local Set Point setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	R	2
	024		Set Point setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input/ parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	029	SP	Current Set Point output	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

### Deviation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	041		Deviation alarm setting (hysteresis is set in ITEM012)	0 to 115.00%	115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	042	DA	Deviation alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	043		Deviation alarm standby sequence 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: Restart in standby sequence by cold start	0, 1	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Analog output	044	Y1	Deviation output (deviation = PV – SP)	±115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2



## 2 Control blocks

### <002> 3-position ON/OFF 001 to 500

#### Control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	054		Deadband setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	055		Control hysteresis setting (MVH)	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
	056		Control hysteresis setting (MVL)	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
	062		MV Output Retrace Time for PV Error*1 0: Disabled	0 to 10	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

\*1: Based on the value specified in ITEM062, the MV will be restored to the output value at the times specified below when a PV error is detected.

If the operation cycle (ITEM004) is 1 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 1 s

If the operation cycle is 2 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 2 s

#### MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	092	MVH	MVH output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	—	1
Parameter	093		Host display of MVH	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	094	MVL	MVL output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	—	1
Parameter	095		Host display of MVL	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	R/W	S/R	1

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool				Data Length (bytes)
							According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	According to HMI I/F		
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error indication	PV_ABN
023	Local Set Point setting	SP
024	Set Point setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current Set Point output	SP
041	Deviation alarm setting	DVA_SP
042	Deviation alarm output	DVA
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
093	MVH output	MVH
095	MVL output	MVL
099	Label	OP_MK

## 2 Control blocks

### <011> Basic PID 001 to 500

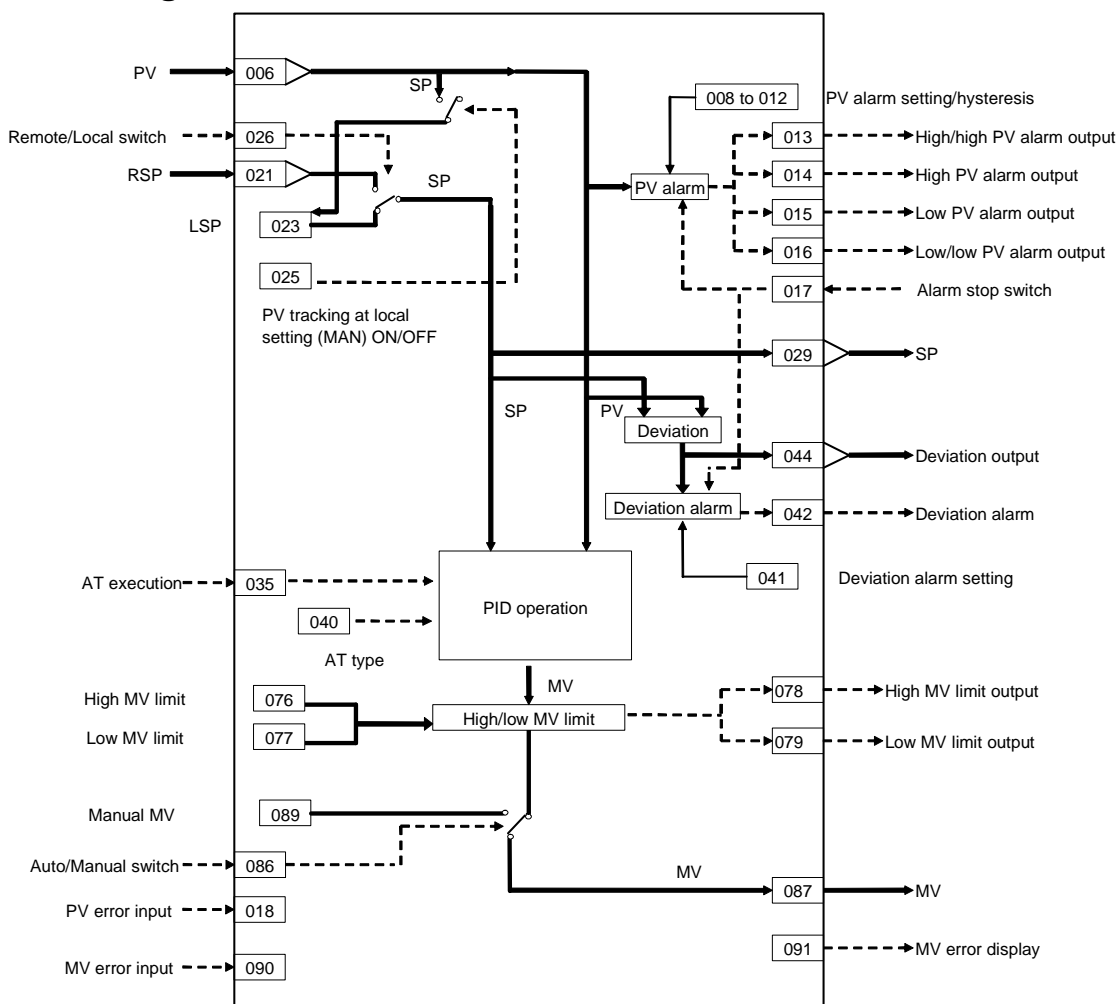
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<011>	Basic PID	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is a controller whose PID functions have been narrowed down to the basic functions for fixed value control and cascade control.

- This function block is provided with four PV alarm outputs and a deviation alarm output, allowing standby sequences.
- Bumpless output of MV at switching from the Remote to the Local mode is possible.
- The Set Point can be made to track PV when the Manual mode is switched to in fixed value control.
- Bumpless output of primary side MV (without tracking) can be performed when the MV is used on the secondary loop side in cascade control.
- Auto-tuning of PID constants can be executed according to the limit cycle mode. (For details, see "About the PID Constant AT (auto-tuning) Function" on page 39)

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

**Note** The values of ITEMS that cannot be set (indicated as either "-" or "r/w" in the above list) on CX-Process Tool such as the alarm stop switch that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared when a cold start is performed. When a hot start is performed, these values are held. The internally held values for the standby states in standby sequences that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are also cleared. When a hot start is performed, these values are held.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Basic PID	011	011	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

## PV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-15.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV execution error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the deviation alarm setting (ITEM 041) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the deviation range.
- If the high MV limit (ITEM 076) is set to a value over 100.00%, the high MV limit output will not turn ON even if the high limit is reached. The high limit function, however, will work.
- If the low MV limit (ITEM 077) is set to a value below 0.00%, the low MV limit output will not turn ON even if the low limit is reached. The low limit function, however, will work.

### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	021		Remote Set Point source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote Set Point input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023		Local Set Point setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W (O)	W	—	R	2
	024		Set Point setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
	025		PV tracking at local setting (Manual) 0: Not used, 1: Used	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Contact input/parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0	—	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	029	SP	Current Set Point output	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	r/w	—	—	S	2
Parameter	032		Bumpless output between primary/secondary loops (self node is secondary side) 0: Not used, 1: Used	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1

## 2 Control blocks

### <011> Basic PID 001 to 500

#### AT (auto-tuning)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	035		AT command/AT Executing 0: Cancel AT, 1: Execute AT as AT command AT Executing flag remains at 1 during AT execution. Flag returns to 0 automatically after AT execution ends normally.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	R/W	S/R	1
	036		Limit cycle MV amplitude Note: Set as ±%.	5.00 to 50.00	20.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	037		Limit cycle hysteresis	0 to 10.00%	0.20	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	038		AT calculation gain	0.10 to 10.00	1.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	039		Judgment deviation for provisional AT execution	0 to 100.00%	10.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	040		AT type (0: Standard, 1: Short)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1

#### Deviation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	041		Deviation alarm setting (hysteresis is set in ITEM012)	0 to 115.00%	115.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	042	DA	Deviation alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	043		Deviation alarm standby sequence 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: Restart in standby sequence by cold start	0, 1	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Analog output	044	Y1	Deviation output (deviation = PV - SP)	±115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## Control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	051		Processing cycle of PID control (0: cycle specified at ITEM004) Note: When operation cycle is set to value other than "0", the setting value of ITEM004 is automatically changed to "4".	(0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128s	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	052		Control action 0: Reverse (MV decreases by PV increase.), 1: Direct (MV increases by PV increase.)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	054	P	Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9%	100.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	055	I	Integral time (0: No integral action)	0 to 9999s*2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	056	D	Differential time (0: No differential action)	0 to 9999s*2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact input wiring information	061		Out-of-range processing at MV output destination block (BBB: Destination block address, III: ITEM No., 000000: Processing OFF) Note: When contact turns ON, accumulator in PID control is stopped.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	062*1		MV Output Retrace Time for PV Error*2 0: Disabled	0 to 10	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	065		PID with 2 degrees of freedom parameter $\alpha$	0.00 to 1.00	0.65	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	066		PID with 2 degrees of freedom parameter $\beta$	0.00 to 1.00	1.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

\*1: Based on the value specified in ITEM062, the MV will be restored to the output value at the times specified below when a PV error is detected.

If the operation cycle (ITEM004) is 1 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 1 s

If the operation cycle is 2 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 2 s

\*2: If the operation cycle (ITEM 004) is 0.01 to 0.05 s, the integral time and derivative time will be in units of 0.01 s.



## MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	076	MH	High MV limit	±320.00%	105.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	077	ML	Low MV limit	±320.00%	-5.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	078*3	U1	High MV limit arrival output 1: High limit or higher Vaild for AUTO mode only; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	079*3	U2	Low MV limit arrival output 1: Low limit or lower Vaild for AUTO mode only; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	MV output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Connection terminal contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

**Note** Bumpless output of MV functions when PID constants are changed in the Basic PID block (Block Model 011). For this reason, MV is no longer updated and PID control is not executed correctly if variables are written to PID constants at each operation cycle by the Variable ITEM Setting block (Block Model 172).  
If this happens, use the Sequence table (Block Model 302) or the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to provide a time interval for writing by the ITEM Setting block.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error indication	PV_ABN
023	Local Set Point setting	SP
024	Set Point setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current Set Point output	SP
035	AT command/AT Executing	AT
041	Deviation alarm setting	DVA_SP
042	Deviation alarm output	DVA
044	Deviation output	DV
054	Proportional band	P
055	Integral time (0: No integral action)	I
056	Differential time (0: No differential action)	D
076	High MV limit	MH_LMT
077	Low MV limit	ML_LMT
078	High MV limit output	MLA
079	Low MV limit output	MLA
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Host display data	MV
091	MV error indication	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

## 2 Control blocks

### <011> Basic PID 001 to 500

## Description of functions

Item		Description
PV (Process Variable) Input	Number of points	1
	Input range	-15.00 to +115.00%
	Operation function	None (Calculation of square root, first-order lag, bias, etc. Is required by external blocks)
	Sampling cycle	According to the specified operation cycle of this block (one of 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 seconds or 1 to 128 seconds) Note, however, that the external input refresh cycle of the entire instrumentation system differs from this operation cycle. (See 3-2 Description of Operation in the User's Manual.)
	PV error input	When the PV error contact turns ON, the Loop Control Board is forced to enter the Manual mode, and the MV value active at that moment is held. At the same time, the PV error is transferred to the CX-Process Monitor. The disconnected line detection output ITEM of analog input (AI) function blocks is specified as the source designation for use. This enables forced switching to the Manual mode when a disconnected line is detected on the Analog Input Unit, and transfer of the PV error to CX-Process Monitor at the same time.
	PV compensation	None
SP (Set Point)	Number of points	1
	Setting range	-15 to +115.00%
	Remote/Local switching	Possible
	Bumpless output of MV when Local Set Point changes	The Local Set Point is made to match the Remote Set Point value to ensure bumpless (without sudden changes) switching of MV when the Remote Set Point is switched to the Local Set Point.
	SP rate-of-change limit	None
	PV tracking at manual setting of the Local Set Point	The Local Set Point can be made to track PV when the mode is switched to the Manual mode. When the mode is returned to the Auto mode, control is started with PV equaling the Set Point. Sudden changes in the MV caused at switching back to the Auto mode do not occur.
	Bumpless processing between primary/secondary loops	When the self node is performing cascade control as the secondary controller, processing is performed on the MV of the primary controller to be input as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the Set Point of the self node is Local (LSP): The primary controller is switched to the Manual mode, and the Local Set Point of the self node is overwritten on the MV of the primary controller.</li> <li>• When the Set Point of the self node is Remote (RSP): The primary controller is switched to the Auto mode, and the MV of the primary controller is input as the Remote Set Point as per normal.</li> </ul>
PID Control	Control method	Advanced PID Various PID methods (proportional priority type, PV differential priority type, deviation differential type, etc.) can be selected according to the settings of parameters $\alpha$ and $\beta$ .)
	Control action	Direct/reverse switchable
	PID constant	1 set AT (auto-tuning) can be automatically set according to limit cycle mode. (For details, see page 39 "About PID Constant AT Functions.")
	Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9% (0.1% increments)
	Integral time	0 to 9999 sec. (1 second increments) 0: No accumulator Stepping of accumulation can be indicated from external contacts.
	Differential time	0 to 9999 sec. (1 second increments) 0: No differentiation
	Manual reset	None

Item		Description
MV (Manipulated Variable)	Number of points	1
	Output range	-320.00 to +320.00%
	Output refresh cycle	According to the specified operation cycle of this block (one of 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 seconds)
	Auto/manual switching	Possible (according to CX-Process Monitor, CX-Process Tool or correct signal from Step Ladder Program block/Contact Distributor block)
	High/low MV limit	High limit: -320.00 to +320.00%, low limit: -320.00 to +320.00% Note: The default low limit is -5.00% and default high limit is 105.00% to ensure that the valve becomes fully open or fully closed. If output less than 0.00% or more than 100% is meaningless, for example, in the case of time-proportional ON/OFF control for a heater, set these limits to 0.00% and 100.00, respectively, to prevent overshoot.
	MV high rate-of-change limit	None
	Preset MV switching	None
	MV hold	None
	MV tracking	None
	MV compensation	None
	Out-of-range processing at MV output destination block	PID integral action is stopped when the range is exceeded on the function block to which MV is connected, and unnecessary fluctuation of MV is prevented.
	MV error input	MV error is transferred to CX-Process Monitor when the MV error contact turns ON.
Alarm	PV alarm	4 (high/high limit, high limit, low limit, low/low limit), setting range: -15.00 to +115.00% Hysteresis: 0 to +115.00%
	Deviation alarm	1 (ON outside deviation) Standby sequence can be provided: standby started at power ON (alarm OFF even outside deviation range), alarm ON outside deviation range after entering deviation
State Output		1 current Set Point output (-15.00 to +115.00%), deviation output provided, no output for MV compensation

## About PID Constant AT (auto-tuning) Function

The following description is applicable to both the Basic PID block (Block Model 011) and Advanced PID block (Block Model 012).

### What is the "AT (auto-tuning) function?"

The AT function forcibly changes the manipulated variable (MV) according to the limit cycle mode to observe the characteristics of the control target, and automatically calculates the PID constants based upon the observation results.

This AT function is supported on the Loop Control Board in the both the Basic PID block (Block Model 011) and Advanced PID block (Block Model 012).

Two types of AT function modes are available: standard AT and short AT.

AT Type	Description
Standard AT	•When AT is started with PV outside of the "judgment deviation for provisional AT execution" range. Before the Set Point is reached, provisional AT is executed temporarily so that provisional PID constants bring PV closer to the Set Point. The limit cycle is then generated by the specified limit cycle MV amplitude, and the PID constants are automatically calculated and stored.
	•When AT is started with PV inside of the "judgment deviation for provisional AT execution" range. After PID control brings the PV closer to the Set Point without executing provisional AT, the limit cycle is then generated by the specified limit cycle MV amplitude, and the PID constants are automatically calculated and stored.
Short AT	•The limit cycle is generated directly by the MV amplitude of the MV high and low limit function without executing provisional AT, and the PID constants are automatically calculated and stored.

Note: By setting the AT calculation gain (ITEM038), the user can adjust the extent that automatically stored values are influenced by new PID constants calculated by auto-tuning in either of the available AT types.

#### Description of AT-related ITEMS

Item	Description	Method use
AT type	Standard: Provisional AT (when the PV at the start of auto-tuning is outside of the judgment deviation for provisional AT execution) is executed, and the limit cycle is generated by the limit cycle MV amplitude. Short: Provisional AT is not executed. MV is amplified by the high and low values of the MV limit function to generate the limit cycle. Default is standard auto-tuning.	To shorten the time required for auto-tuning, select short auto-tuning. Note, however, that in this case distortion of the PV caused by the limit cycle increases as MV is amplified by the high and low values of the MV limit function. If the resulting values obtained by reducing the MV limit function high and low values to limit the amplitude are inappropriate, the limit cycle may not be generated.
AT command/AT Executing	This doubles as the AT command and the AT Executing flag. •AT command: Instructs execution of standard auto-tuning. When execution is instructed, the limit cycle is generated on the Set Point, and the PID constants are automatically calculated and stored. •AT Executing flag: This flag remains at 1 during execution of auto-tuning. When execution ends, the flag automatically returns to 0.	Execution is instructed after AT execution conditions are set to enabled. Execution of PID control using the AT result is first started when this flag is set to 0 after execution is instructed. For the duration that this flag is 0, apply interlocks to other controls as required using the Step Ladder Program. Note 1 If AT execution is instructed when the remote Set Point or SP rate-of-change limit is valid, execute auto-tuning with the current Set Point held. After AT execution, cancel the current Set Point hold. Note 2 When AT cancel is instructed during auto-tuning, PID control is started in a bumpless manner from MV at that moment in time.
Limit cycle MV amplitude	With standard auto-tuning, set the amplitude of MV for the Set Point when the limit cycle is generated.  With short auto-tuning, limit cycle MV amplitude is invalid. Default is an MV amplitude of $\pm 20\%$ (total 40%).	To disable changes to MV of $\pm 20\%$ (total 40%) (for generating the limit cycle), decrease the MV amplitude value. To prevent generation of the limit cycle at changes of MV of $\pm 20\%$ (total 40%), increase the MV amplitude value.
Limit cycle hysteresis	Set the hysteresis for the Set Point when generating the limit cycle. In the case of reverse action, MV is turned ON by a hysteresis of SP-0.20%. (default)	If an unstable PV prevents a normal limit cycle from being generated, increase the limit cycle hysteresis value. Note, however, that setting the hysteresis value larger than necessary, impairs AT accuracy.
AT calculation gain	Set the gain for calculating the PID constants by AT. Default is 1.00.	Decrease gain to give priority to response. Increase gain to give priority to stability.
Judgment deviation for provisional AT execution	With standard auto-tuning, provisional AT is started when PV is within the range "SP - judgment deviation for provisional AT execution." With short auto-tuning, judgment deviation for provisional AT execution is invalid. Default is 10.00%.	If it takes too long to arrive at the Set Point as provisional AT is not executed, and overshooting caused by execution of provisional AT is not a problem, decrease the deviation setting. Alternatively, if overshooting caused by execution of provisional AT is a problem, increase the deviation.

### **AT non-executable states (conditions)**

The table below shows the states in which AT cannot be executed. AT execution is canceled when these states are reached during AT execution.

Note: AT is also canceled when AT-related ITEMS have been changed.

AT can be executed in all states other than those in the following table.

AT non-executable states (conditions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Manual mode</li> <li>•PV compensation in progress (Advanced PID block only)</li> <li>•PV tracking in progress</li> <li>•PV error generated</li> <li>•MV compensation in progress</li> <li>•MV rate-of-change limit function in use</li> <li>•Preset MV in progress</li> <li>•MV hold in progress</li> <li>•MV tracking in progress</li> <li>•MV error generated</li> <li>•Integral action stopped (according to integral action stop switch) (Advanced PID block only)</li> <li>•When bumpless output between primary/secondary loops is enabled on the secondary side, and the secondary loop side is set as the Local Set Point, auto-tuning cannot be executed on the primary loop itself.</li> </ul>
AT cancel conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Auto-tuning is canceled when a cold start is performed.</li> <li>•When an auto-tuning error occurs (error is canceled when a cold start is performed or when AT execution is instructed again)</li> </ul>

### **Limitations in writing ITEMS during AT**

ITEMs other than stop block operation command (ITEM 000), AT command/AT executing (ITEM 035), and auto/manual switch (ITEM086) cannot be written during autotuning.

### **About AT errors**

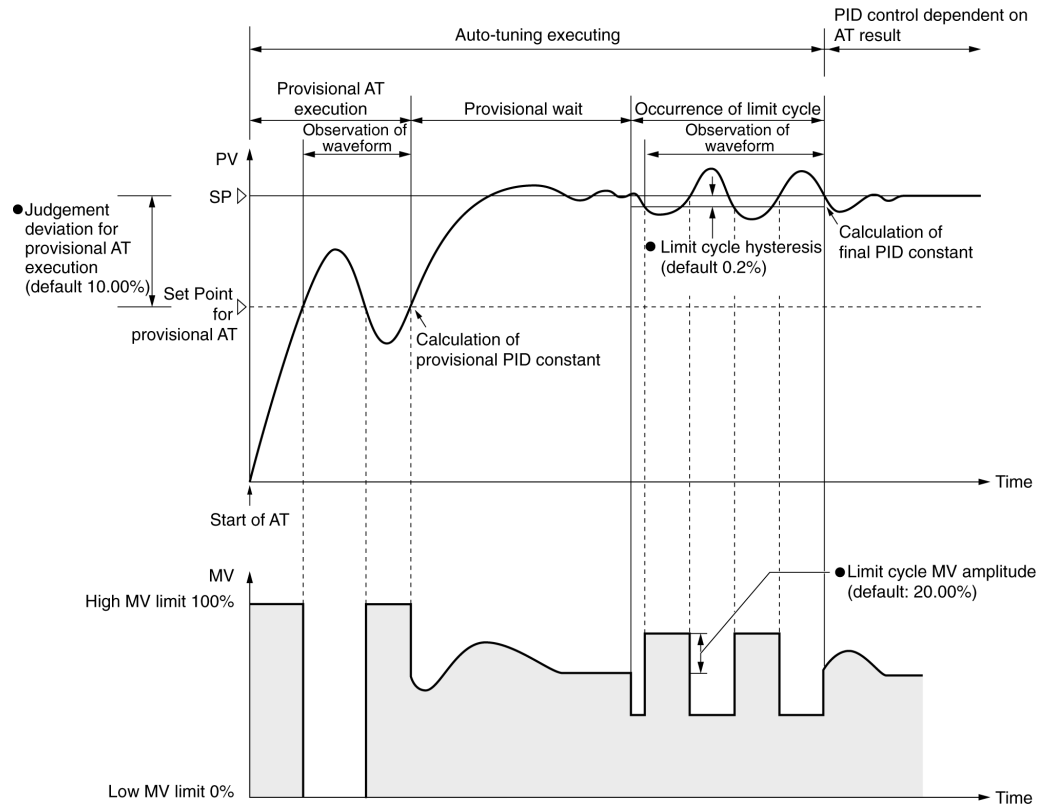
AT errors are stored as execution error code 15 to ITEM003 of Basic PID block (Block Model 011) and Advanced PID block (Block Model 012) if either of the following execution errors occurs:

- The limit cycle cannot be generated.
- The appropriate PID constants cannot be calculated even if the limit cycle is generated.

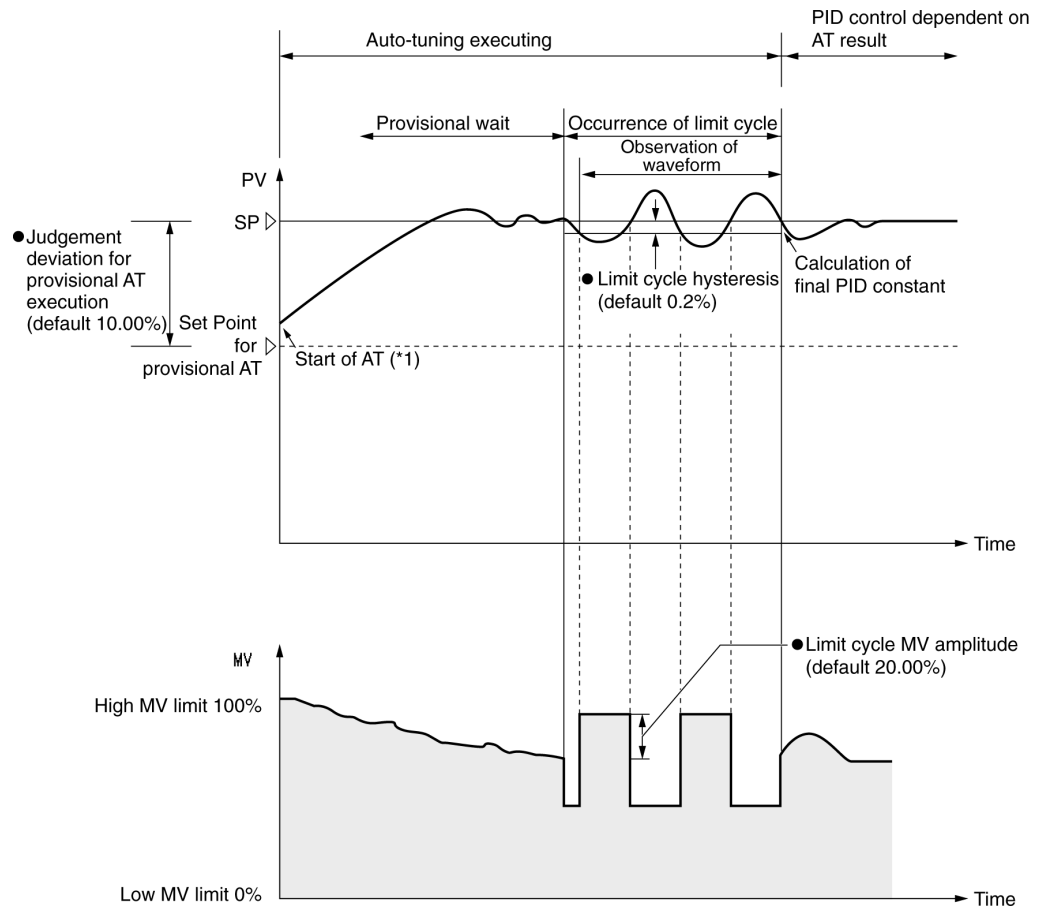
## Example of waveforms produced during AT execution

### Operation by standard AT

a) When AT is started with PV outside the "judgment deviation for provisional AT execution" range:



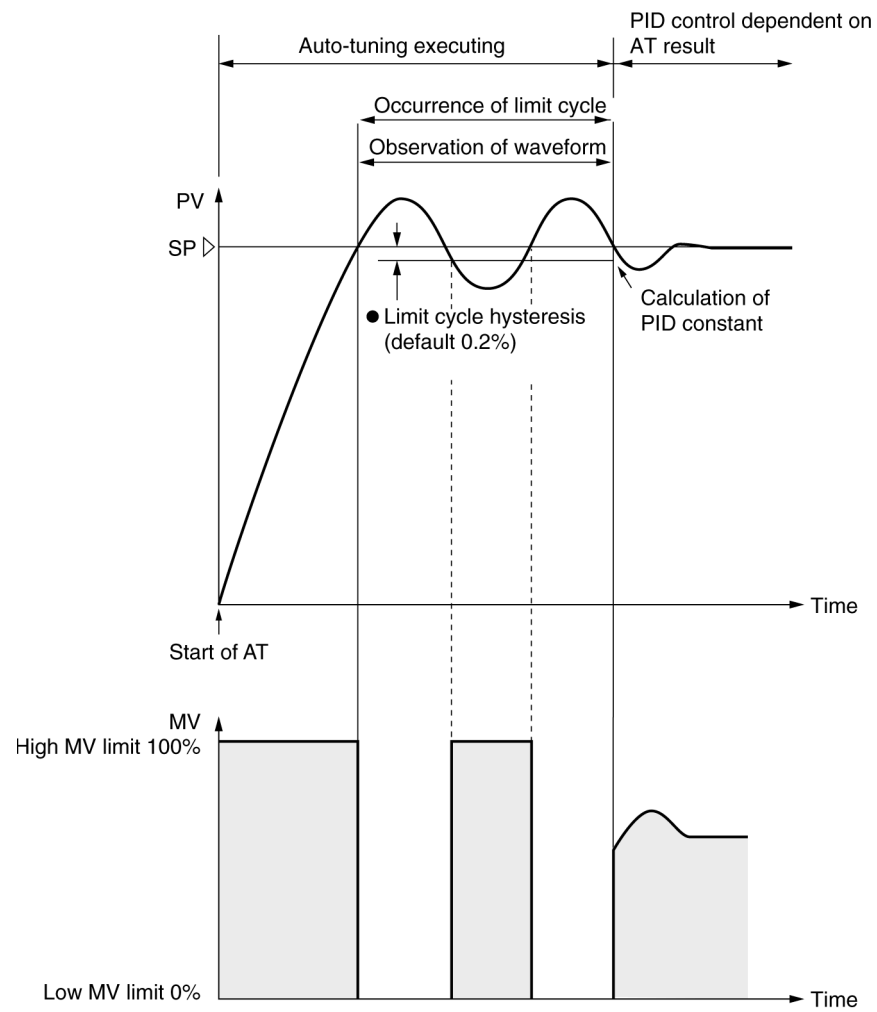
**b)When AT is started with PV inside the "judgment deviation for provisional AT execution" range:**



- \*1: •When the PID constants are at their default settings (P=100%, I=0 s, D=0 s) with PV within the judgment deviation for provisional AT execution range, it takes some time for PV to arrive at the Set Point and for limit cycle to start.
- When integral time I is 0 s with PV within the judgment deviation for provisional AT execution range, the Loop Control Board converts the integral time to 240 s for execution of PID constants to bring the PV closer to the Set Point excluding offsets.



**Operation by short AT**



## About 2 Degrees of Freedom PID Parameters $\alpha$ and $\beta$

2 degrees of freedom PID can be achieved based on the PID constants set automatically (by AT) or manually in Basic PID block (Block Model 011) and Advanced PID block (Block Model 012).

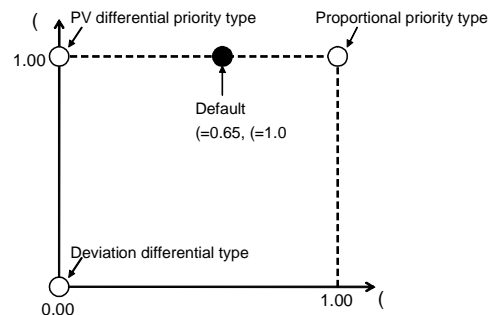
"2 degrees of freedom PID" is PID that adapts to the two characteristics of disturbance response and trackability to changes in the Set Point. This type of PID is used as the PID on the Loop Control Board.

The various types of PID control shown in the figure below can be selected by the user setting the two parameters  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  as desired. Selection in this way enables tracking to changes in the Set Point without changing the disturbance response.

The setting values are:

$\alpha = 0.65$

$\beta = 1.0$



- Proportional priority type (I-PD):

Proportional and differential operations function on PV, and accumulation is performed on the deviation. Tracking to changes in the Set Point is slower than the PV differential priority type and deviation differential type. Bumps (sudden changes) do not occur in MV even if the Set Point changes. This control type is effective when overshooting is not allowed in the control.

- PV differential priority type:

Disturbance response is high as differential operation functions on the PV.

Trackability to changes in the Set Point is slower than the deviation differential type.

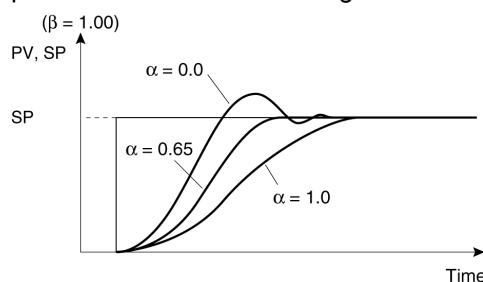
- Deviation differential type:

Trackability to changes in the Set Point is high as differential operation functions on the deviation. This control type is effective when control is used for PID on the secondary side in cascade control.

The default values of both parameters  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  enable satisfactory control in almost all applications. However, adjustment is effective in the following instances.

- If the control waveform is flat and settling is slow when moving from a ramp to a soak in program control, set parameter  $\alpha$  to a smaller value.
- If tracking to changes in the Set Point is poor in Remote Set Point control, set parameter  $\alpha$  to a smaller value.

The following figure shows the response with respect to changes in the Set Point when parameter  $\alpha$  has been changed:



---

## 2 Control blocks

### <012> Advanced PID 001 to 500

---

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<012>	Advanced PID	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is provided with the functions required for achieving advanced PID.

- This function block has all of the functions provided in the Basic PID block.
- It is also provided with the following functions:

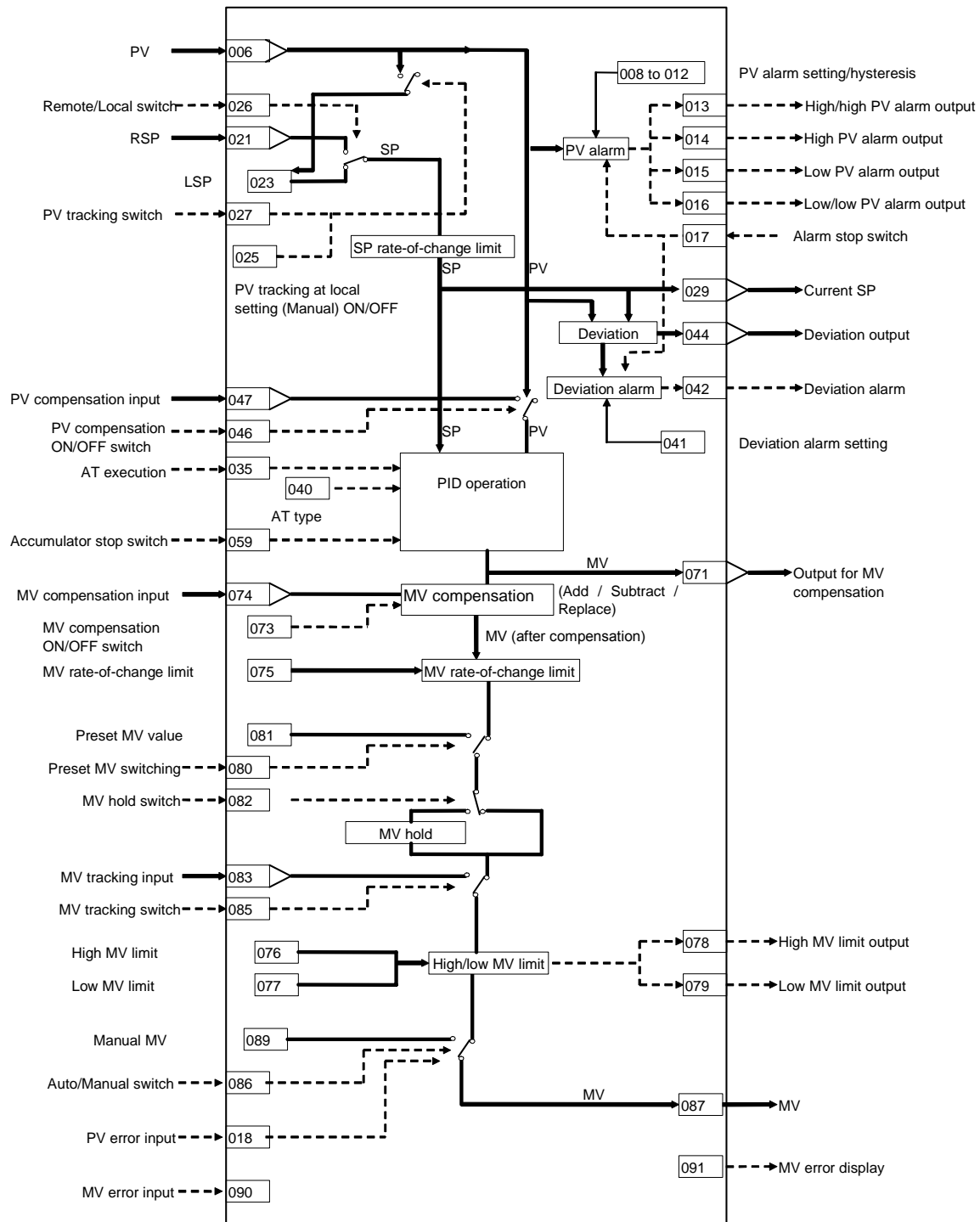
SP rate-of-change limit, PV compensation, manual reset/integration OFF, MV compensation, MV rate-of-change limit, MV high/low limit, preset MV, MV hold, MV tracking

- Auto-tuning of PID constants can be executed according to the limit cycle mode. (For details, see "**About PID** Constant AT (auto-tuning) Function" on page **67**.)

## Function block applications

Cascade control with tracking function, override control, dead time compensation, sample PI control, feedforward control

## Block diagram



## 2 Control blocks

### <012> Advanced PID 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Advanced PID	012	012	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

## PV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequential Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input wiring information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-15.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV execution error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the deviation alarm setting (ITEM 041) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the deviation range.
- If the high MV limit (ITEM 076) is set to a value over 100.00%, the high MV limit output will not turn ON even if the high limit is reached. The high limit function, however, will work.
- If the low MV limit (ITEM 077) is set to a value below 0.00%, the low MV limit output will not turn ON even if the low limit is reached. The low limit function, however, will work.

## 2 Control blocks

### <012> Advanced PID 001 to 500

#### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	021		Remote Set Point source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote Set Point input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023		Local Set Point setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	R	2
	024		Set Point setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
	025		PV tracking at local setting (Manual) 0: Not used, 1: Used	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Contact input/ parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input	027	S2	PV tracking switch 0: Not used, 1: Used (valid only in Local mode)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	028		SP rate-of-change limit (0: No restriction) Note: The time unit is set in ITEM 030.	0 to 115.00%/Tim e unit	0.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Analog output	029	SP	Current SP output	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Parameter	030	TMU	SP rate-of-change limit time unit 0: s, 1: min, 2: hr	0 to 2	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1
Parameter	032		Bumpless output between primary/secondary loops (self node is secondary side) 0: Not used, 1: Used	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1

### AT (auto-tuning)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	035		AT command/AT Executing 0: Cancel AT, 1: Execute AT as AT command •AT Executing flag remains at 1 during AT execution. Flag returns to 0 automatically after AT execution ends normally.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	036		Limit cycle MV amplitude Note: Set as ±%.	5.00 to 50.00	20.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	037		Limit cycle hysteresis	0 to 10.00%	0.20	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	038		At calculation gain	0.10 to 10.00	1.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	039		Judgment deviation for provisional AT execution	0 to 100.00%	10.00	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	040		AT type (0: Standard type, 1: Reduced time type)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1

### Deviation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	041		Deviation alarm setting (hysteresis is set at ITEM012)	0 to 115.00%	115.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	042	DA	Deviation alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	043		Deviation alarm standby sequence 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: Restart in standby sequence by cold start	0, 1	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Analog output	044	Y1	Deviation output (deviation = PV - SP)	±115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Parameter	045		PV compensation mode 0: Not used, 1: Addition, 2: Subtraction, 3: Substitution	0 to 3	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Contact input	046	S3	PV compensation ON/OFF switch 0: OFF, 1: ON	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input wiring information	047	X1	PV compensation source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4



## 2 Control blocks

### <012> Advanced PID 001 to 500

#### Control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	051		Processing cycle of PID control (0: cycle set at ITEM004) Note: When operation cycle is set to value other than "0", the setting value of ITEM004 is automatically changed to "4".	(0), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128s	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	2
	052		Control action 0: Reverse (MV decreases by PV increase.), 1: Direct (MV increases by PV increase.)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	1
	054	P	Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9%	100.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	S/R	2
	055	I	Integral time (0: No integral action)	0 to 9999s	10	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	S/R	2
	056	D	Differential time (0: No differential action)	0 to 9999s *1	10	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	S/R	2
	057	MRT	Manual reset (enabled when accumulator is OFF)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	S/R	2
Contact input	059	S4	Input of accumulator stop switch 0: Not used, 1: Stop accumulation	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input wiring information	061	MIE	Out-of-range processing at the MV output destination block (BBB: Destination block address, III: ITEM No., 000000: Processing OFF) Note: When contact turns ON, accumulator in PID control is stopped.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	4
Parameter	062*2		MV Output Retrace Time for PV Error *2 0: Disabled	0 to 10	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	2
	065		Advanced PID parameter $\alpha$	0.00 to 1.00	0.65	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	2
	066		Advanced PID parameter $\beta$	0.00 to 1.00	1.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	—	2

\*1: If the operation cycle (ITEM 004) is 0.01 to 0.05 s, the integral time and derivative time will be in units of 0.01 s.

\*2: Based on the value specified in ITEM062, the MV will be restored to the output value at the times specified below when a PV error is detected.

If the operation cycle (ITEM004) is 1 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 1 s. If the operation cycle is 2 s, the value specified in ITEM062 x 2 s

## MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog output	071	Y2	Output for MV compensation	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
Parameter	072		MV compensation mode 0: Not used, 1: Addition, 2: Subtraction, 3: Substitution	0 to 3	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	073	S5	MV compensation ON/OFF switch 0: OFF, 1: ON	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input wiring information	074	X2	MV compensation source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	075		MV rate-of-change limit (0: No restriction)	0 to 115.00%/s	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	076	MH	High MV limit	±320.00%	105.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	077	ML	Low MV limit	±320.00%	-5.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	078	U1	High MV limit output 1: High limit or higher, 0: Lower than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	079	U2	Low MV limit output 1: Low limit or lower, 0: Higher than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	080	S6	Preset MV switch 1: Select preset MV	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	081		Preset MV value	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
Contact input	082	S7	MV hold switch 0: Not used, 1: Hold MV	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input wiring information	083	X3	MV tracking source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	084	X3	MV tracking input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	—	2
Contact input	085	S8	MV tracking switch 0: Not used, 1: Used	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	MV output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Connection terminal contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

#### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool				Data Length (bytes)
							According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	According to HMI I/F		
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

**Note1** The values of ITEMS that cannot be set (indicated as either "-" or "r/w" in the above list) on CX-Process Tool such as the PV tracking switch, PV compensation ON/OFF switch and alarm stop switch that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared when a cold start is performed. When a hot start is performed, these values are held. The internally held values for the standby states in standby sequences that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are also cleared. When a hot start is performed, these values are held.

**Note2** Bumpless output of MV functions when PID constants are changed in the Basic PID block (Block Model 011). For this reason, MV is no longer updated and PID control is not executed correctly if variables are written to PID constants at each operation cycle by the Variable ITEM Setting block (Block Model 172). If this happens, use the Sequence table (Block Model 302) or the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to provide a time interval for writing by the ITEM Setting block.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error indication	PV_ABN
023	Local Set Point setting	SP
024	Set Point setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
027	PV tracking switch	S2
029	Current Set Point output	SP
035	AT command/AT Executing	AT
041	Deviation alarm setting	DVA_SP
042	Deviation alarm output	DVA
044	Deviation output	DV
046	PV compensation ON/OFF switch	S3
054	Proportional band	P
055	Integral time	I
056	Differential time	D
057	Manual reset	MRT
059	Input of accumulator stop switch	S4
073	MV compensation ON/OFF switch	S5
076	High MV limit	MH_LMT
077	Low MV limit	ML_LMT
078	MV high limit output	MHA
079	MV low limit output	MLA
080	Preset MV switch	S6
082	MV hold switch	S7
085	MV tracking switch	S8
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Host display data	MV
091	MV error display	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

## Description of functions

Item		Description
PV (Process Variable) Input	Number of points	1
	Input range	-15.00 to +115.00%
	Operation function	None (Calculation of square root, first-order-lag, bias, etc. is required by external blocks.)
	Sampling cycle	According to the specified operation cycle of this block (one of 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 seconds) Note, however, that the external input refresh cycle of the entire instrumentation system differs from this operation cycle. (See 3-2 Description of Operation in the User's Manual.)
	PV error input	When the PV error contact turns ON, the Loop Control Board is forced to enter the Manual mode, and the MV value active at that moment is held. At the same time, the PV error is transferred to the CX-Process Monitor. The disconnected line detection output ITEM of analog input (AI) function blocks is specified as the source designation for use. This enables forced switching to the Manual mode when a disconnected line is detected on the Analog Input Unit, and transfer of the PV error to CX-Process Monitor at the same time.
	PV compensation	When the PV compensation input switch is set to 1 (ON), arithmetic operation is performed on the PV signal that is input to PID control. PV compensation is enabled only in the Auto mode. One of the following three operations is possible: •Addition: The external PV compensation input value is added to the PV signal, and the result is assigned to PID control. •Subtraction: The external PV compensation input value is subtracted from the PV signal, and the result is assigned to PID control. •Substitution: The PV signal is substituted with the external PV compensation input value, and the result is assigned to PID control. When the PV compensation input switch is OFF, the PV signal is returned to. Example: This operation is used for dead time compensation control (additive).
SP (Set Point)	Number of points	1
	Setting range	-15.00 to +115.00%
	Remote/Local switching	Possible
	SP rate-of-change limit	Possible (0 to 115.00%/s)
	PV tracking at manual setting of the Local Set Point	The Local Set Point can be made to track PV when the mode is switched to the Manual mode. When the mode is returned to the Auto mode, control is started with PV equaling the Set Point. Sudden changes in the MV caused at switching back to the Auto mode do not occur.
	PV tacking	Matches the SP (Set Point) to the PV (Process Variable) when the PV tracking switch is set to 1 (ON), and hold SP and PV in this matched relationship. When the PV tracking switch is OFF, the Loop Control Board can be run in a bumpless manner from the PV value.
	Bumpless processing between primary/secondary loops	When the self node is performing cascade control as the secondary controller, processing is performed on the MV of the primary controller to be input as follows: •When the Set Point of the self node is Local (LSP): The primary controller is switched to the Manual mode, and the Local Set Point of the self node is overwritten on the MV of the primary controller. •When the Set Point of the self node is Remote (RSP): The primary controller is switched to the Auto mode, and the MV of the primary controller is input as the Remote Set Point as per normal.

Item		Description
PID Control	Control method	Advanced PID Various PID methods (proportional priority type, PV differential priority type, deviation differential type, etc.) can be selected according to the settings of parameters $\alpha$ and $\beta$ . (For details, refer to the description for the Basic PID block.)
	Control action	Direct/reverse switchable
	PID Constant	1 set AT (auto-tuning) can automatically set according to limit cycle mode. (For details, see page 39 "About PID Constant AT Functions. ")
	Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9% (0.1% increments)
	Integral time	0 to 9999 sec. (1 second increments) 0: No accumulator Integral stop can be indicated from external contacts.
	Differential time	0 to 9999 sec. (1 second increments) 0: No differentiation
	Manual reset	-320.00 to +320.00% (0.00% increments) Bumpless output at manual reset
MV (Manipulated Variable)	Number of points	1
	Output range	-320.00 to +320.00%
	Output refresh cycle	According to the specified operation cycle of this block (one of 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 seconds)
	Auto/manual switching	Possible (according to CX-Process Monitor, CX-Process Tool or correct signal from Step Ladder Program block/Contact Distributor block)
	High/low MV limit	High limit: -320.00 to +320.00%, low limit: -320.00 to +320.00% Note: The default low limit is -5.00% and default high limit is 105.00% to ensure that the valve becomes fully open or fully closed. If output less than 0.00% or more than 100% is meaningless, for example, in the case of time-proportional ON/OFF control for a heater, set these limits to 0.00% and 100.00, respectively, to prevent overshoot.
	MV rate-of-change limit	0 to 115.00%/s
	Preset MV switching	Possible (according to contacts from other function blocks) When the preset MV switch is set to ON, the MV switches to the preset MV (fixed value) and control is continued at this value. When the PV tracking switch is OFF, the Loop Control Board can be run in a bumpless manner from the preset MV value. Preset MV switching is enabled only in the Auto mode.
	MV hold	Possible (according to contacts from other function blocks) The MV (Manipulated Variable) is held at the current value when the MV hold switch is set to 1 (ON). When the MV hold switch is OFF, the MV is returned to from in a bumpless manner from the MV hold value. (MV hold is enabled only in the Auto mode.)
	MV tracking	Possible (according to contacts from other function blocks) The MV is switched (tracks) to the input value from other function blocks. When the MV tracking switch is set to 1 (ON), the MV is made to match the value of the external MV tracking input, and the MV and MV tracking input are held in this matched relationship. When the switch is OFF, MV is returned to on a bumpless manner from the value of the MV tracking input. MV tracking is enabled only in the Auto mode. MV output is also bumpless when switching between the Auto and Manual modes.
	MV compensation	Possible (according to contacts from other function blocks) When the MV compensation input switch is set to 1 (ON), arithmetic operation is performed on the MV signal that is input to PID control. MV compensation is enabled only in the Auto mode. One of the following three operations is possible: •Addition: The external MV compensation input value is added to the MV signal. •Subtraction: The external MV compensation input value is subtracted from the MV signal. •Substitution: The MV signal is substituted with the external MV compensation input value. When the MV compensation input switch is OFF, the MV signal from the PID control is returned to. MV at this time changes in a bumpless manner.

## 2 Control blocks

### <012> Advanced PID 001 to 500

Item		Description
MV (Manipulated Variable)	Out-of-range processing MV output destination block	PID integral action is stopped when the range is exceeded on the function block to which MV is connected, and unnecessary fluctuation of MV is prevented.
	MV error input	MV error is transferred to CX-Process Monitor when the MV error contact turns ON. The disconnected line detection output ITEM of analog output (AO) function blocks is specified as the source designation for use. This enables transfer of the MV error to CX-Process Monitor when a disconnected line is detected on the Analog Output Unit.
Alarm	PV alarm	4 (high/high limit, high limit, low limit, low/low limit), setting range: -15.00 to +115.00% Hysteresis: 0 to +115.00%
	Deviation alarm	1 (ON outside deviation) Standby sequence can be provided: standby started at power ON (alarm OFF even outside deviation range), alarm ON outside deviation range after entering deviation
State Output		1 deviation output (-115.00 to +115.00%) 1 output for MV compensation (-320.00 to +320.00%)

**Note1** About PID Constant AT (auto-tuning) Function  
For details on this function, see the item of the same description in the Basic PID block (Block Model 011).

**Note2** About 2 Degrees of Freedom PID Parameters  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$   
"2 degrees of freedom PID" is PID that adapts to the two characteristics of disturbance response and trackability to changes in the Set Point. This type of PID is used as the PID on the Loop Control Board. For details, see the description for the Basic PID block (Block Model 011).

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<013>	Blended PID	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs PID control on the cumulative value (cumulative deviation) between the accumulated value PV and accumulated value Remote Set Point. Ratio control of flowrate accumulated values is possible as this function block is provided with a ratio to accumulated Remote Set Point function.

- This function block is provided with cumulative deviation alarm output.
- It is also provided with an accumulation counter for converting PV four digits to eight digits.
- It is also provided with PV and Remote Set Point instantaneous value output.

Note: As this function block is a Remote Set Point input type function block, it is generally used as the slave for a Batch Flowrate Capture block (Block Model 014) as the master.

## Function block applications

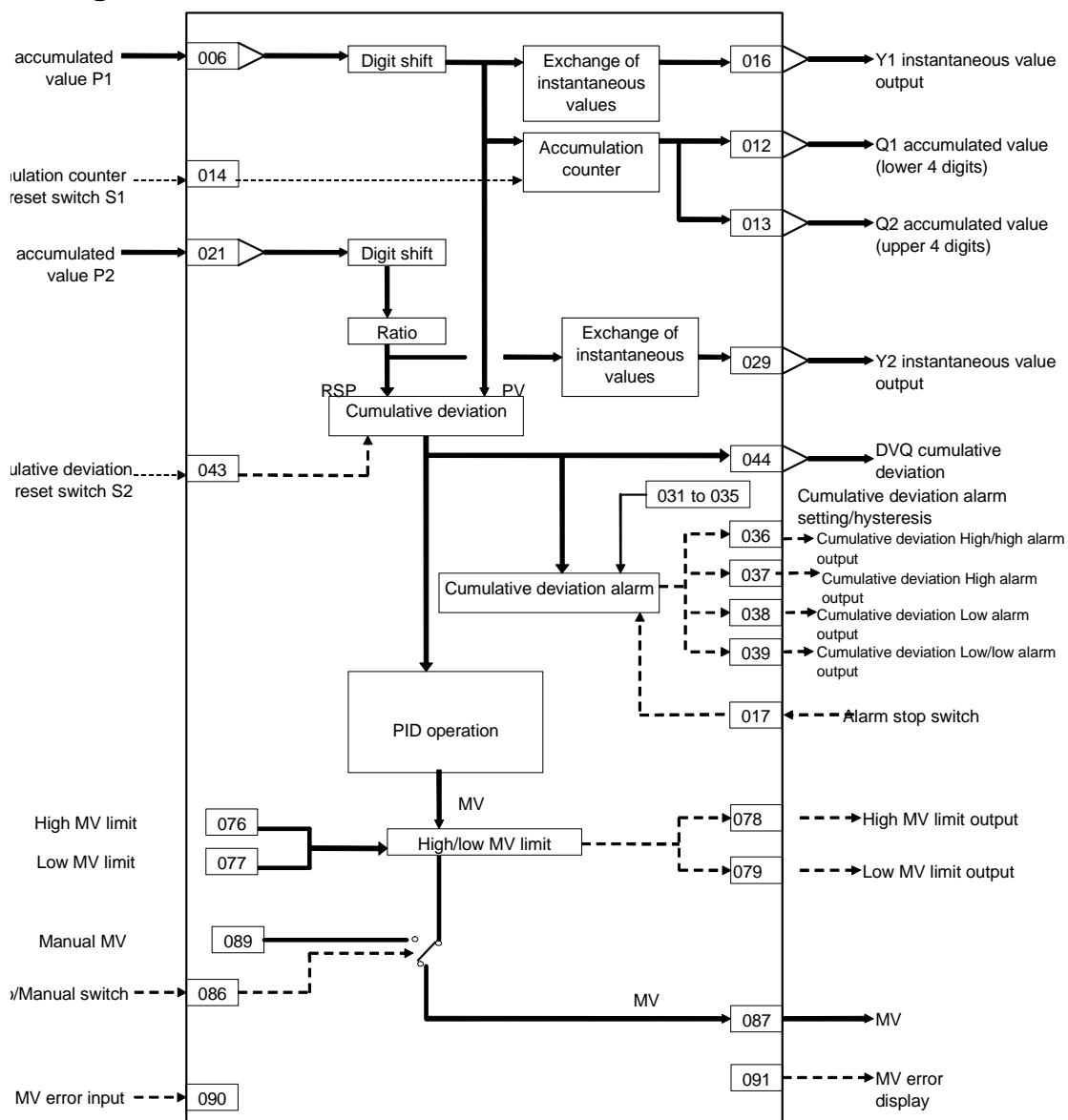
The PV is input in series as the Remote Set Point with the Batch Flowrate Capture block (Block Model 014) set as the master. Accumulated values (0 to 9999) from a container type flowmeter (e.g. oval type) are input as the PV to perform ratio control between multiple function blocks.

Note: The value obtained by accumulating the pulse input from a Pulse Input Unit (CS1W-PPS01) by the PI 4-point Terminal block (Block Model 562) is input as the accumulated value PV.

**Example** Control while maintaining the ratio between batch capture amounts of liquids B and C at a constant ratio in response to the batch capture amount of liquid A.



## Block diagram



## ITEM list

**Note** The values of ITEMS that cannot be set (indicated as either "-" or "r/w" in the above list) on CX-Process Tool such as the alarm stop switch that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared when a cold start is performed. When a hot start is performed, these values are held. The internally held values for the standby states in standby sequences that were active before the instantaneous power interruption or running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are also cleared. When a hot start is performed, these values are held.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Blended PID	013	013	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

## PV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Accumulated value input wiring information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Accumulated value input	007	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009		Digit shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10)*1	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	010		PV instantaneous value conversion coefficient (number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set)	0 to 99999.9999	100.0000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	011		Number of moving average data at PV instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1

## 2 Control blocks

### <013> Blended PID 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Accumu-late d value output	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Contact input	014	S1	Accumulation counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	015	PR	Pulse rate (for host display: scale unit/pulse)	0 to 10.000	1.000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog output	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Contact input	017		Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*2 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	-	R/W (S)	-	-	-	1

\*1: When decimal point shift is set to -3 to -1, only integer pulses are used for instantaneous value calculation. Digits past the decimal point are added to the next calculation.

\*2: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) it set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows :

- If the high MV limit (ITEM 076) is set to a value over 100.00%, the high MV limit output will not turn ON even if the high limit is reached. The high limit function, however, will work.
- If the low MV limit (ITEM 077) is set to a value below 0.00%, the low MV limit output will not turn ON even if the low limit is reached. The low limit function, however, will work.

### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Accumu-late d value input wiring information	021		P2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Accumu-late d value input	022	P2	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
Parameter	024		Digit shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10) Note 1	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	025		SP instantaneous value conversion coefficient (number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set)	0 to 99999.9999	100.000 0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	026		Number of moving average data at SP instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	027	K1	Ratio	0 to 3.2000	1.0000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	029	Y2	Current SP instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	031		Cumulative deviation High/high alarm setting	±32000	32000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	032		Cumulative deviation High alarm setting	±32000	32000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
Parameter	033		Cumulative deviation Low alarm setting	±32000	-32000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	034		Cumulative deviation Low/low alarm setting	±32000	-32000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	035		Hysteresis setting	0 to 32000	0	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2

## Deviation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact output	036	HH	Cumulative deviation High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	037	H	Cumulative deviation High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	038	L	Cumulative deviation Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	039	LL	Cumulative deviation Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	040		Cumulative deviation value normalization constant	1 to 32000	10000	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
	041	S3	Operation mode at cumulative deviation High/High and Low/Low alarm 0: Normal, 1: Stop cumulative deviation counter at alarm	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	042	S4	Cumulative deviation operation mode at Auto start 0: Normal, 1: Reset	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Contact input	043	S2	Cumulative deviation reset switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	044	DVQ	Cumulative deviation output	±32000	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## 2 Control blocks

### <013> Blended PID 001 to 500

#### Control

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	052		Control action 0: Reverse (MV decreases by PV increase.), 1: Direct (MV increases by PV increase.)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	054		Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9%	100.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	055		Integral time (0: No integral action)	0 to 9999s	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	056		Differential time (0: No differential action)	0 to 9999s	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

#### MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	076		High MV limit	±320.00%	105.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	077		Low MV limit	±320.00%	-5.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	078	U1	High MV limit output 1: High limit or higher, 0: Lower than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	079	U2	Low MV limit output 1: Low limit or lower, 0: Higher than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	MV output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Connection terminal contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

**Note**      Bumpless output of MV functions when PID constants are changed in the Basic PID block (Block Model 011). For this reason, MV is no longer updated and PID control is not executed correctly if variables are written to PID constants at each operation cycle by the Variable ITEM Setting block (Block Model 172).  
 If this happens, use the Sequence table (Block Model 302) or the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to provide a time interval for writing by the ITEM Setting block.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
012	Accumulated value Q1	Q1
013	Accumulated value Q2	Q2
014	Accumulation counter reset switch	S1
015	Pulse rate	None
016	Instantaneous value output	Y1
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
027	Ratio	K1
029	Current SP instantaneous value output	Y2
036	Cumulative deviation High/high alarm output	DHH
037	Cumulative deviation High alarm output	DH
038	Cumulative deviation Low alarm output	DL
039	Cumulative deviation Low/low alarm output	DLL
043	Cumulative deviation reset switch	S2
044	Cumulative deviation output	DEV_Q
054	Proportional band	P
055	Integral time (0: No integral action)	I
056	Differential times (0: No differential action)	D
076	High MV limit	MH_LMT
077	Low MV limit	ML_LMT
078	High MV limit output	MHA
079	Low MV limit output	MLA
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Host display data	MV
091	MV error display	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<014>	Batch Flowrate Capture	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block functions to open the valve at a fixed opening until a fixed batch accumulated value is reached in batch capture processing to a tank, for example. 4-digit accumulated value signals (batch accumulated values) are input as the PV, and the analog signal (MV value) to the valve controlling the capture volume is gradually increased proportionately to the accumulated value to maintain MV at a fixed value (regular setting). When the fixed value reaches the fixed capture volume (that is, when the accumulated value signals reach the "regular setting - pre-batch setting"), the analog signals (MV value) to the valve controlling the capture volume are gradually decreased to 0% so that the batch accumulated value finally matches the fixed value.

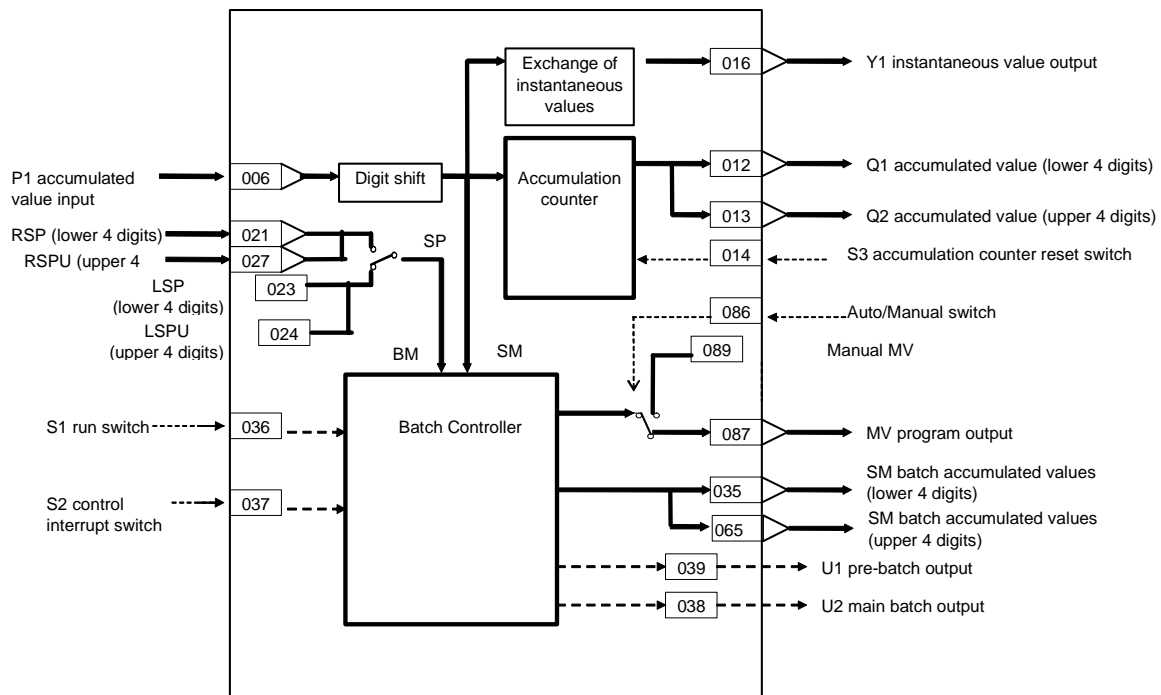
- This function block is provided with a pre-batch function.
- It is also provided with a program MV output function exclusively for batch capture processing.
- It is also provided with a contact output for action timing notification.
- The local SP and remote SP can be set to a fixed preset value (BM).
- The local SP, remote SP, preset value (BM), and batch accumulated value can be set to 8 digits.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the accumulated values of operation results that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Valve operation in batch capture processing in a tank

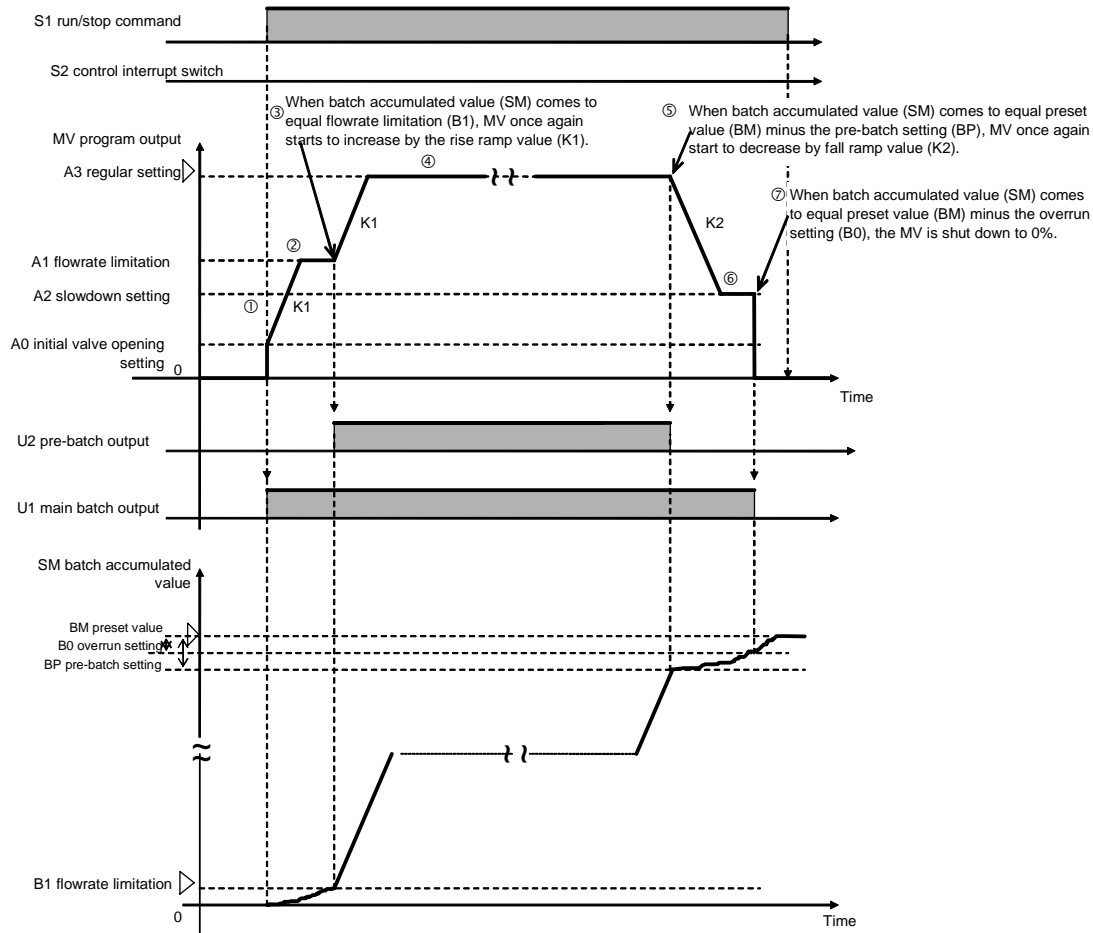
### Block diagram





## 2 Control blocks

### <014> Batch Flowrate Capture 001 to 500



- ① When S1 run/stop command is set to 1 (ON), capture operation is started, and the MV value is made to increase from A0 (initial valve opening setting) to K1 (rise rate). At this time, U1 contact (main batch output) is set to 1 (ON).
- ② When MV value reaches A1 (flowrate limitation setting), MV is maintained at that value (opening).
- ③ When SM (batch accumulated value) reaches BI (flowrate limitation setting), U2 contact (pre-batch output) is set to 1 (ON), and the MV value is made to increase by K1 (rise ramp rate) again.
- ④ When the MV value reaches A3 (regular setting), MV is maintained at that value (opening), and accumulation (capture) operation is performed.
- ⑤ When SM (batch accumulated value) reaches "BM (regular setting) - BP (pre-batch setting)", the MV value is made to decrease at K2 (fall ramp rate). At this time, the setting of U2 contact (pre-batch output) changes from 1 (ON) to 0 (OFF).
- ⑥ When the MV value reaches A2 (slowdown setting), MV is maintained at that value (opening).
- ⑦ When SM (batch accumulated value) reaches "BM (regular setting) - B0 (overrun setting)", MV is set to 0%. At this time, the setting of U1 contact (main batch output) changes from 1 (ON) to 0 (OFF).

Note: When S2 control interrupt switch is set to 1 (ON) during accumulation (capture) operation, the MV value decreases by K2 (fall ramp rate) until A0 (initial valve setting) until it reaches 0%. At this time, U1 contact (main batch output) and U2 contact (pre-batch output) are set to 0 (OFF). When S2 control interrupt switch is reset to 0 (OFF), the MV value is made to increase from A0 (initial valve setting) by K1 (rise ramp rate), and the state that was active before the interruption is returned to when the MV value reaches A3 (regular setting). At this time, the settings of U1 contact (main batch output) and U2 contact (pre-batch output) return to 1 (ON).

## ITEM list

**Note** When decimal point shift is set to -3 to -1, only integer pulses are used for instantaneous value calculation. Digits past the decimal point are added to the next calculation.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Batch Flowrate Capture	014	014	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

## Accumulated value input P1

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Accumulated value input connection information	006		P1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Accumulated value input	007	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009		Digit shift (10 x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10) (Note 1)	-3 to +1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	010		Instantaneous value conversion coefficient (number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set)	0 to 99999.9999	1.0000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	011		Number of moving average data at instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Accumulated value output	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Contact input	014	S3	Accumulation counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

## 2 Control blocks

### <014> Batch Flowrate Capture 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog output	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Parameter	017		Pulse rate (for host display: scale unit/pulse)	0 to 10.000	1.000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	2

### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input connection information	021		Remote SP source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote SP input (lower 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
Parameter	023		Local SP setting (lower 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	R	1
	024		Local SP setting (upper 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	-	R/W (O)	W	-	R	2
Contact input/ parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switching 0: Local, 1: Remote	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input connection information	027		Remote SP source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	00000	-	R/W (S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	028	RSP U	Remote SP input (upper 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
Accumulated value output	029	CSP	Current SP output (lower 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Parameter	030	CSP U	Current SP output (upper 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

### Batch controller (lower 4 digits)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	031		Preset value (lower 4 digits, current SP is entered)	0 to 9999	9999	Yes	R/w	-	-	S	2
	032		Overrun setting (value subtracted from BM)	0 to 9999	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	033		Pre-batch setting (value subtracted from BM)	0 to 9999	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	034		Flowrate limitation	0 to 9999	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	035	SM	Batch accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	W	-	S	2
Contact input	036	S1	Run/stop command (0: Reset, 1: Run)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	037	S2	Control interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	038	U1	Main batch output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	039	U2	Pre-batch output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

### Program output

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	041	A0	Initial valve opening setting	0 to 320.00 %	0.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	2
	042	A1	Flowrate limitation setting	0 to 320.00 %	10.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	2
	043	A2	Slowdown setting	0 to 320.00 %	10.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	2
	044	A3	Regular setting	0 to 320.00 %	30.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	2
	045	K1	Rise ramp value	0 to 320.00 %/s	1.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	2
	046	K2	Fall ramp value	0 to 320.00 %/s	1.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

### Batch controller (upper 4 digits)

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
-----------	------	------------	------------------	------------	---------	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	---------------------------

## 2 Control blocks

### <014> Batch Flowrate Capture 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	061		Preset value (upper 4 digits, current SP is entered)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	R	—	—	S	2
Analog output	065	SMU	Batch accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S	2
Contact input/parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0:Manual, 1:Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	Program output	±320.00 %	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00 %	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S/R	2
Source designation/contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV Error Display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to 115.00 %	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S/R	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Input	P1
012	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	Q1
013	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	Q2
014	Accumulation counter reset switch	S3
016	Instantaneous value output	Y1
017	Pulse rate (for host display: scale unit/pulse)	PR
023	Local Set Point setting (lower 4 digits)	SP
024	Local Set Point setting (upper 4 digits)	SPU_W
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current Set Point output (lower 4 digits)	SP
030	Current Set Point output (upper 4 digits)	SPU
031	Preset value (lower 4 digits)	BM
032	Overrun setting (value subtracted from BM)	B0
033	Pre-batch setting (value subtracted from BM)	BP
034	Flowrate limitation	B1
035	Batch accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	SM
036	Run/stop command	S1
037	Control interrupt switch	S2
038	Main batch output	U1
039	Pre-batch output	U2
061	Preset value (upper 4 digits)	BMU
065	Batch accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	SMU
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Host display of MV	MV
091	MV error display	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

**Note** Note that this function block cannot be sent by the 4-Block Send Terminal to Computer block (Block Model 404).

---

## 2 Control blocks

### <016> Fuzzy Logic 001 to 100

---

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<016>	Fuzzy Logic	001 to 100

## Outline

This function block outputs up to two analog outputs based on fuzzy logic performed on up to 8 analog inputs, X1 to X8.

Using fuzzy logic enables applying the Loop Control Board to control applications using the knowledge of experienced workers expressed as ambiguous expressions, such as "a little" or "quite a lot."

The membership functions of a Fuzzy Logic block can be displayed as graphs on version 2.50 or later of the CX-Process Tool.

The specifications of the Fuzzy Logic block are as follows:

- I/O: 8 inputs and 2 outputs
- Rule format: 8 conditions and 2 conclusions
- Number of rules: 64 max.
- Five labels (NL, NS, ZR, PS, and PL)
- Inference method: Max.-Min. logical ANDs
- Deterministic output calculations: Center of gravity
- Output when rules not fulfilled: Constant or previous value (selectable)

The specifications for the membership functions are as follows:

Conditions

- Resolution: 64, 000 max.
- Continuous functions: 4 inflection points max. (S, Z,  $\Lambda$ , and  $\Pi$ )
- Height: 0 or 10, 000

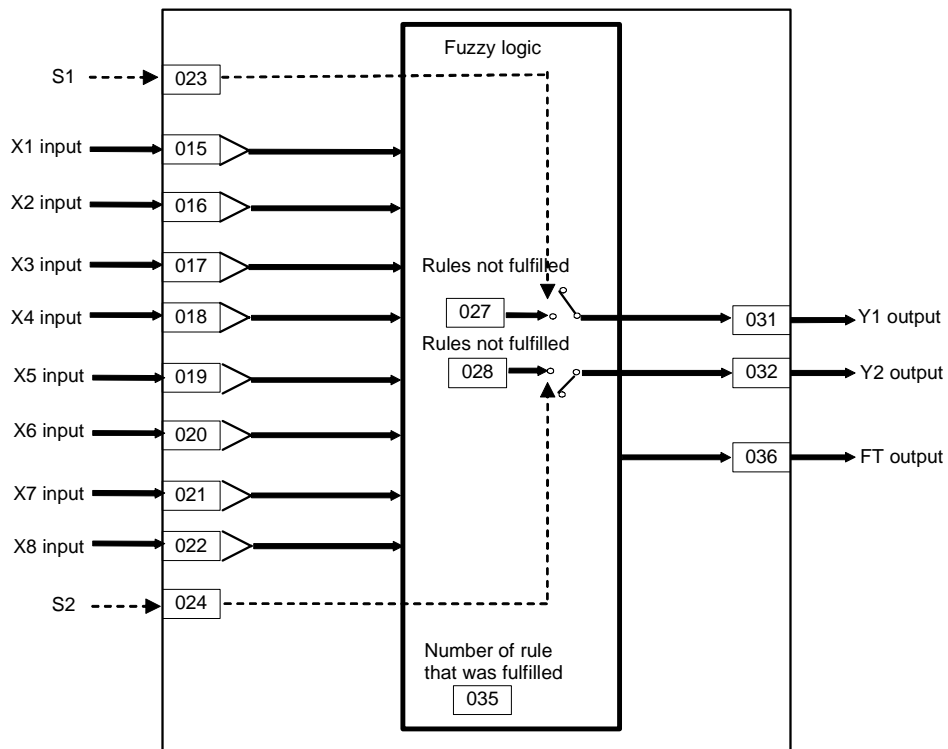
Conclusions

- Resolution: 64, 000 max.
- Height: Always 10, 000

## Function block applications

- Controlling systems with excessive external interference.
- Replacing an OMRON C200H-FZ001 Fuzzy Logic Unit.

## Block Diagram





## 2 Control blocks

### <016> Fuzzy Logic 001 to 100

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Fuzzy Logic	016	016	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	2
Special	006		Operation error details Indicates the ITEM number when execution error 19 occurs.	41 to 90 101 to 164	0	—	—	—	—	—	2

#### Measured PVs

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	009		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	010		X4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	011		X5 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	012		X6 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	013		X7 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
	014		X8 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	4
Analog inputs	015	X1	X1 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	016	X2	X2 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	017	X3	X3 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	018	X4	X4 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	019	X5	X5 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	020	X6	X6 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
	021	X7	X7 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	022	X8	X8 input value	±32000	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2

### Outputs when rules are not fulfilled

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input parameter	023	S1	Output value selection switch for output 1 when rules are not fulfilled 0: Maintain previous, 1: Fixed value	0, 1	0	-	R/W (O)	W	R/W	S/R	1
	024	S2	Output value selection switch for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled 0: Maintain previous, 1: Fixed value	0, 1	0	-	R/W (O)	W	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	027	A1	Fixed value for output 1 when rules are not fulfilled	±32000	0	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2
	028	A2	Fixed value for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	±32000	0	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2

### Output values: MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog outputs	031	Y1	Y1 output value	±32000	0	Yes	r	W	-	S	2
	032	Y2	Y2 output value	±32000	0	Yes	r	W	-	S	2
Parameter	035	FN	Read rule numbers for fulfilled rules	1 to 64	1	-	R/W (O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog outputs	036	FT	Applicability for each rule Applicability for rules specified in ITEM 035	0 to 10000	0	Yes	-	W	-	S	2

#### Condition membership functions

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameters	Input 1, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	041		Input 1 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	042		Input 1 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	043		Input 1 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	044		Input 1 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	045		Input 1 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 2, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	046		Input 2 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	047		Input 2 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	048		Input 2 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	049		Input 2 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	050		Input 2 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 3, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	051		Input 3 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	052		Input 3 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	053		Input 3 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	054		Input 3 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	055		Input 3 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 4, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	056		Input 4 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	057		Input 4 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	058		Input 4 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	059		Input 4 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	060		Input 4 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 5, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	061		Output 5 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	062		Output 5 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	063		Output 5 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	064		Output 5 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	065		Output 5 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 6, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	066		Output 6 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	067		Output 6 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	068		Output 6 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	069		Output 6 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	070		Output 6 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
Parameters	Input 7, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	071		Output 7 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	072		Output 7 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	073		Output 7 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	074		Output 7 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	075		Output 7 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	Input 8, Separate horizontal coordinates with colon to specify.										
	076		Output 8 NL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21
	077		Output 8 NS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	078		Output 8 ZR	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	079		Output 8 PS	27 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	28
	080		Output 8 PL	20 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	21

#### Conclusion membership functions

\*1:On the CX-Process Monitor, the R/W mode is indicated in the Tuning screen or in the Control screen.

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S) : Initial setting data, (O) : Operation data					Data Length (bytes)
						According to CX-Pro cess Tool	According to CX-Pro cess Monitor *1	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Step Ladder Program	Send/ Receive All Blocks	
Parameters	Output 1, Specify horizontal axis.										
	081		Output 1 NL	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	082		Output 1 NS	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	083		Output 1 ZR	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	084		Output 1 PS	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	085		Output 1 PL	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	Output 2, Specify horizontal axis.										
	086		Output 2 NL	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	087		Output 2 NS	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	088		Output 2 ZR	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	089		Output 2 PS	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7
	090		Output 2 PL	6 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	7

#### Rules:

IF Input 1=\*\*: Input 2=\*\*: Input 3=\*\*: Input 4=\*\*: Input 5=\*\*: Input 6=\*\*: Input 7=\*\*: Input 8=\*\* THEN Output 1=\*\*: Output 2=\*\*

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameters	101		Rule 1	29 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	30
	102		Rule 2	29 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	30
	to		to			-					
	164		Rule 64	29 characters max.		-	R/W (O)	-	-	-	30

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
015	X1 input value	X1
016	X2 input value	X2
017	X3 input value	X3
018	X4 input value	X4
019	X5 input value	X5
020	X6 input value	X6
021	X7 input value	X7
022	X8 input value	X8
023	Output value selection switch for output 1 when rules are not fulfilled	S1
024	Output value selection switch for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	S2
027	Fixed value for output 1 when rules are not fulfilled	A1
028	Fixed value for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	A2
031	Y1Output value	Y1
032	Y2Output value	Y2
035	Read rule numbers for fulfilled rules	FN
036	Applicability for each rule	FT

## Setting fuzzy logic parameters

### Rules

Rules express experience and know-how in IF-THEN statements. For example, IF (you're close to the car in front of you) & (you're going very fast) THEN (you have to step on the brake very hard).

Up to 8 conditions can be set for inputs X1 to X8, and up to two conclusions can be set for outputs Y1 and Y2.

Rules 1 to 64 can be set for ITEM 101 to ITEM 164. The following elements are specified for each rule.

#### **1. Conditions**

The labels that will be used for inputs X1 to X8 are listed in order separated by colons. For example, if label NS is used for input X1 and labels ZR, PL, PL, NS, ZR, PL, and PL are likewise used for inputs X2, X3, X4, X5, X6, X7, and X8, then NS:ZR:PL:PL:NS:ZR:PL:PL is specified.

Note: Labels are used to express conditions for the above rules for some applications, for example "close, " "very fast, " and "very hard" in the above example. The following 5 labels can be used in a Fuzzy Logic block.

NL: Negative Large

NS: Negative Small

ZR: Approximately Zero

PS: Positive Small

PL: Positive Large

#### **2. Conclusions**

The labels that will be used for outputs Y1 and Y2 are listed in order separated by colons. For example, if ZR is used for output Y1 and PL is used for output Y2, then ZR:PL is specified

•A slash is placed between the conditions and conclusions. For example, the above rule would be specified as follows:

NS:ZR:PL:PL:NS:ZR:PL:PL/ZR:PL

Set a hyphen for inputs or outputs for which labels are not set. For example, to set ZR for input X2, ZR and input X4, and PL for output Y2, then the rule "IF (Input X1 is NL and Input X2 is PL), THEN (Output Y1 is ZR)" would be specified as follows for ITEM 101:

NL:PL:-:-:-:-/ZR:-

Execution error 19 will occur if this standard is not followed.

## **Membership functions**

Membership function must be set for each rule that is being used. Membership functions determine the applicability of a status to the labels set for inputs and outputs. There are membership functions for both conditions and for conclusions. There are four typical membership functions for conditions: S, Z,  $\wedge$ , and  $\Pi$ . These are specified by the inflection points for the labels.



Membership functions are set as follows:

### **1. Membership functions for conditions**

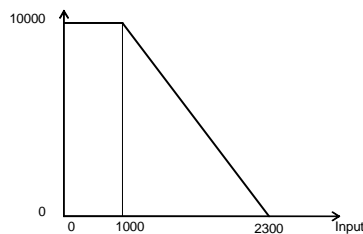
Condition membership functions can be set for up to 5 labels for inputs X1 to X8. The inflection points for each input, X1 to X8, for the labels NL, NS, ZR, PS, and PL are set in ITEM 041 to ITEM 080 as values along the X axis. (Up to 40 settings are possible, i.e., 8 inputs x 5 labels.)

Note1: There can be two or three inflection points for the membership functions for labels NL and PL. For labels NS, ZR, and PS, there can be three or four inflection points. Execution error 19 will occur if more than two values are the same.

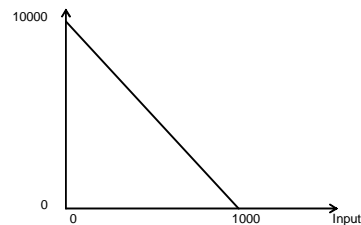
Note 2: Values along the X axis have 1 sign character and up to 5 numeric characters. (Execution error 19 will occur if a + sign is attached.) Leading zeros may be entered or omitted (e.g., either 50 or 050 is acceptable.) Values are separated by colons.

#### **NL**

Three X coordinates  
 Example) 0:1000:2300  
 Applicability



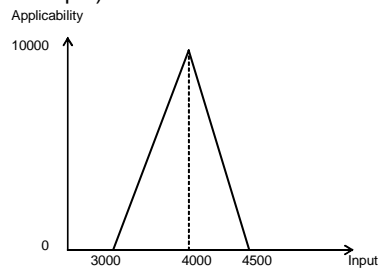
Two X coordinates  
 Example) 0:1000  
 Applicability



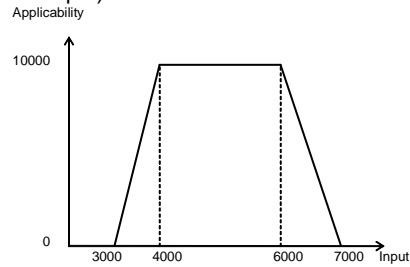


#### NS, ZR, and PS

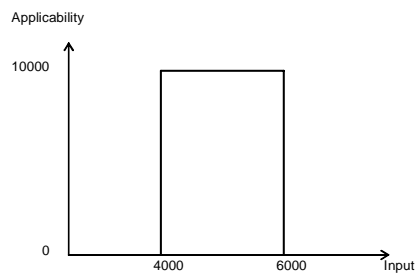
Three X coordinates  
Example) 3000:4000:4500



Four X coordinates  
Example) 3000:4000:6000:7000

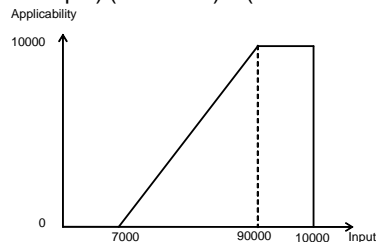


Example) 4000:4000:6000:6000

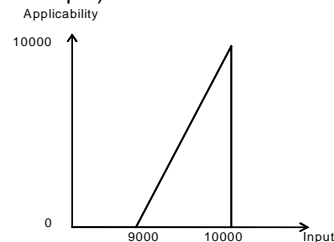


#### PL

Three X coordinates  
Example) (X1:X2:X3) = (7000:9000:10000)

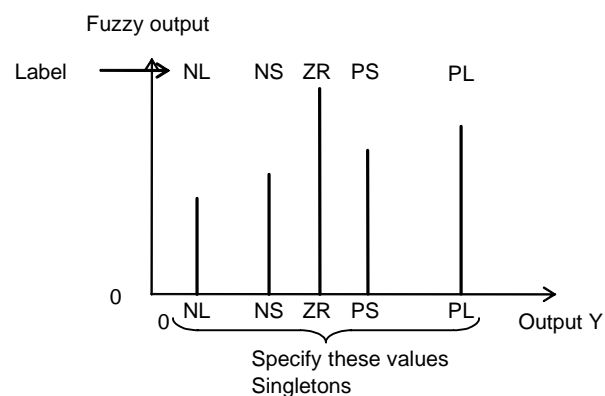


Two X coordinates  
Example) 9000:10000



## 2. Membership functions for conclusions

Conclusion membership functions can be set for up to 5 labels for outputs Y1 and Y2. Singletons for labels NL, NS, ZR, PS, and PL are set in ITEM 081 to ITEM 090 as values along the Y axis. (Up to 10 settings are possible, i.e., 2 outputs x 5 labels.)



## Outline of fuzzy logic processing

Inferences are processes as follows: 1) Conditions, 2) Conclusions, 3) Deterministic output calculations.

### 1. Conditions

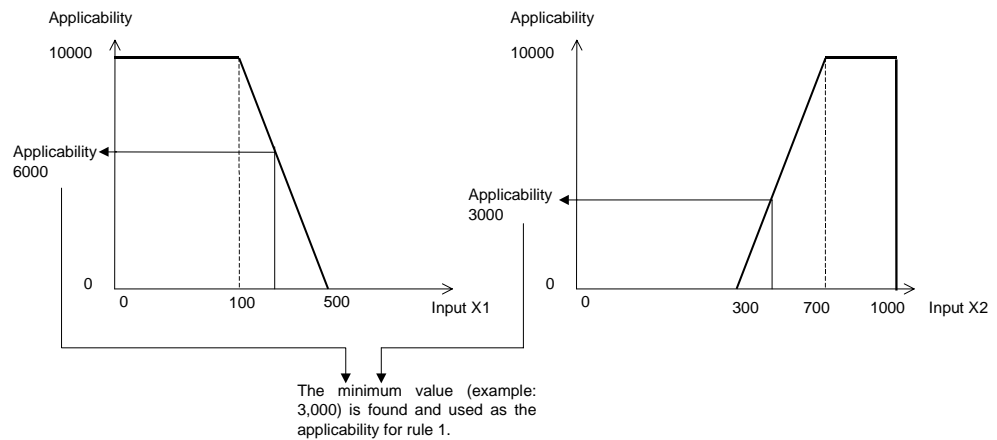
Inputs X1 to X8 and the condition membership functions are used to find the applicability for each label for each input. Although there are from 1 to 8 conditions for inputs X1 to X8, the minimum applicability for all conditions for each is found and used as the applicability for the rule.

Example)

Condition membership functions:

Setting NL for input X1) 0:100:500 is specified for ITEM 041.

Setting PL for input X2) 300:700:1000 is specified for ITEM 050.



The applicability is thus found for all rules for use in the conclusions.

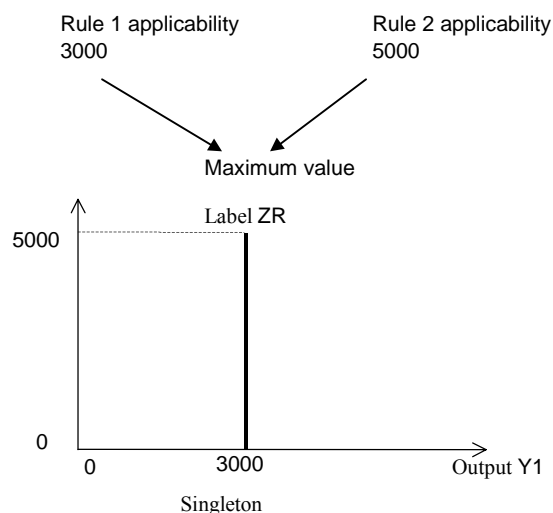
## 2. Conclusions

The applicability found for each rule in the conditions is compared to the labels for the conclusions, and the maximum value is found for each label. The maximum value is used as the fuzzy output for that label.

For these, the horizontal singletons for outputs Y1 and Y2 are specified on the horizontal axis as values Y1 and Y2 as specified by the conclusion membership functions. The results are shown for the following conclusion membership functions.

ZR singleton for output Y1 is set to 3000 by setting ITEM 083 to 3, 000.

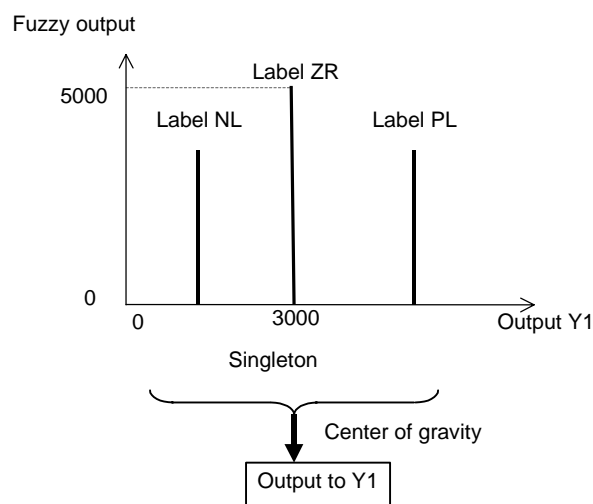
If label ZR is used in the conclusions for other rules, the maximum value is used as the fuzzy output value for ZR. Here, the singleton for ZR is 3, 000.



## 3. Deterministic output calculations

The centers of gravity of up to five labels is found for outputs 1 and 2 and these are output as analog values Y1 and Y2.

Example) As shown below, the maximum value is found for other conclusion membership functions, the center of gravity of the fuzzy outputs for a maximum of five labels is found, and it is output to Y1 as the deterministic output value.



Note: The center of gravity method adds the coordinates for the labels for each membership function weighted by the applicability of each and then divides the total by the total sum of the applicabilities to find the deterministic output. The results corresponds to the center of gravity when the membership functions are thought of as graphic figures, using this center of gravity as the final output.

## Execution error codes

When an execution error occurs, outputs 1 and 2 will be controlled by the setting of ITEM 023 and ITEM 024 (Output value selection switch for output 1/2 when rules are not fulfilled).

Code	Meaning	Description	Operation when error occurs	Countermeasure
1	Source/destination not specified	Connection is not possible as specified.	Execution of Fuzzy Logic block will stop.	Check the block address or ITEM number of sources.
19	Inappropriate operation	<p>There is a syntax error in a Fuzzy Logic block (Block Model 016) that prevents operation.</p> <p>1) There is not one sign character and 5 numeric characters maximum (e.g., a + sign is specified).</p> <p>2) Values are not separated by colons.</p> <p>3) The values that are set are not sufficient.</p> <p>4) More than two inflection points in membership functions are the same.</p> <p>5) Inflection points in membership functions do not increase to the right.</p> <p>6) A membership function used in a rule has not been defined.</p>		<p>Check the membership functions and rules.</p> <p>The number of the ITEM causing the problem will be provided in ITEM 006 (operation error details).</p>

## 2 Control blocks

### <031> Indication and Setting 001 to 500

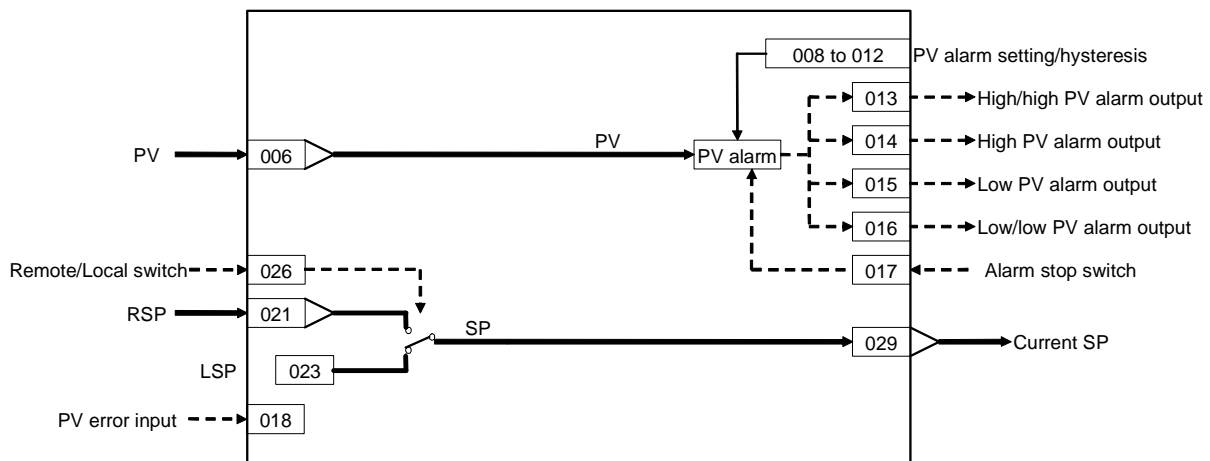
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<031>	Indication and Setting	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is the manual setter with PV indication and Set Point setting functions.

- This function block is provided with four PV alarms (high/high, high, low and low/low).
- It is also provided with a remote setting function that allow Remote/Local switching.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Indication and Setting	031	031	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-15.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) it set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 00.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.

## 2 Control blocks

### <031> Indication and Setting 001 to 500

#### Setting Value Set Point

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog input connection information	021		Remote Set Point source designation	BBBIII	000000		R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	Remote Set Point input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00		r	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023		Local Set Point setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00		R/W(O)	W	—	R	2
	024		SP setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0		R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input/ parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0		R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	029	CSP	Current SP setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00		r/w	—	—	S	2

#### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error display	PV_ABN
023	Local Set Point setting	SP
024	Set Point setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current Set Point output	SP
099	Label	OP_MK



## 2 Control blocks

### <032> Indication and Operation 001 to 500

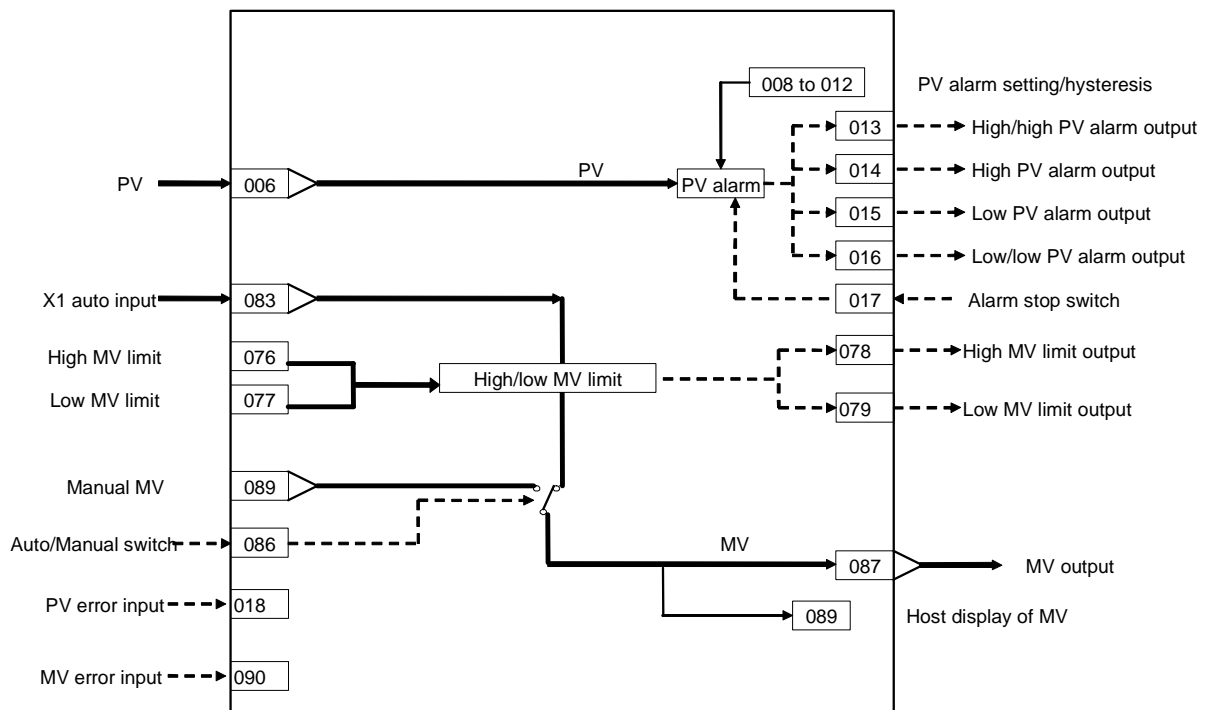
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<032>	Indication and Operation	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is the manual setter with PV indication and MV operation functions.

- This function block is provided with four PV alarm outputs (high/high, high, low and low/low).
- It is also provided with a remote setting function that allows Remote/Local switching.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Indication and Operation	032	032	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-15.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) it set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the high MV limit (ITEM 076) is set to a value over 100.00%, the high MV limit output will not turn ON even if the high limit is reached. The high limit function, however, will work.
- If the low MV limit (ITEM 077) is set to a value below 0.00%, the low MV limit output will not turn ON even if the low limit is reached. The low limit function, however, will work.

## 2 Control blocks

### <032> Indication and Operation 001 to 500

#### MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	076		High MV limit	±320.00%	105.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	077		Low MV limit	±320.00%	-5.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	078*2	U1	High MV limit output 1: High limit or higher, 0: Lower than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	079	U2	Low MV limit output 1: Low limit or lower, 0: Higher than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input connection information	083		Auto input source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	084	X1	Auto input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	MV output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2

#### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Connection terminal contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	—	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error display	PV_ABN
076	High MV limit	MH_LMT
077	Low MV limit	ML_LMT
078	High MV limit output	MHA
079	Low MV limit output	MLA
084	Auto input	X1
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Data for host display	MV
091	MV error display	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

## 2 Control blocks

### <033> Ratio Setting 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<033>	Ratio Setting	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is the ratio and bias setter with PV indication and ratio setting function.

- Ratio can be set externally.
- Input bias and output bias can be set.
- This function block is provided with engineering unit setting data for ratio and engineering unit setting data for PV for display on the host.

### Ratio calculation formula

where

$$MV = K1 \frac{SP}{100} (PV - A1) - B1$$

MV:Output (-320.00 to +320.00%)

SP:Ratio setting (-15 to +115.00%)

PV: Reference input (%)

K1:Ratio gain (±10.000) .... Set the ratio to SP=100%.

Example) Set "3.000" when the ratio range is 0 to 3 times.

A1:Input bias (±320.00%)

B1:Output bias (±320.00%)

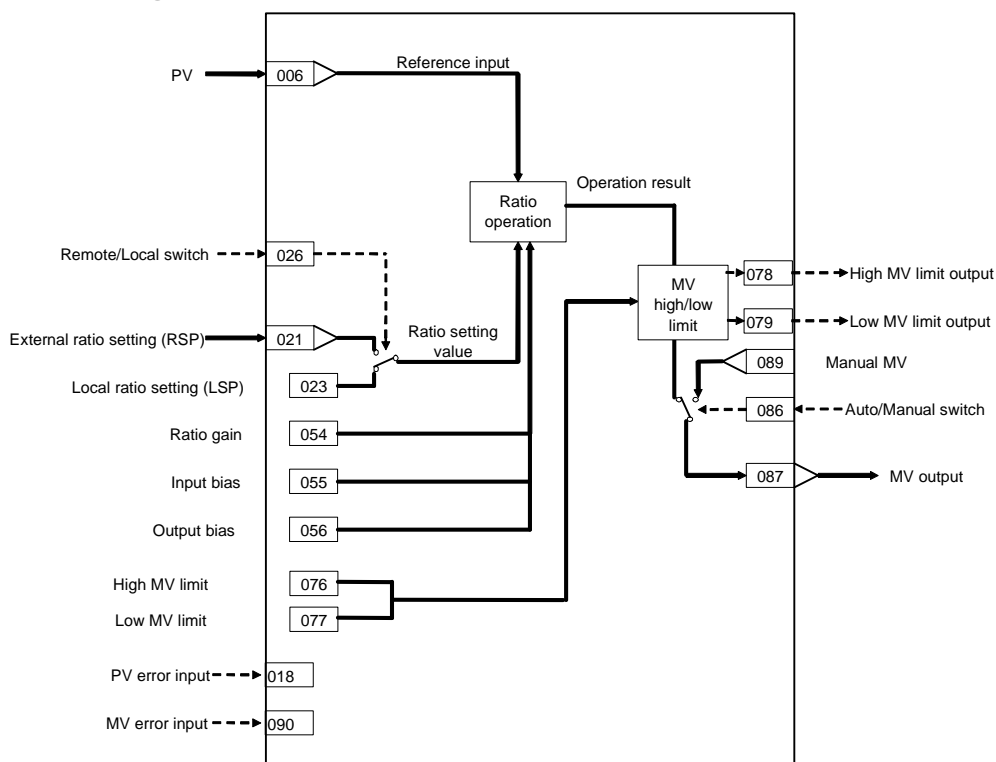
### External setting of ratio

Use external ratio setting source designation (ITEM021).

### Actual graduation of ratio

To set the Set Point scale displayed on the host to the actual scale, set the range corresponding to SP in the above ratio calculation formula on the host computer.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Ratio Setting	033	033	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	006		Reference input source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	Reference input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Connection terminal contact input	018*2		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019*2	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1
Analog input connection information	021		External ratio setting source designation	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	022	RSP	External ratio setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	—	2
Parameter	023	LSP	Local ratio setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	R	2
	024		Ratio setting mode (default) 0: Local only, 1: Remote/Local Note: Setting to 0 invalidates ITEM026.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input/parameter	026	R/L	Remote/Local switch 0: Local, 1: Remote Note: Valid only when ITEM024 is 1	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	029	SP	Current SP output	-15.00 to +15.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high MV limit (ITEM 076) is set to a value over 100.00%, the high MV limit output will not turn ON even if the high limit is reached. The high limit function, however, will work.
- If the low MV limit (ITEM 077) is set to a value below 0.00%, the low MV limit output will not turn ON even if the low limit is reached. The low limit function, however, will work.

## 2 Control blocks

### <033> Ratio Setting 001 to 500

#### Ratio operation

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	054	K1	Ratio range (sets signal ratio range corresponding to SP=100%)	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	055	A1	Input bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	056	B1	Output bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

#### MV

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	076	MH	High MV limit	±320.00%	105.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	077	ML	Low MV limit	±320.00%	-5.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	078*2	U1	High MV limit output 1: High limit or higher, 0: Lower than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	079*2	U2	Low MV limit output 1: Low limit or lower, 0: Higher than limit Valid only for AUTO mode; always 0 for Manual mode.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input/ parameter	086	A/M	Auto/Manual switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	087	MV	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	088		Inversion of host display of MV 0: Not used, 1: Used Note: "Inversion" changes 0 to 100% range to 100 to 0%.	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	089		Host display of MV	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Connection terminal contact input	090		MV error contact source designation	BBBBII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	091	MVE	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	098		MV index position	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2



## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Reference input	PV
019	PV error display	PV_ABN
023	Local ratio setting	SP
024	Ratio setting mode (default)	CAS_SET
026	Remote/Local switch	R/L_SW
029	Current SP output	SP
054	Ratio range	K1
055	Input bias	A1
056	Output bias	B1
076	High MV limit	MH_LMT
077	Low MV limit	ML_LMT
078	High MV limit output	MHA
079	Low MV limit output	MLA
086	Auto/Manual switch	A/M_SW
089	Data for host display	MV
091	MV error display	MV_ABN
098	MV index position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

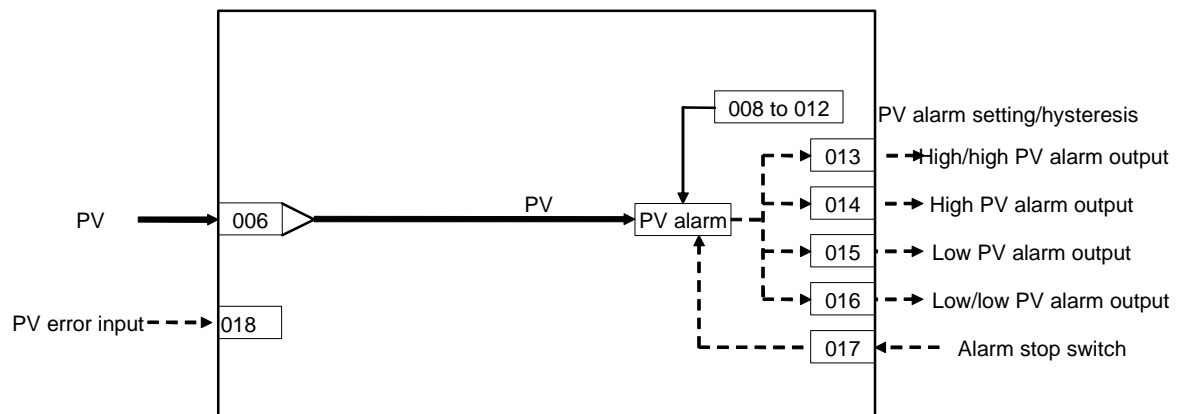
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<034>	Indicator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is the PV indicator.

- This function block is provided with four PV alarm outputs (high/high, high, low and low/low).

## Block diagram



## 2 Control blocks

### <034> Indicator 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Indicator	034	034	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	006		PV source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	PV	PV input	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	008		High/high alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	115.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		High alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010		Low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011		Low/low alarm setting	-15.00 to +115.00%	-15.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012		Hysteresis setting	0 to 115.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	—	2
Contact output	013	HH	High/high alarm output	0, 1	0	—	—	—	R	S	1
	014	H	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	L	Low/low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	LL	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input parameter	017	S1	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Connection terminal contact input	018		PV error contact source designation	BBBIII	000000	Yes	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact output	019	PVE	PV error indication 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	0, 1	0	—	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	020		Alarm limit*1 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Limits the alarm set value to between 0.00% and 100.00%.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (S)	—	—	—	1

\*1: If ITEM 020 (alarm limit) is set to 1 (ON), the alarm set range will be limited to between 0.00% and 100.00% as follows:

- If the high/high alarm setting (ITEM 008) or the high alarm set value (ITEM 009) is set to a value over 100.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.
- If the low/low alarm setting (ITEM 011) or the low alarm set value (ITEM 010) is set to a value below 0.00%, the alarm output will not turn ON even if the PV exceeds the alarm set value.

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool				Data Length (bytes)
							According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	According to HMI I/F		
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	PV input	PV
008	High/high alarm setting	HH_SP
009	High alarm setting	H_SP
010	Low alarm setting	L_SP
011	Low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
013	High/high alarm output	HH
014	High alarm output	H
015	Low alarm output	L
016	Low/low alarm output	LL
017	Alarm stop switch	AOF
019	PV error display	PV_ABN
099	Label	OP_MK

### 3 External Controller block

#### <045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

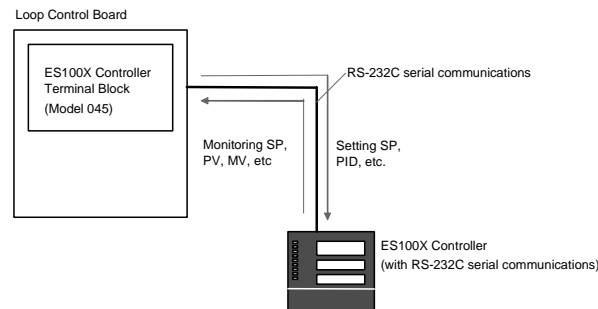
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<045>	ES100X Controller Terminal	601 to 632

## Outline

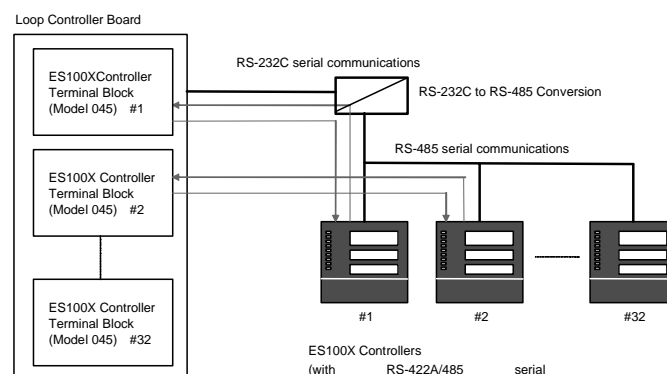
This function block is used to monitor values such as the SP, PV, and MV and set values such as the SP and PID constants for an ES100X Controller (a digital set-value controller) connected to the Loop Control Board via serial communications.

Note: This function block is not supported by the CS1W-LCB05D.

### One ES100X Controller



### More than One ES100X Controller



## Applicable Controllers

The following digital set-value controllers are supported: ES100X-□□□01□(RS-232C serial communications) and ES100X-□□□04□(RS-422A/485 serial communications).

## Number of ES100X Controllers per Function Block

Each ES100X Controller Terminal Block can monitor or set one ES100X Controller.

## Number of ES100X Controllers per Loop Control Board

- With ES100X Controllers supporting RS-232C connections, only one ES100X Controller can be connected to each Loop Control Board.
- With ES100X Controllers supporting RS-422A/485 connections, each Loop Control Board can be connected to up to 32 ES100X Controller. The ES100X unit number set in ITEM 006 is used to differentiate the ES100X Controller with which to communicate.

## Connecting the Loop Control Board to ES100X Controllers

The RS-232C port on the Loop Control Board is connected to the RS-232C terminals or RS-422A/485 terminals on the ES100X Controllers.

## Data Transfer Contents

### Operating the Controller (Function Block to ES100X)

Switching between RUN and STOP, switching between automatic and manual operation, executing autotuning, and switch ES100X parameter setting modes.

### Setting the Controller (Function Block to ES100X)

Setting the local SP, PID constants, MV (manipulated variable) upper/lower limits, manual mode MV, and inputting a remote SP within this function block to output to the ES100X.

### Monitoring the Controller (ES100X to Function Block)

Monitoring the PV, current SP, MV, RUN/STOP status, automatic/manual status, remote/local parameter setting mode (serial communications/front panel keys), autotuning status, scaling settings (upper/lower limits and decimal point location). You can also create outputs from within the function block, such as alarm outputs based on the PV (deviation, HH, H, L, and LL) or based on the MV upper/lower limits.

## Data Update Cycle for Setting and Monitoring

Data will be updated every second for each ES100X Controller when the execution cycle of the function block is 0.1 second.

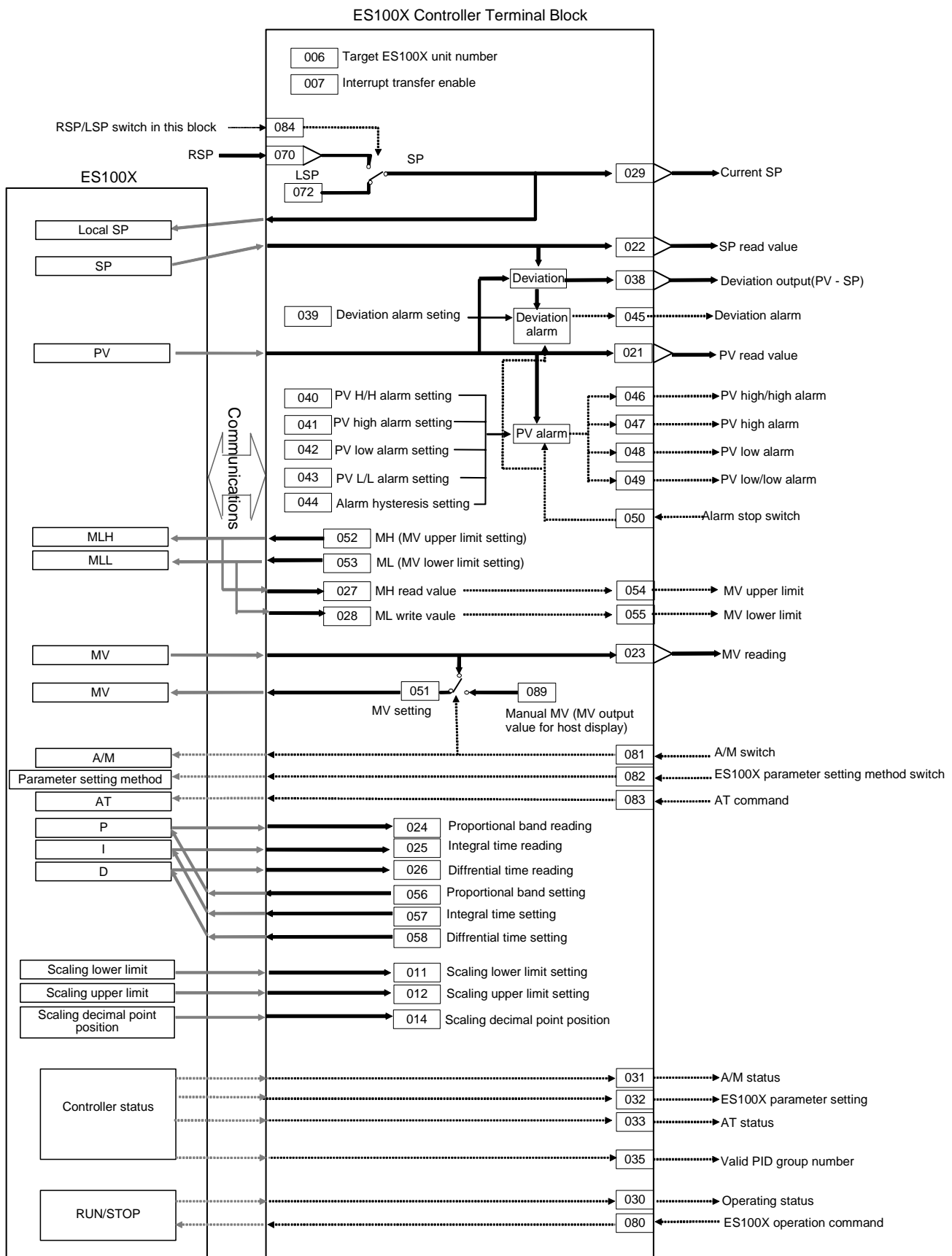
When more than one ES100X Controller Terminal Block is used, multiply 1 second by the number of ES100X Controllers connected.

It is possible, however, to use an interrupt transfer function to write to an ES100X Controller even when a different ES100X Controller Terminal Block is being executed.

## ES100X Requirements

- Normal control must be set (set specifications setting mode C033 to 0).  
Note: Cascade control can be set as long as primary loop PID is set for communications.
- The local SP mode must be set (set operation mode P008 in the ES100X to 0 for a local SP).  
Note 1: Even if the ES100X is set for a remote SP (RSP), the ES100X will be force-set to a local SP (LSP) by this function block the first time it is executed.  
Note 2: If a remote SP is set, the remote SP can be read.
- Remote parameter setting mode must be set (enabling setting parameters via serial communications).  
(Set operation mode P007 to 1 for remote setting.)  
Note 1: The ES100X must be set to the remote parameter setting mode (in P007) to change the following parameters:  
Set point (ITEM 029), MV output for host display (ITEM 089), MV upper limit (ITEM 052), MV lower limit (ITEM 053), proportional band (ITEM 056), integral time (ITEM 057), and differential time (ITEM 058).  
Note 2: The following specifications can be changed regardless of the ES100X parameter setting mode: ES100X operation command (ITEM 080), A/M switch (ITEM 081), EX100 parameter setting method switch (ITEM 082) and AT command (ITEM 083).
- The bank number must be 0 (set operation mode P006 in the ES100X to 0).  
Note: Data in bank 0 will be read and written even if a different bank number is specified.
- The PID group number must be 1 (set the PID group number in bank number 0 in the ES100X to 1).  
Note: If the PID group number is not 1, the following cannot be set: P, I, D, and MV limits.
- Communications must be set to a data length of 7 bits, even parity, and two stop bits.  
Note: Communications will not be possible unless the above communications settings are made.
- Communications with the ES100X will be stopped when downloading the initial setting data from the CX-Process Tool (i.e., when the ITEM list read/write method is set to R/W(S) data from the CX-Process Tool). (Cold starts are automatically used for other function blocks.) Execute a hot or cold start to start the communications.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command 0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: ES100X Controller Terminal	045	045	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (seconds) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

## Communications between Controllers

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	006		Target ES100X unit number (0 to 99, connection possible to 32 Controllers)	0 to 99	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	007		Interrupt transfer enable 0: Disable, 1: Enable	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	008		Baud rate (kbits/s) (0: 1.2, 1: 2.4, 2: 4.8, 3: 9.6, 4: 19.2)	0 to 4	3	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	009		Controller error level display	0 to 3	See note.	—	—	—	—	S	2
	010		Response code (response code for commands addressed to ES100X)	0000 to 2714 Hex	See note.	—	—	—	—	S	2



### 3 External Controller block

#### <045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

#### Data

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description		Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
								Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	011		Scaling lower limit	Read value from the ES100X	-1999 to 9998	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
	012		Scaling upper limit		-1998 to 9999	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
	014		Scaling decimal point position		0 to 3	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
	021	PV	Process variable		-10.00% to 110.00%	See note.	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	022	SP	Set point		0.00% to 100.00%	See note.	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	023	MV	Manipulated variable		-5.00%to 105.00%	See note.	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
	024		Proportional band		0.0% to 999.9%	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
	025		Integral (reset) time		0 to 9999 s	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
	026		Differential (rate) time		0 to 9999 s	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
	027		MV upper limit		-4.90% to 105.00%	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
	028		MV lower limit		-5.00% to 104.90%	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	S	2
	029	CSP	Current SP setting	LSP or RSP in this block	0.00% to 100.00%	See note.	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Contact output	030	RUN	Operating status display 0: STOP, 1: RUN	Value read from ES100X	0, 1	See note.	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	031	A/M	Auto/manual status display 0: Manual, 1: Auto		0, 1	See note.	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	032	RMT	EX100 parameter setting method 0: Local (front panel keys), 1: Remote (serial communications)		0, 1	See note.	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	033	AT	AT status 0: AT not being executed (including normal end) 1: AT being executed		0, 1	See note.	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Parameter	035		Valid PID group number		1 to 8	See note.	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
	038		Deviation output (deviation = PV - SP)	Result calculate d in this block	±110.00%	0.00	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
	039		Deviation alarm setting	Value set in this block	0% to 110.00%	110.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	040		PV high/high alarm setting		-10.00% to 110.00%	110.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	041		PV high alarm setting		-10.00% to 110.00%	100.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	042		PV low alarm setting		-10.00% to 110.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	043		PV low/low alarm setting		-10.00% to 110.00%	-10.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	044		Hysteresis setting		0.00% to 110.00%	1.00	-	R/W(S)	W	-	-	2
Contact output	045	DVA	Deviation alarm value	Result calculate d in this block	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	046	HH	PV high/high alarm value		0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	047	H	PV high alarm value		0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

### 3 External Controller block

#### <045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description		Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
								According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	048	L	PV low alarm value		0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	049	LL	PV low/low alarm value		0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Contact input	050	AS	Alarm stop switch 0: Alarm, 1: Stop	Value written to ES100X	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	051		MV setting		-5.00% to 105.00%	See note.	Yes	r/w	-	-	-	2
Parameter	052		MV upper limit setting		-4.90% to 105.00%	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
	053		MV lower limit setting		-5.00% to 104.90%	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
Contact output	054	MHA	MV upper limit output 1: Above upper limit Valid only for auto mode (always 0 for manual mode).	Results calculated in this block	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	055	MLA	MV lower limit output 1: Below lower limit Valid only for auto mode (always 0 for manual mode).		0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Parameter	056		P (proportional band) setting	Value written to ES100X	0.0% to 999.9%	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
	057		I (integral time) setting 0: No integral control		0 to 9999 s	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
	058		D (differential time) setting 0: No differential control		0 to 9999 s	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
Analog input connection information	070		Remote SP source designation	Value set in this block	BBB or III	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	071		Remote SP input value	Value written to ES100X	0.00% to 100.00%	0.00	Yes	-	-	-	-	2
Parameter	072		Local SP setting		0.00% to 100.00%	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	R	2
Contact input	080	RUN	ES100X operation command 0: Stop, 1: Run		0, 1	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	R	1
	081	A/M	A/M switch 0: Manual, 1: Auto		0, 1	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	R	1
	082	RMT	EX100 parameter setting method switch 0: Local (front panel keys), 1: Remote (serial communications)		0, 1	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	R	1
	083	AT	AT command 0: Stop AT, 1: Execute AT		0, 1	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	R	1
Contact input parameter	084	R/L	RSP/LSP switch in this block 0: Local SP, 1: Remote SP Note: Valid only when ITEM 085 is 1 (RSP/LSP switching enabled).	In this block	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	085		SP setting method (default) 0: LSP only, 1: RSP/LSP switching enabled (ITEM 084 will be disabled if "LSP only" is set.)	In this block	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1

### 3 External Controller block

#### <045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
	088		Inverted MV display at host 0: No, 1: Yes Note: Inversion means to take 0% to 100% and convert it to 100% to 0%.	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	089	MV	MV output for host display	-5.00% to 105.00%	See note.	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	098		MV manual pointer position	-5.00% to 105.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

Note:

- If more than one ES100X Controller is used, only the baud rate (ITEM 008) set in the block with the lowest block address is used. If the baud rate is changed, the new setting will become effective the next time the Loop Controller Unit is restarted.

- When reading the PV or SP from the ES100X, the scaling lower limit (ITEM 011) and scaling upper limit (ITEM 012) will be used to convert the data to between 0.00% and 100.00% in the Loop Control Board.

When writing data to the ES100X, the scaling lower limit (ITEM 011) and scaling upper limit (ITEM 012) will be used to convert the data from between 0.00% and 100.00% before writing to the ES100X.

When the Loop Controller Unit is started (hot or cold), data is read from the ES100X and used for the initial ITEM settings in the function block instead of using the ITEM settings originally in the function block. This is done for safety. The ITEMS to which this applies are listed as "See note." in the default column in the ITEM table given above.

- ES100X Data Read/Write Timing

Only one ES100X Controller Terminal Block is executed each cycle.

If there are n ES100X Controller Terminal Blocks, each block will be executed only once every n cycles. (The External Controller Blocks will be executed in ascending order of block addresses.)

1)Reading Data from the ES100X to the Loop Control Board

Data is read when the ES100X Controller Terminal Block is executed.

2)Writing Data from the Loop Control Board to the ES100X

- When Interrupt Transfer Enable (ITEM 007) is OFF

Data is written when the ES100X Controller Terminal Block is executed.

- When Interrupt Transfer Enable (ITEM 007) is ON

The ES100X Controller Terminal Block with interrupt transfer enabled will be executed even if another ES100X Controller Terminal Block is scheduled to be executed that cycle. For remote SP setting (with ITEM 084 and ITEM 085 both set to 1), the SP is written to the ES100X only when the ES100X Controller Terminal Block is executed.

- ES100X Data Update Cycle

The ES100X Controller Terminal Block must be executed more than once to read and write all the data for the ES100X.

Approximately one second will be required to update the data for one ES100X Controller when the execution cycle of the function block is 0.1 second. If the execution cycle increases, the update cycle will increase as a multiple of the execution cycle.

If n ES100X Controllers are connected, the time required for each Controller will be approximately n seconds.

- Response Code (ITEM 010)

If communications with the ES100X are normal, a communications command will be sent to the

ES100X and the response code that is returned will be indicated.

Refer to the ES100X user's manual for communications for details.

•Controller Error Level Display (Levels 0 to 3, ITEM 009)

The error level of the ES100X classifies errors groups into error levels 0 to 3 for errors read by sending the variable read command to the ES100X.

0: No error

1: Group 0 or 1 (calibration data error, internal voltage error, etc.)

2: Groups 2 and 3 (PV errors, etc.)

3: Group 9 (motor calibration setting error, etc.)

Refer to the ES100X user's communications manual for details.

### 3 External Controller block

#### <045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

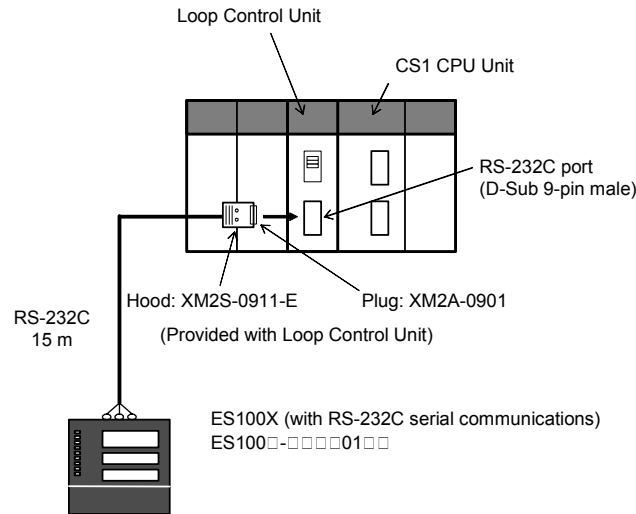
**Execution Error Table**

Code	Name	Description	Action when error occurs	Measure to be taken
29	External device reception error	A communications frame error has occurred in the data received from the ES100X for the ES100X Controller Terminal Block. (Either an FCS check error or frame error occurred three times in a row.)	Communications with the ES100X stopped and communications with another ES100X attempted.	Check the communications path. Check the communications settings: Data length of 7 bits, even parity, and two stop bits.
30	Response timeout	A response is not returned for data sent to the Controller for an ES100X Controller Terminal Block. (A response was not received for 5 seconds three times.)	Communications with the ES100X stopped and communications with another ES100X attempted.	Check the communications path. Check the communications settings: Data length of 7 bits, even parity, and two stop bits. Check the restrictions for the ES100X (e.g., parameter setting mode).
31	Controller unit number duplication	The unit number (ITEM 006) of the Controller to communicate with in the ES100X Controller Terminal Block is the same as the unit number in another ES100X Controller Terminal Block. A timeout error (30) will occur if the specified unit number is not set for any ES100X Controller.	Communications with the ES100X are stopped.	Set the unit numbers (ITEM 006) so that each number is set for only one ES100X Controller.

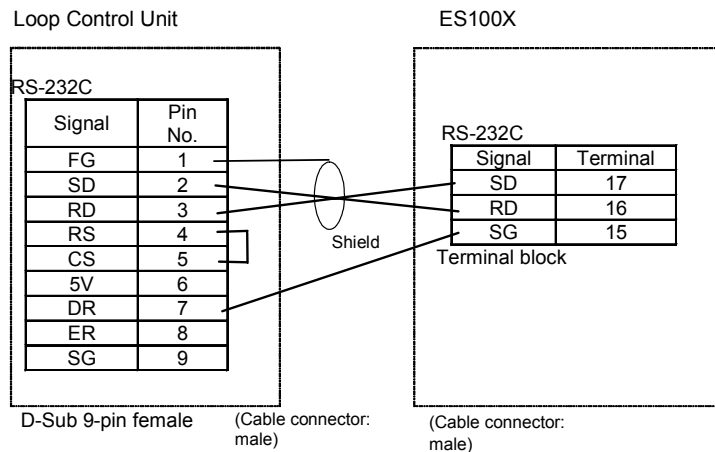
## Hardware Connections to ES100X Controllers

### 1:1 Connections between Loop Control Board and ES100X via RS-232C

#### System Configuration



#### Wiring



#### Recommended RS-232C Cables

UL2464 AWG28 x 5P IFS-RVV-SB (UL-conforming product) (Fujikura)  
 AWG28x5P IFVV-SB (not UL-conforming product)  
 UL2464-SB(MA)5Px28AWG(7/0.127) (UL-conforming product) (Hitachi)  
 CO-MA-VV-SB 5Px28AWG(7/0.127) (not UL-conforming product)

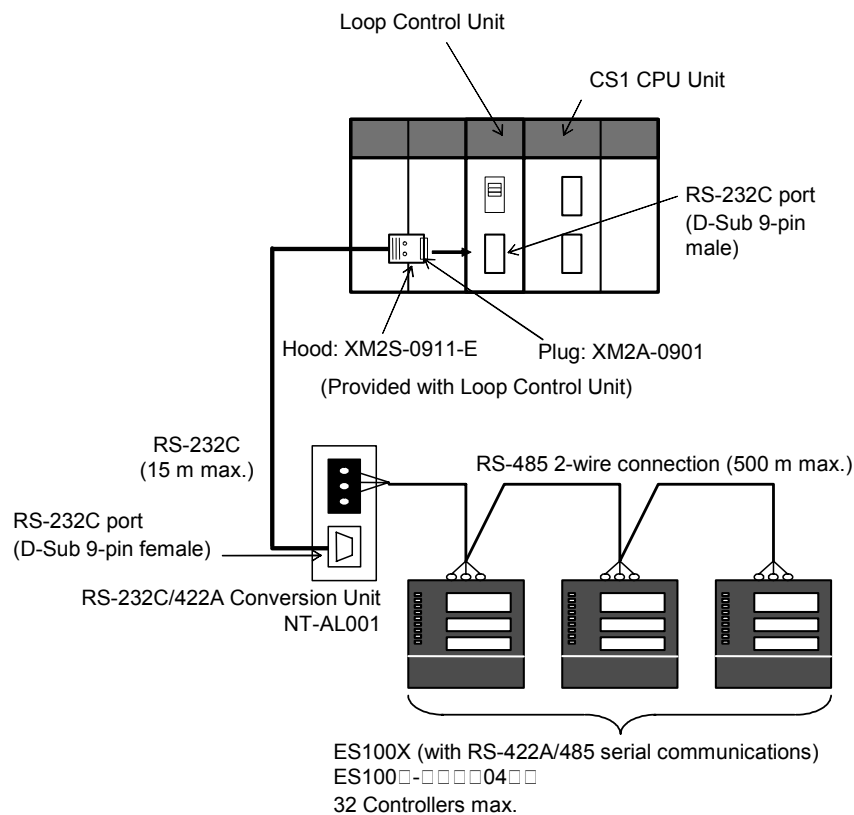
#### Applicable Connectors

##### RS-232C 9-pin Connector for Loop Control Board

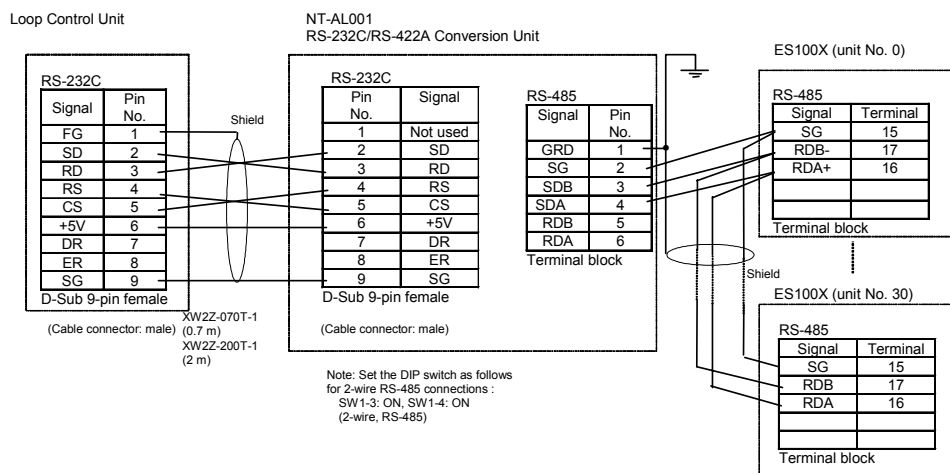
Name	Model number	Specifications	
Plug	XM2A-0901	9-pin, male	Used together. (One connector included with Loop Control Board)
Hood	XM2S-0911-E	For 9-pin connector, mini screws	

## 1:N Connections between Loop Control Board and ES100X Controllers via RS-232C/RS-485 Conversion (N = 1 to 31)

### System Configuration



### Wiring



#### Note:

Do not connect pin 6 (+5 V) on the RS-232C port on the Loop Control Board to any device other than the NT-AL001. The external device or the Loop Control Board may be damaged. Set the 2-wire/4-wire setting on the NT-AL001 to a 2-wire connection (RS-485). Set the DIP switch as shown below.  
SW1-3: ON, SW1-4: ON (2-wire, RS-485)

**Recommended RS-232C Cables between Loop Control Board and NT-AL001**

Name	Model number	Length
NT-AL001 Connecting Cables	XW2Z-070T-1	0.7 m
	XW2Z-200T-1	2.0 m

**Applicable Connector**

The RS-232C 9-pin Connector on the Loop Control and the NT-AL001 is listed in the following table.

Name	Model number	Specifications	
Plug	XM2A-0901	9-pin, male	Used together. (One connector included with Loop Control Board)
Hood	XM2S-0911-E	For 9-pin connector, mini screws	

**Recommended RS-485 Cable**

CO-HC-ESV-3Px7/0.2(Hirakawa-Huddic)



### 3 External Controller block

<045> ES100X Controller Terminal 601 to 632

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (Fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
009	Controller error level display	ERR1
010	Response code	RES
021	PV measured value	PV
024	P (proportional band)	P
025	I (integral time)	I
026	D (differential time)	D
027	MV upper limit	MH
028	MV lower limit	ML
029	SP (setting)	SP
030	Operating status display	RUN
031	A/M status display	A/M_SW
032	ES100X parameter setting mode	RMT
033	AT status	AT
039	Deviation alarm setting	DVA_SP
040	PV high/high alarm setting	HH_SP
041	PV high alarm setting	H_SP
042	PV high alarm setting	L_SP
043	PV low/low alarm setting	LL_SP
045	Deviation alarm setting	DVA
046	PV high/high alarm value	HH
047	PV high alarm value	H
048	PV low alarm value	L
049	PV low/low alarm value	LL
050	Alarm stop switch	AOF
052	MV upper limit	MH
053	MV lower limit	ML
054	MV upper limit output	MHA
055	MV lower limit output	MLA
056	P (proportional band)	P
057	I (integral time)	I
058	D (differential time)	D
072	SP (setting)	SP
080	ES100X operation command	RUN
081	A/M switch	A/M_SW
082	ES100X parameter setting mode	RMT
083	AT command	AT
084	RSP/LSP switch in this block	R/L_SW
085	SP setting method	CAS_SET
089	Manipulated output value	MV
098	MV manual pointer position	MV_IDX
099	Label	OP_MK

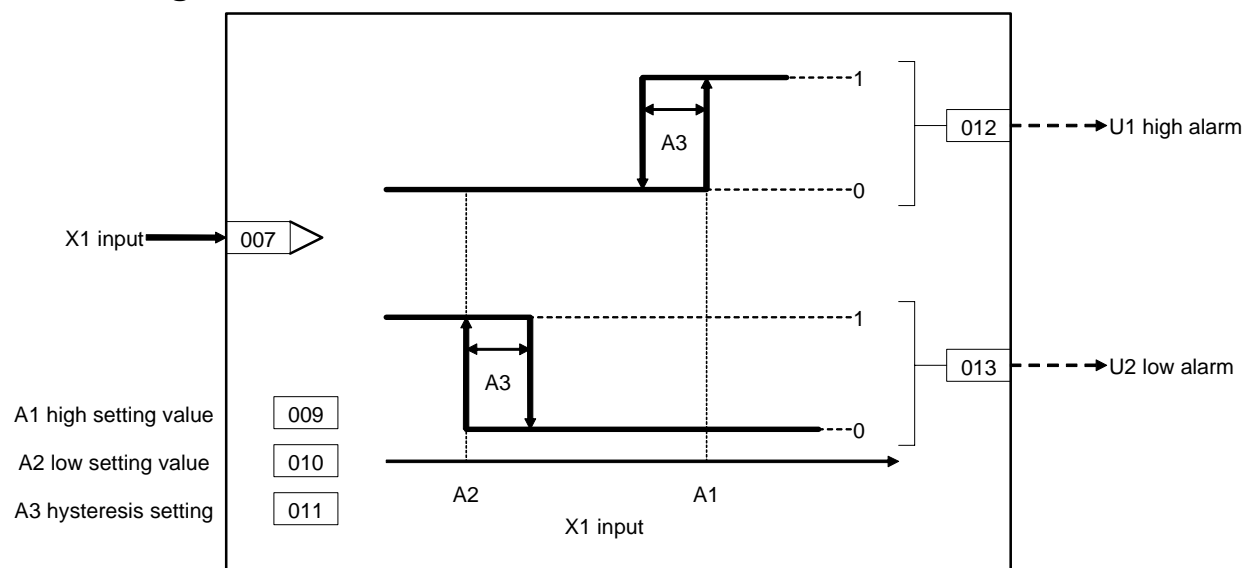
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<111>	High/Low Alarm	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block provides the alarm contact outputs for the high and low limits of single analog outputs.

- High and low limits have hysteresis.
- The high limit can be set to a value lower than the low limit.

## Block diagram



## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

### <111> High/Low Alarm 100 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: High/Low alarm	111	111	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%		Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	A1	High setting	±320.00%	320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	A2	Low setting	±320.00%	-320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	011	A3	Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00%	1.00	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	2
Contact output	012	U1	High alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	013	U2	Low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	PV
009	High setting	H_SP
010	Low setting	L_SP
011	Hysteresis setting	A3
012	High alarm output	H
013	Low alarm output	L

**Note** This function block cannot be sent using 1-Block Send Terminal to Computer (Block Model 403).

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<112>	Deviation Alarm	100 to 500

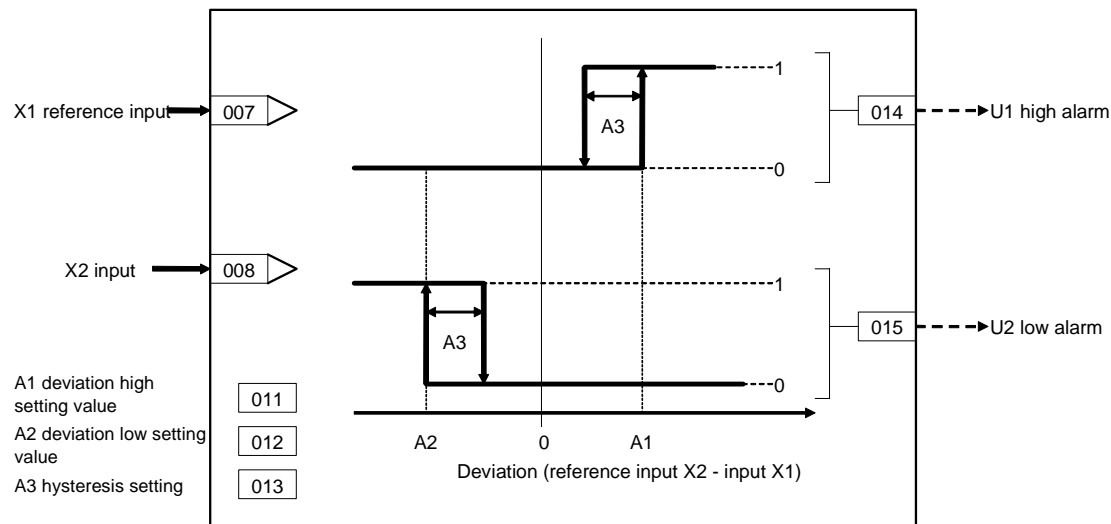
## Outline

This function block provides the alarm contact outputs for the deviation of two analog signals.

The deviation high alarm output changes to 1 (turns ON) when "X2 input - X1 reference input" is at or higher than the deviation high setting. The deviation low alarm output changes to 1 (turns ON) when "X1 input - X2 reference input" is at or lower than the deviation low setting.

- The deviation high and low limits have hysteresis.
- The deviation high limit can be set to a value lower than the deviation low limit.

## Block diagram



## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

### <112> Deviation Alarm 100 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Deviation Alarm	112	112	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	009	X1	Reference input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	010	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	W	—	S	2
Parameter	011	A1	Deviation high setting	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012	A2	Deviation low setting	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	013	A3	Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	014	U1	Deviation high alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	015	U2	Deviation low alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

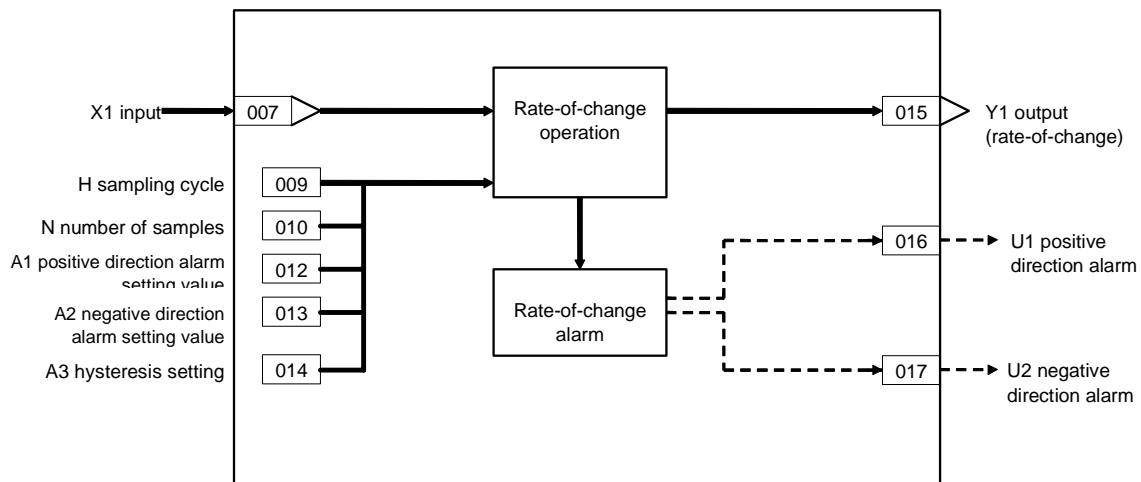
ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
009	Reference input	X1
010	Input	X2
011	Deviation high setting	A1
012	Deviation low setting	A2
013	Hysteresis setting	A3
014	Deviation high alarm output	U1
015	Deviation low alarm output	U2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<113>	Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block provides the alarm contact outputs for the high and low limits of rate-of-change operation when the analog signal rate-of-change is output. By how many percent (%) X1 input changes per second, minute or hour is output as the rate-of-change. Judgment of the change in alarm signal is performed by comparing the value of X1 input with the data of H x N seconds previously held in memory. U1 output changes to 1 (turns ON) if X1 is greater than A1 positive direction alarm setting. U2 output changes to 1 (turns ON) if X1 is greater than A2 negative direction alarm setting. Each of the alarm settings has A3 hysteresis.

## Block diagram



## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

### <113> Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm 100 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1		Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm	113	113	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	1 to 4 6 to 8	4	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	-	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	H	Sampling cycle (0: Operation cycle)	0 to 320s	0	Yes	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	N	Number of samples	1 to 8	8	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	1
	011		Unit (0:%/s, 1:%/min, 2:%/h)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1
	012	A1	Positive direction alarm setting	0 to 320.00	320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	013	A2	Negative direction alarm setting	0 to 320.00	320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	014	A3	Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00	1.00	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	015	Y1	Output rate-of-change	±320.00%	0.00	-	r/w	-	-	S	2
Contact output	016	U1	Positive direction alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	017	U2	Negative direction alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

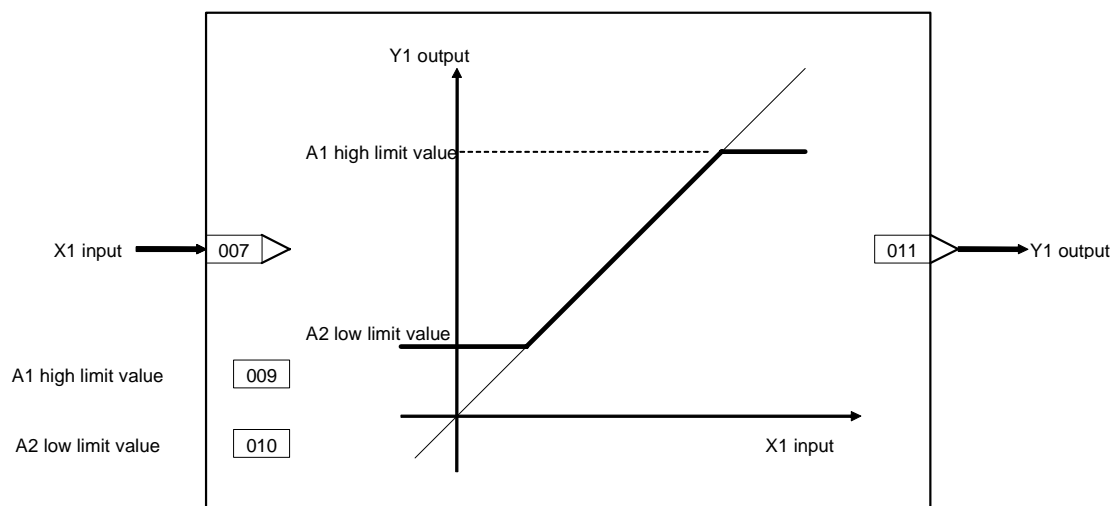
ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Sampling cycle	H
010	Number of samples	N
011	Unit	TM
012	Positive direction alarm setting	A1
013	Negative direction alarm setting	A2
014	Hysteresis setting	A3
015	Output rate-of-change	Y1
016	Positive direction alarm output	U1
017	Negative direction alarm output	U2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<115>	High/Low Limit	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block limits the high and low limits of single analog signals.

## Block diagram





## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

<115> High/Low Limit 100 to 500

### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Model name: High/Low Limit	115	115	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	—	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009	A1	High limit	±320.00%	320.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010	A2	Low limit	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	011	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	—	r/w	—	—	S	2

### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

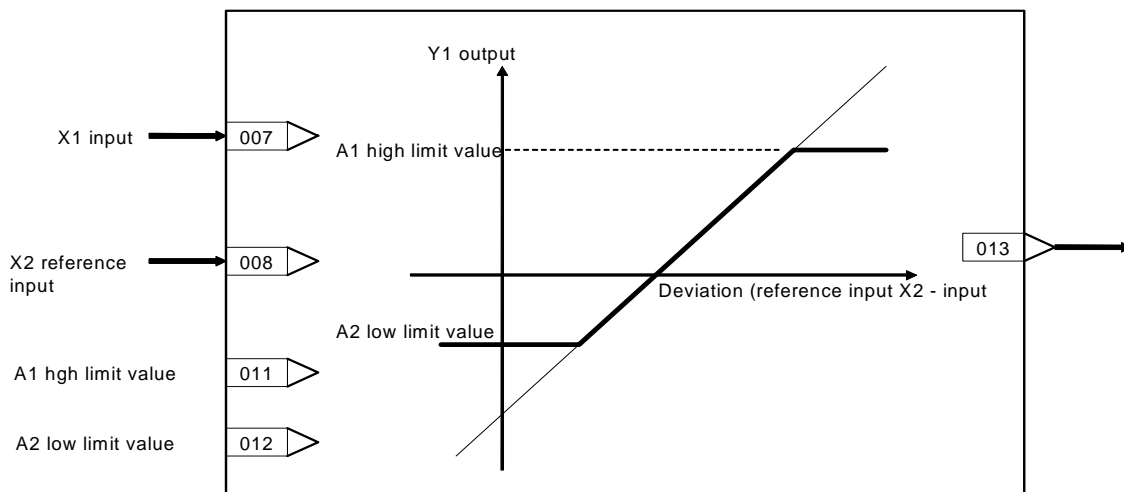
ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	High limit	A1
010	Low limit	A2
011	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<116>	Deviation Limit	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block calculates the deviation ( $X2 - X1$ ) between two analog signals, limits the deviation within than range, and outputs that value.

## Block diagram



## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

<116> Deviation Limit 100 to 500

### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Deviation Limit	116	116	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	009	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	010	X2	Reference input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	011	A1	High deviation limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012	A2	Low deviation limit	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	013	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (Fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
009	Input	X1
010	Reference input	X2
011	High deviation limit	A1
012	Low deviation limit	A2
013	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<118>	Analog Signal Hold	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block holds the maximum, minimum or instantaneous value of single analog signals, and outputs that value.

- The maximum value is held and output.
- The minimum value is held and output.
- The instantaneous value is held and output.
- This function block has a reset switch for resetting held values.

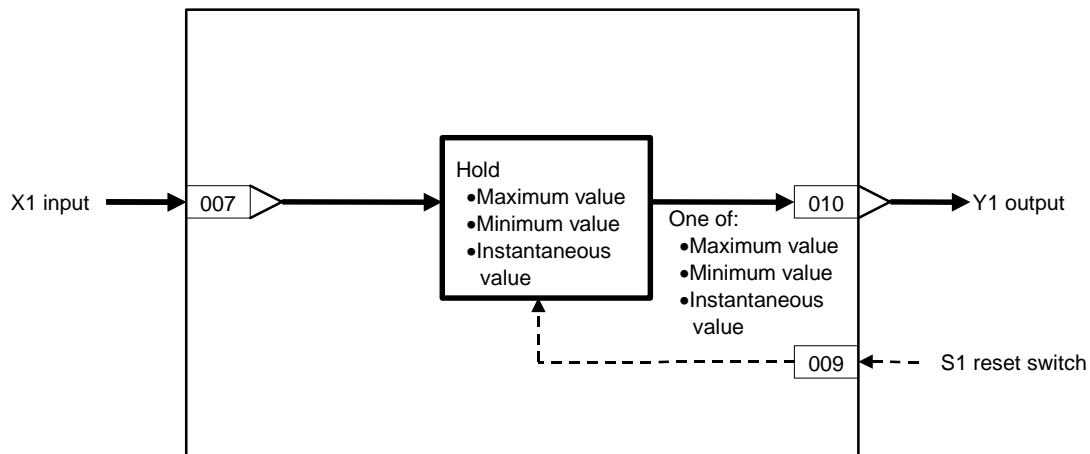
When the hold mode is set to instantaneous value, the instantaneous value when S1 reset switch changes from 1 (ON) to 0 (OFF) is held and output to Y1.  
 When the hold mode is set to either maximum value or minimum value, the maximum value or minimum value is held and output to Y1 when S1 reset switch is 0 (OFF).  
 When S1 is set to 1 (ON), the value is not held.  
 When S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), X1 input equals Y1 output.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before CPU Unit output OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Peak hold or hold at fall of contact state

## Block diagram



## 4 Alarm/Signal restriction/Hold blocks

### <118> Analog Signal Hold 100 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Analog Signal Hold	118	118	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code Tables.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1.5, 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	1 to 8	4	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	006		Hold mode (1: Maximum value, 2: Instantaneous value, 3: Minimum value)	1 to 3	2	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Contact input/parameter	009	S1	Reset switch Contact inputs and parameters are reset when set to 1. When the switch setting changes to 0 from 1 when ITEM006 is set to 2, inputs and parameters are held. When ITEM006 is set to either 1 or 3, contacts and parameters are held when the switch setting is 1 and are not held when the switch setting is 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	010	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
006	Hold mode	KN
008	Input	X1
009	Reset switch	S1
010	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<121>	Addition or Subtraction	100 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs addition/subtraction with gain and bias on up to four analog signals.

$$Y1 = K1 \times X1 + K2 \times X2 + K3 \times X3 + K4 \times X4 + A1$$

•Internal operation is executed at double precision (32 bits).

Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0.

Example: If X1 = 20%, X2 = -10%, X3 = 70%, X4 = -30%, K1 = 1.0,

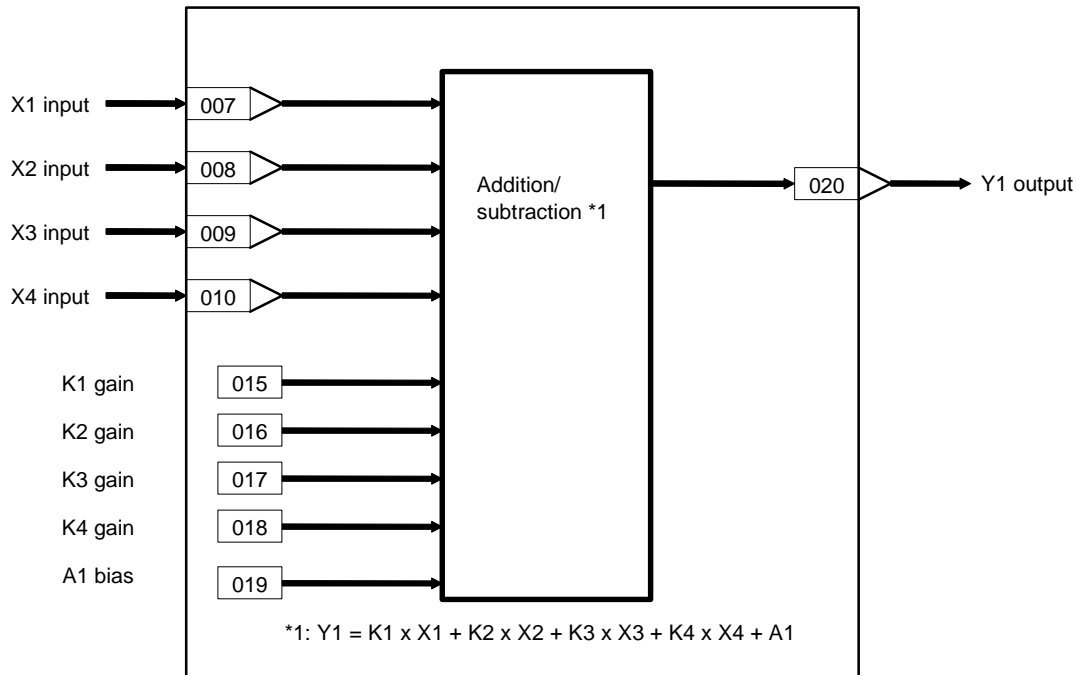
K2 = 5.0, K3 = 0.5, K4 = -0.5, and A1 = -40%,

$$Y1 = \{1.0 \times 0.2 + 5.0 \times (-0.1) + 0.5 \times 0.7 + (-0.5) \times (-0.3) - 0.4\} \times 100\%$$

$$= \{0.2 - 0.5 + 0.35 + 0.15 - 0.4\} \times 100\%$$

$$= -20\%$$

## Block diagram



## 5 Arithmetic blocks

### <121> Addition or Subtraction 100 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Addition or Subtraction	121	121	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	009		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	010		X4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	011	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	012	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	013	X3	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	014	X4	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	015	K1	K1 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	016	K2	K2 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	017	K3	K3 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	018	K4	K4 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	019	A1	A1 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	020	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
011	X1 Input	X1
012	X2 Input	X2
013	X3 Input	X3
014	X4 Input	X4
015	K1 gain	K1
016	K2 gain	K2
017	K3 gain	K3
018	K4 gain	K4
019	A1 bias	A1
020	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<122>	Multiplication	100 to 500

## Outline

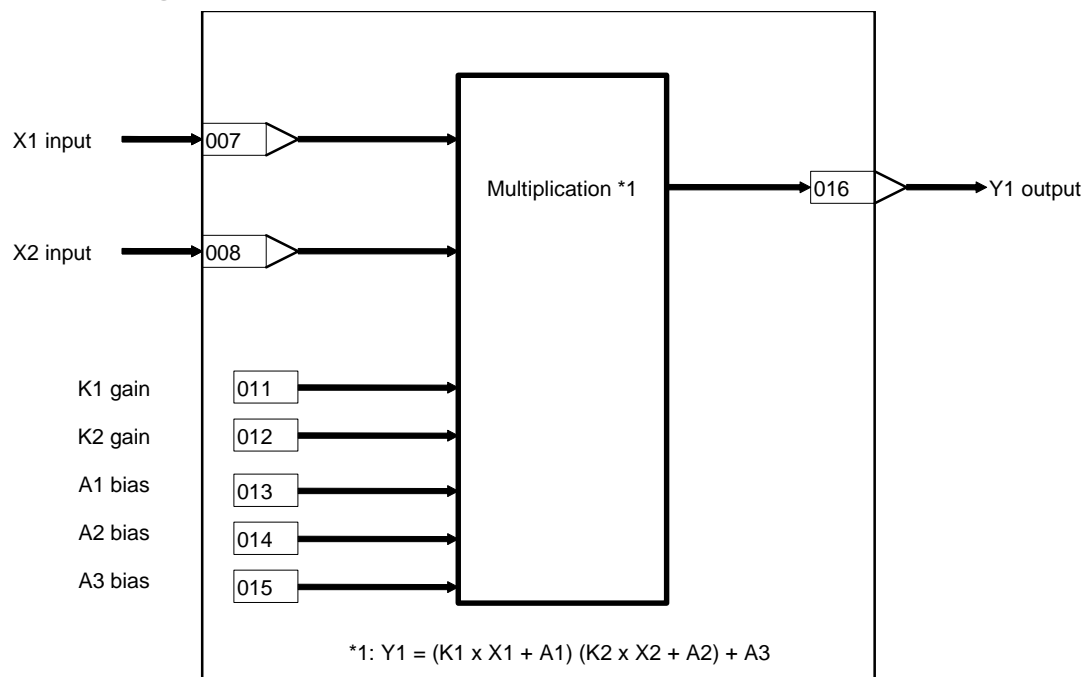
This function block performs multiplication with gain and bias on up to two analog signals.

$$Y1 = (K1 \times X1 + A1) (K2 \times X2 + A2) + A3$$

- Internal operation is executed at double precision (32 bits).

Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0. When there is no X2 input, take A2 to be 100.00%.

## Block diagram





## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Multiplication	122	122	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	009	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	010	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	011	K1	K1 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012	K2	K2 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	013	A1	A1 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	014	A2	A2 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	015	A3	A3 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	016	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
009	X1 Input	X1
010	X2 Input	X2
011	K1 gain	K1
012	K2 gain	K2
013	A1 bias	A1
014	A2 bias	A2
015	A3 bias	A3
016	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<123>	Division	100 to 500

## Outline

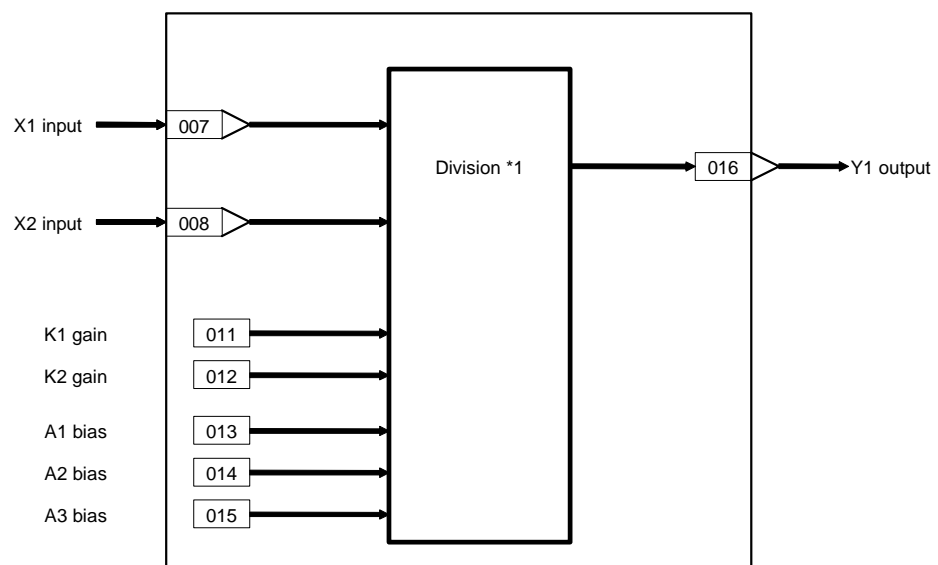
This function block performs division with gain and bias on up to two analog signals

$$Y1 = \frac{K1 \times X1 + A1}{K2 \times X2 + A2}$$

- Internal operation is executed at double precision (32 bits).

Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0. When there is no X2 input, take A2 to be 100.00%.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Division	123	123	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	009	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	010	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	011	K1	K1 gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	012	K2	K2 gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	013	A1	A1 bias	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	014	A2	A2 bias	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	015	A3	A3 bias	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	016	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
009	X1 Input	X1
010	X2 Input	X2
011	K1 gain	K1
012	K2 gain	K2
013	A1 bias	A1
014	A2 bias	A2
015	A3 bias	A3
016	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<126>	Arithmetic Operation	001 to 100

## Outline

This function performs various math operations using industrial units. Not only basic arithmetic, but also special math, such as trigonometric functions, exponent functions, and logarithmic operations, is possible.

Note: The arithmetic functions blocks (Addition or Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division) operated on percentage units from 0% to 100%. The Arithmetic Operation block first scales input values X1 to X8 to real numbers and operates on industrial units.

The result of a conditional statement or the status of a contact input (S1) can be used to switch between two expressions (THEN/ELSE expressions) to calculate and output the operation results Y0.

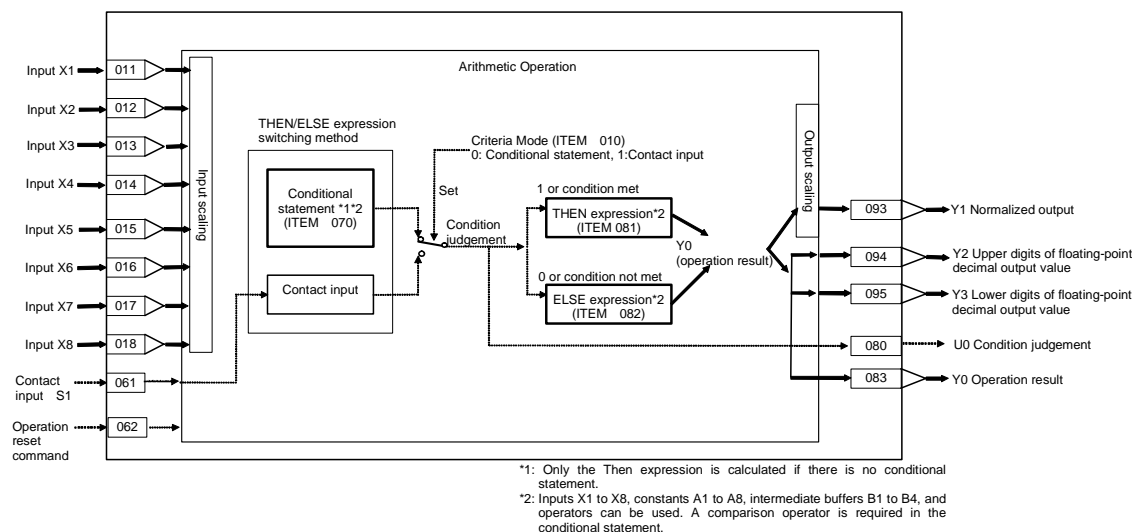
It is also possible to set just one expression (the THEN expression) and use it unconditionally.

- Up to eight analog input values, X1 to X8, can be scaled to floating-point numbers and then used in the conditional statement or calculation expressions.
- The operators (arithmetic, trigonometric, etc), floating-point values A1 to A8, and the B1 to B4 intermediate buffers can be used in the conditional statement or calculation expressions. The conditional statement and calculation expressions must each be 32 characters or less.
- A comparison operator (<, >, etc.) must be used in the conditional statement.
- The specified calculation results can also be stored in the B1 to B4 intermediate buffers.
- The source data for inputs X1 to X8 is automatically detected inside the Loop Control Board as normalized data or floating point data. (If floating point data is detected, scaling is disabled.) This enables specification of floating point data as the source data.

If floating point data is detected for inputs X1 to X8, X1 to X8 input values (ITEM 021 to ITEM 028) will always be 0.

Note: The operation result Y0 is output in both normalized form as Y1 for use in the Loop Control Board (0.00% to 100.00% fixed decimal point data) and as floating-point data (Y2 and Y3).

## Block diagram



### Description

The criteria mode set in ITEM 010 is used to designate the method for switching between the THEN and ELSE expressions.

#### 1) Criteria Mode Set to Conditional Statement

The THEN expression is used when the conditional statement is satisfied (i.e., the judgement is 1).

The ELSE expression is used when the conditional statement is not satisfied (i.e., the judgement is 0).

The conditional statement is an expression using a comparison operator. It must consist of 32 characters max.

The left side of the THEN expression must consist of 32 characters max. (i.e., not including the operation results Y0=).

The left side of the ELSE expression must consist of 32 characters max. (i.e., not including the operation results Y0=).

Note: The THEN expression will be used if there is no conditional statement or there is no comparison operator in the conditional expression.

#### 2) Criteria Mode set to Contact Input S1

The THEN expression is used when contact input S1 is 1 (i.e., the judgement is 1).

The ELSE expression is used when contact input S1 is 0 (i.e., the judgement is 0).

The left side of the THEN expression must consist of 32 characters max. (i.e., not including the operation results Y0=).

The left side of the ELSE expression must consist of 32 characters max. (i.e., not including the operation results Y0=).

The comparison operators that can be used in the conditional statement are as follows:  
=, >, <, <>, >=, <=

Note: Using Equals (=) in the Conditional Statement

Internal calculations are performed using signal precision floating-point decimal.

Floating-point error will result from division for scaling, division, numeric functions, etc. The possibility of error must be considered when using the equals operator (=). A <= or >= operator should be used whenever the size relationship can be expressed in the conditional statement.

The operators that can be used in the conditional statement and calculation expressions are as follows:

Symbol	Operator
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication
/	Division
ABS(x)	Absolute value
ACOS(x)	Arccosine
ASIN(x)	Arcsine
ATAN(x)	Arctangent
COS(x)	Cosine
SIN(x)	Sine
TAN(x)	Tangent

Symbol	Operator
EXP(x)	Exponent
LN(x)	Natural log
LOG(x)	Common log (log10)
P10(x)	Exponent of 10
SQRT(x)	Square root

Note: The analog input signals (X1 to X8), constants (A1 to A8), intermediate buffers (B1 to B4), and operation results (Y0) can be used for the argument (x).

#### Setting Examples

ITEM	Name	Data
010	Criteria mode	0 (conditional expression)
070	Conditional statement	(X1+X2+X3+X4+A5+A6+A7+A8)/A1>=A2
071	Intermediate buffer B1=	LN(X1)+EXP(X2)
072	Intermediate buffer B2=	B2+SQRT(Y0)
073	Intermediate buffer B3=	B2+X1*(-1.2345E-9)
074	Intermediate buffer B4=	SQRT(A8*(X1+X2)+A7)
081	THEN expression Y0=	X1+B3+B4
082	ELSE expression Y0=	X2+B3-B4

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command 0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Arithmetic Operation	126	126	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (seconds) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	4	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Contact input	010		Criteria mode 0: Conditional statement (If ITEM 070 is blank, a THEN statement will be executed.) 1: Contact input (ITEM 061)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		X2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		X3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	014		X4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	015		X5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	016		X6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	017		X7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	018		X8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	021	X1	X1 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	022	X2	X2 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	023	X3	X3 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	024	X4	X4 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Analog input	025	X5	X5 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	026	X6	X6 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	027	X7	X7 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	028	X8	X8 input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	031		X1 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12
	032		X1 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12
	033		X2 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12
	034		X2 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12
	035		X3 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12
	036		X3 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	12

## 5 Arithmetic blocks

### <126> Arithmetic Operation 001 to 100

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	037		X4 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	038		X4 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	039		X5 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	040		X5 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	041		X6 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	042		X6 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	043		X7 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	044		X7 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	045		X8 scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	046		X8 scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(S)				12
	051		A1 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	052		A2 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	053		A3 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	054		A4 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	055		A5 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	056		A6 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12
	057		A7 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.			R/W(O)				12

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameter	058		A8 Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	12
Contact input	061	S1	Contact input	0, 1		Yes	-	-	R/W	S/R	1
	062	S2	Operation reset command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	070		Conditional statement	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
	071		B1 intermediate buffer	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
	072		B2 intermediate buffer	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
	073		B3 intermediate buffer	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
	074		B4 intermediate buffer	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
Contact output	080	U0	Condition judgement 0: Criteria not met or contact input OFF, 1: Criteria met or contact input ON	0, 1		Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Parameter	081		THEN expression	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
	082		ELSE expression	32 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	34
Analog output	083	Y0	Operation result (result of THEN expression or result of ELSE expression)	Floating-point value		Yes	r	-	-	-	4
Parameter	091		Output reverse scaling upper limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	12
	092		Output reverse scaling lower limit Floating point decimal: Sign + 5 numeric digits + Decimal point, + E + Sign + 2 numeric digit	10 characters max.		-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	12
Analog output	093	Y1	Normalized output value (value after reverse scaling for Y0)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	094	Y2	Floating-point decimal output value (upper digits of Y0)	0 to 65535	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	095	Y3	Floating-point decimal output value (lower digits of Y0)	0 to 65535	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2

**Note:**

- The normalized output (Y1, ITEM 093) is the operation result (Y0, ITEM 083) scaled back to between 0% and 100% (fixed floating-point value) using the output reverse scaling upper and lower limits (ITEM 091 and ITEM 092). Y1 is rounded to two decimal places.
- The upper and lower digits of the floating-point decimal output value (Y2 and Y3, ITEM 094 and ITEM 095) use the IEEE754 format (bits 00 to 22: mantissa, bits 23 to 30: exponent, bit 31: sign). This enables outputting the results to I/O memory in the CPU Unit using an AO Terminal to CPU Unit Block for application in floating-point data conversion and math instructions in the CPU Unit ladder program. It also enables monitoring the data as floating-point decimal data on the CX-Programmer's I/O memory editing window.
- Turning ON the operation reset command (S2, ITEM 062) will clear the operation result (Y0), normalized output value (Y1), and the floating-point output value (Y2 and Y3) to zero before processing calculations. (From version 2.50 of the Loop Control Board, the operation result Y0 will be 0 as long as the operation reset command S2 is 1 (ON).)  
For example, this can be used to reset a total when inputting Y0 in accumulative calculations for the THEN or ELSE expression.



## 5 Arithmetic blocks

### <126> Arithmetic Operation 001 to 100

- Floating-point decimal data must be within the following ranges as well as within the range specified for each ITEM.

This applies to the scaling upper and lower limits for X1 to X8, constants A1 to A8, the conditional statement, intermediate buffers B1 to B4, the THEN expression, the ELSE expression, and the output reverse scaling upper and lower limits.

Range:  $-3.402823 \times 10^{38}$  to  $-1.401298 \times 10^{-45}$ ,  $+1.401298 \times 10^{-45}$  to  $+3.402823 \times 10^{38}$

- Floating-point decimal data can be given in any of the following formats (x = 0 to 9):

xxx, x.x, xxxxx.xxxxx, +x.xxxxEx, x.xxxx+Ex, +x.xxxxExx, x.xxxx+Exx, x.xxxxEx-x, x.xxxxEx-xx, -x.xxxxEx-x, -x.xxxxEx-xx

In all of these formats, the mantissa is to the left of E and the exponent is to the right of E.

Example: +1.2345E7 would be  $1.2345 \times 10^7$

- The order of calculations of the ITEMS is as follows:

B1, B2, B3, B4, conditional statement, THEN expression, ELSE expression.

- When the Loop Control Board is cold-started, B1 to B4, the condition judgement (U0), and the operation result (Y0) are cleared to 0. If an intermediate buffer is used as the denominator in a division operation without placing a suitable value in the buffer, a division by 0 error (execution error 10) will occur.

- If the scaling limits in ITEMS 031 to 046 are blank, input values X1 to X8 will be treated as integers between -320.00 and 320.00. Operation will be the same as when the lower limit is set to 0.00 and the upper limit is set to 100.00.

- Execution Errors

If an execution error occurs, execution of the Arithmetic Operation block will be stopped. If this occurs, check all operators, arguments, and the operation result and correct the conditional statement or calculation expressions as necessary. The execution errors that can occur for this block are described below.

Execution error 3 will occur if constants A1 to A8 or the intermediate buffers (B1 to B4) are used in the conditional statement or calculation expressions but not defined. (Definition is not required for ITEMS that are not used.)

- Execution error 19 (unsuitable operation) will occur if there is a syntax error in the conditional statement or a calculation expression or if the THEN expression, ELSE expression, or output reverse scaling upper/lower limits are not defined.

The execution errors that can occur for this operators are listed in the following table.

Symbol	Operator	Execution error
+	Addition	None
-	Subtraction	None
*	Multiplication	None
/	Division	Execution error 10 (division by 0) will occur if an attempt is made to divide by 0.
ABS(x)	Absolute value	Execution error 11 (operation exceeded) will occur if x is negative and the result exceeded the range of numbers for single-precision floating-point.
ACOS(x)	Arccosine	Execution error 12 (argument beyond definition) will occur if the argument is not between -1.0 and 1.0.
ASIN(x)	Arcsine	Execution error 12 (argument beyond definition) will occur if the argument is not between -1.0 and 1.0.
ATAN(x)	Arctangent	None
COS(x)	Cosine	None
SIN(x)	Sine	None
TAN(x)	Tangent	None
EXP(x)	Exponent	Execution error 11 (operation exceeded) will occur the result exceeded the range of numbers for single-precision floating-point.
LN(x)	Natural log	Execution error 11 (operation exceeded) will occur if x is 0.0. Execution error 12 (argument beyond definition) will occur if x is negative.
LOG(x)	Common log (log10)	Execution error 11 (operation exceeded) will occur if x is 0.0. Execution error 12 (argument beyond definition) will occur if x is negative.
P10(x)	Exponent of 10	None
SQRT(x)	Square root	Execution error 12 (argument beyond definition) will occur if x is negative.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (Fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
010	Criteria mode	S0
021	Input	X1
022	Input	X2
023	Input	X3
024	Input	X4
025	Input	X5
026	Input	X6
027	Input	X7
028	Input	X8
061	Contact input	S1
062	Operation reset command	S2
080	Judgement	U0
093	Normalized output value	Y1
094	Floating-point decimal output value (upper digits of Y0)	Y2
095	Floating-point decimal output value (lower digits of Y0)	Y3

**5 Arithmetic blocks**  
**<127> Range Conversion 001 to 500**

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<127>	Range Conversion	001 to 500

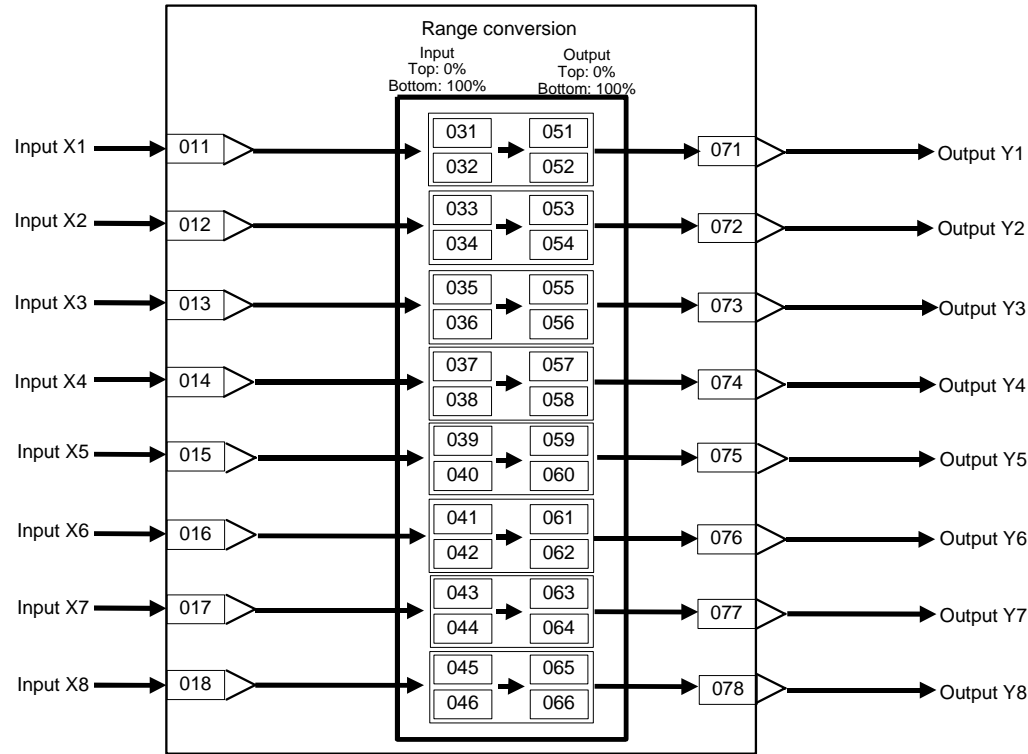
**Outline**

This function block converts ranges for analog signals simply by setting the values for 0% and 100% inputs and 0% and 100% outputs. Range conversions are possible for up to eight analog inputs.

**Applications**

Used between function blocks. Using a range conversion eliminates the need to calculate coefficients and biases.

**Block diagram**



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Range Conversion	127	127	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	012		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	013		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	014		X4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	015		X5 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	016		X6 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	017		X7 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	018		X8 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog inputs	021	X1	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	022	X2	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	023	X3	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	024	X4	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	025	X5	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	026	X6	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	027	X7	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	028	X8	Input value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameters	031		Input range 0% (Input value X1)	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	032		Input range 100% (Input value X1)	±320.00%	100.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	033		Input range 0% (Input value X2)	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	034		Input range 100% (Input value X2)	±320.00%	100.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	035		Input range 0% (Input value X3)	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	036		Input range 100% (Input value X3)	±320.00%	100.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	037		Input range 0% (Input value X4)	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	038		Input range 100% (Input value X4)	±320.00%	100.00	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

## 5 Arithmetic blocks

### <127> Range Conversion 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameters	039		Input range 0% (Input value X5)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	040		Input range 100% (Input value X5)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	041		Input range 0% (Input value X6)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	042		Input range 100% (Input value X6)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	043		Input range 0% (Input value X7)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	044		Input range 100% (Input value X7)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	045		Input range 0% (Input value X8)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	046		Input range 100% (Input value X8)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	051		Output range 0% (Output value Y1)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	052		Output range 100% (Output value Y1)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	053		Output range 0% (Output value Y2)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	054		Output range 100% (Output value Y2)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	055		Output range 0% (Output value Y3)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	056		Output range 100% (Output value Y3)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	057		Output range 0% (Output value Y4)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	058		Output range 100% (Output value Y4)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	059		Output range 0% (Output value Y5)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	060		Output range 100% (Output value Y5)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog outputs	061		Output range 0% (Output value Y6)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	062		Output range 100% (Output value Y6)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	063		Output range 0% (Output value Y7)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	064		Output range 100% (Output value Y7)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	065		Output range 0% (Output value Y8)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	066		Output range 100% (Output value Y8)	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	071	Y1	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	072	Y2	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	073	Y3	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	074	Y4	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	075	Y5	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	076	Y6	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	077	Y7	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	078	Y8	Output value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on CX-Process Monitor or SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block execution command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
021	Input value	X1
022	Input value	X2
023	Input value	X3
024	Input value	X4
025	Input value	X5
026	Input value	X6
027	Input value	X7
028	Input value	X8
071	Output value	Y1
072	Output value	Y2
073	Output value	Y3
074	Output value	Y4
075	Output value	Y5
076	Output value	Y6
077	Output value	Y7
078	Output value	Y8

## 6 Function blocks

### <131> Square Root 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<131>	Square Root	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs square root extraction (with low-end cutout) on single analog signals.

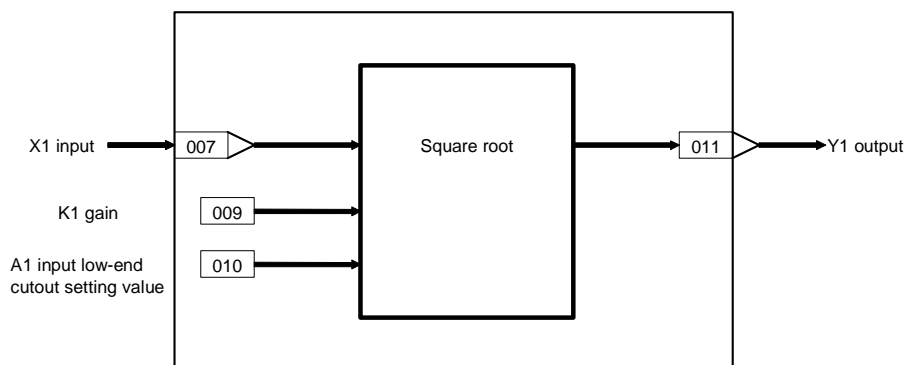
$$Y1 = K1 \sqrt{X1}$$

Y1 = K1 x X1 when X1 is at the input low-end cutout setting or a minus value.

- Provided with input dropout function
- Method of use: To extract the square root signal from a differential pressure flowmeter, set K1 to equal 1. To change the span, change the value of K1.

Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Square Root	131	131	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	K1	Gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	A1	Input low-end cutout setting	0 to 320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	011	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	X1 Input	X1
009	Gain	K1
010	Input low-end cutout setting	A1
011	Output	Y1



## 6 Function blocks

### <132> Absolute Value 001 to 500

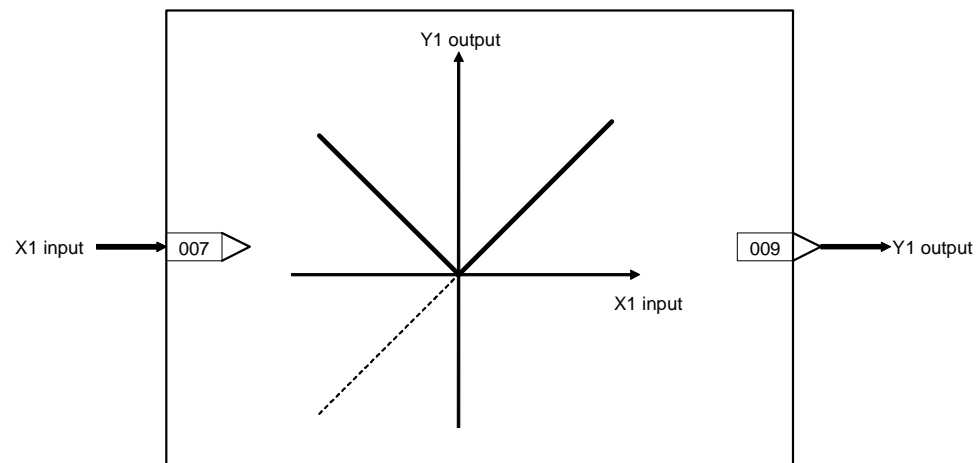
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<132>	Absolute Value	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block outputs the absolute value of single analog signals.

$$Y1 = |X1|$$

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Absolute Value	132	132	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Analog output	009	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	X1 input	X1
009	Output	Y1

6 Function blocks

<133> Non-linear Gain (Dead Band) 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<133>	Non-linear Gain (Dead Band)	001 to 500

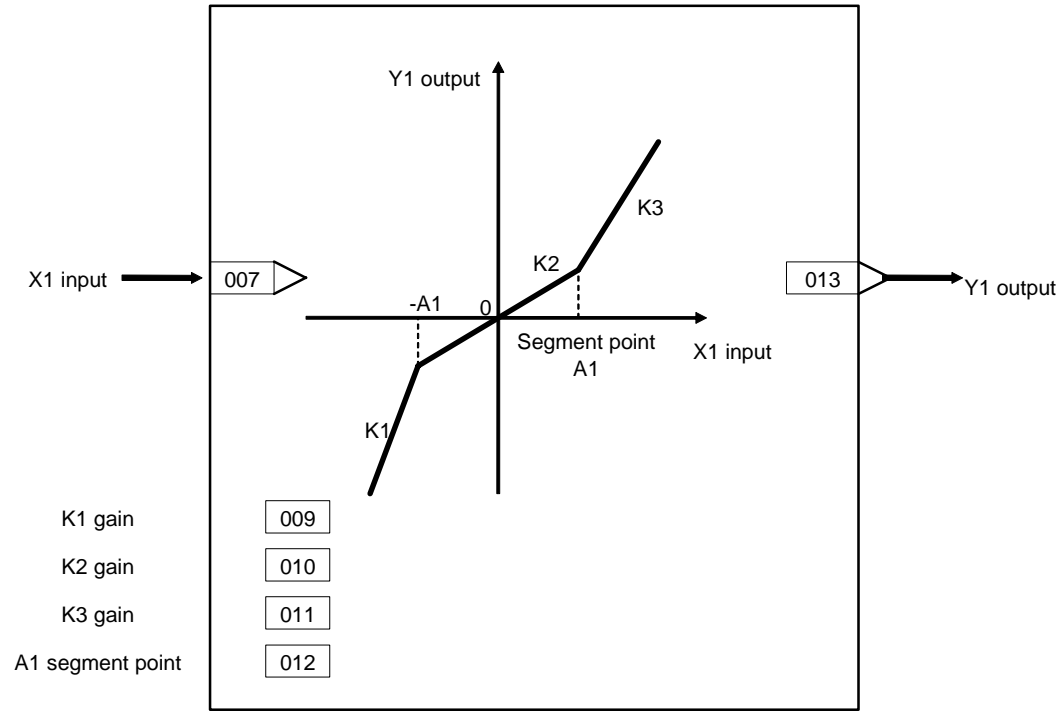
Outline

This function block performs non-linear (three gain values K1, K2, K3) operation on single analog signals. Analog signals can also be set as a dead band (with differential gap) by setting K2 to equal 0.

Function block applications

Non-linear control.

Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0		-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name		R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Model name: Non-linear Gain (Dead Band)	133	133		R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000		r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0		R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000		R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00		r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	K1	K1 gain	±10.000	1.000		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	K2	K2 gain	±10.000	1.000		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	011	K3	K3 gain	±10.000	1.000		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	012	A1	Segment point	0 to 320.00%	0.00		R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	013	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00		r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	X1 input	X1
009	K1 gain	K1
010	K2 gain	K2
011	K3 gain	K3
012	Segment point	A1
013	Output	Y1

## 6 Function blocks

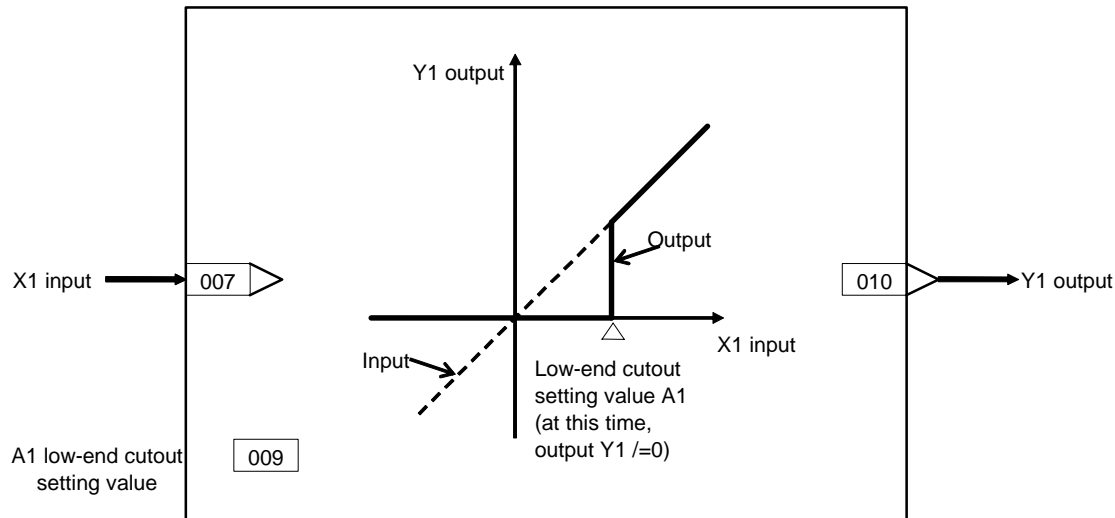
### <134> Low-end Cutout 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<134>	Low-end Cutout	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block sets output to zero close to the zero point of single analog signals.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Low-end Cutout	134	134	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	R	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	A1	Low-end cutout setting	0 to 320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	010	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	X1 input	X1
009	Low-end cutout setting	A1
010	Output	Y1

## 6 Function blocks

### <135> Segment Linearizer 100 to 349

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<135>	Segment Linearizer	100 to 349

#### Outline

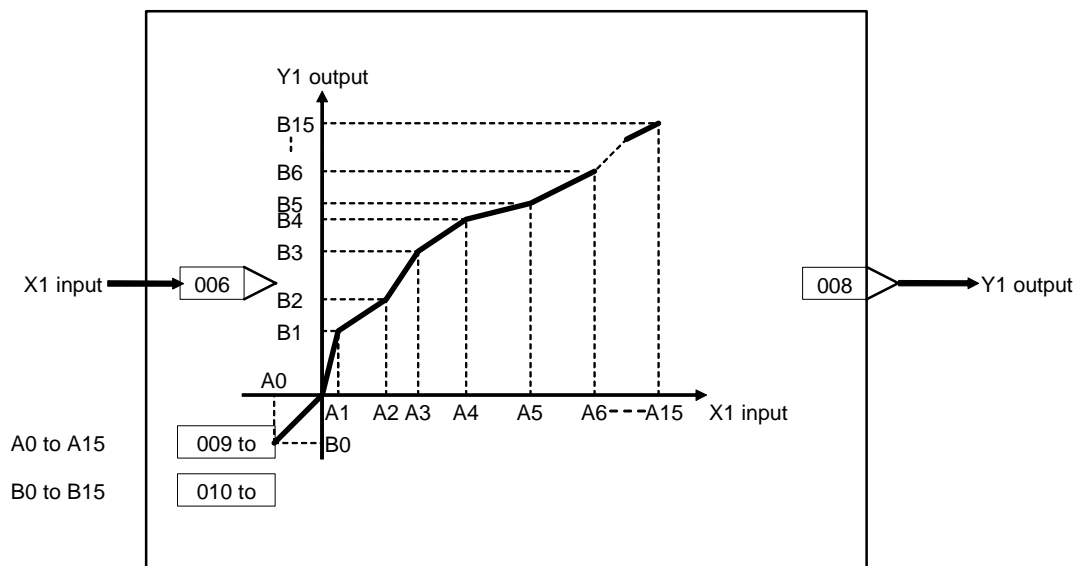
This function block converts single analog signals to 15 segments before the signal is output.

- 15 segments (16 segment points) are possible.
- When the input signal value is out of the setting range, Y1 output becomes the value of B0 or final Bn, and can be used jointly with the high/low limit function.
- Set so that the following input condition is satisfied:  
 $A1 < A2 < A3 < \dots < A_n$   
For example, if input is set as follows:  
 $A1 < A2 < A3 > A4 \dots > A_n$   
Then, input A4 onwards up to A<sub>n</sub> becomes a fixed output value.
- Set the block so that A<sub>n</sub> – A<sub>n-1</sub> is 320.00 (%) or less. An error will occur and an execution cellar (error code 71) will occur when the range is entered if this limit is exceeded.

#### Function block applications

- Control of control targets having non-linear static characteristics (e.g. variable gain control)
- Compensation of control targets having non-linear characteristics

#### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Segment Linearizer	135	135	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	006		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	007	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Analog output	008	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	A0	A0 input	±320.00%	-320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	010	B0	B0	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	011	A1	A1 input	±320.00%	-280.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	012	B1	B1 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	013	A2	A2 input	±320.00%	-240.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	014	B2	B2 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	015	A3	A3 input	±320.00%	-200.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	016	B3	B3 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	017	A4	A4 input	±320.00%	-160.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	018	B4	B4 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	019	A5	A5 input	±320.00%	-120.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	020	B5	B5 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	021	A6	A6 input	±320.00%	-80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	022	B6	B6 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	023	A7	A7 input	±320.00%	-40.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	024	B7	B7 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	025	A8	A8 input	±320.00%	40.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	026	B8	B8 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	027	A9	A9 input	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	028	B9	B9 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	029	A10	A10 input	±320.00%	120.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	030	B10	B10 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	031	A11	A11 input	±320.00%	160.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	032	B11	B11 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	033	A12	A12 input	±320.00%	200.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	034	B12	B12 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	035	A13	A13 input	±320.00%	240.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	036	B13	B13 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	037	A14	A14 input	±320.00%	280.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	038	B14	B14 output	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	039	A15	A15 input	±320.00%	320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	040	B15	B15 output	±320.00%	80.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2



## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	X1 input	X1
008	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<136>	Temperature and Pressure Correction	001 to 500

## Outline

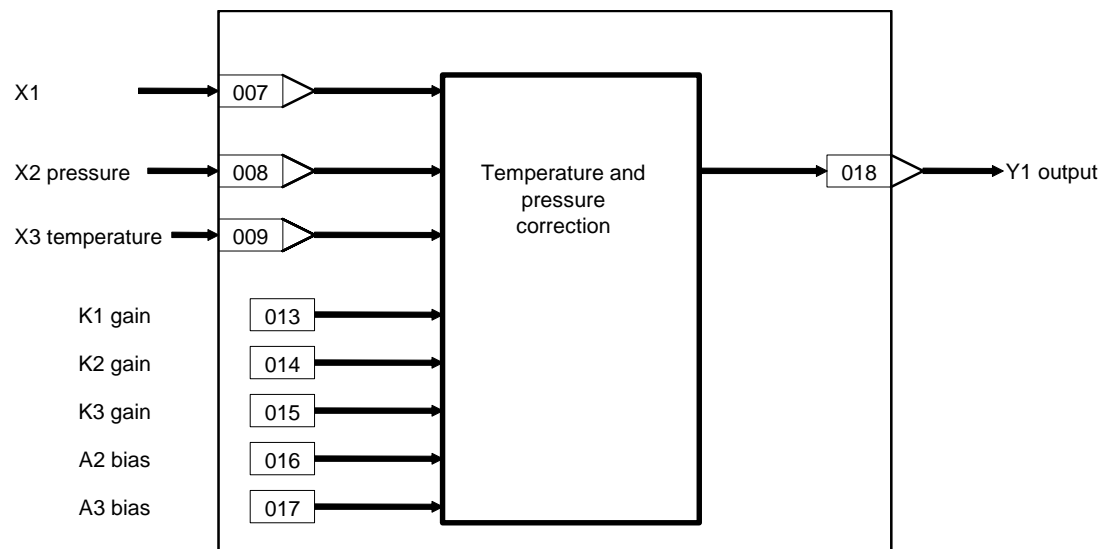
This function block corrects for the influence of temperature and pressure differences in measuring a gaseous flow by a differential pressure flowmeter.

$$Y1 = K1 \times X1 \sqrt{\frac{K2 \times X2 + A2}{K3 \times X3 + A3}}$$

- Internal operation is executed at double precision (32 bits).
- Temperature or pressure can also be corrected individually.
- X1 flow signal must be converted to a linear signal by extracting the square root before input.

Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0. Output becomes 0 when the result in □ becomes a minus number.

## Block diagram



## 6 Function blocks

### <136> Temperature and Pressure Correction 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Temperature and Pressure Correction	136	136	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	009		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	010	X1	Flow input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	011	X2	Pressure input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	012	X3	Temperature input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	013	K1	K1 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	014	K2	K2 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	015	K3	K3 gain	±10.000	1.000	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	016	A2	A2 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	017	A3	A3 bias	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	018	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
010	X1 flow input	X1
011	X2 pressure input	X2
012	X3 temperature input	X3
013	K1 gain	K1
014	K2 gain	K2
015	K3 gain	K3
016	A2 bias	A2
017	A3 bias	A3
018	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<141>	First-order Lag	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs first-order lag operation on single analog signals that is required for reducing pulsation in the input signal.

•When S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the output equals input.

$$Y1(s) = \frac{X1(s)}{1 + T \cdot s}$$

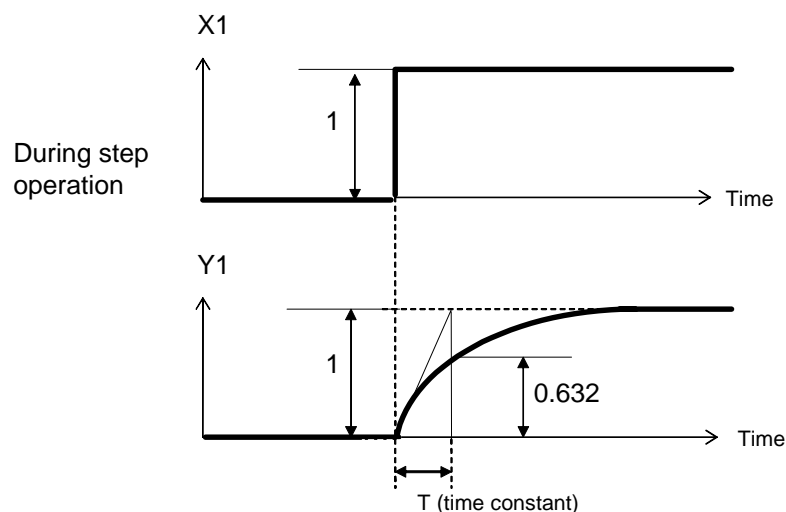
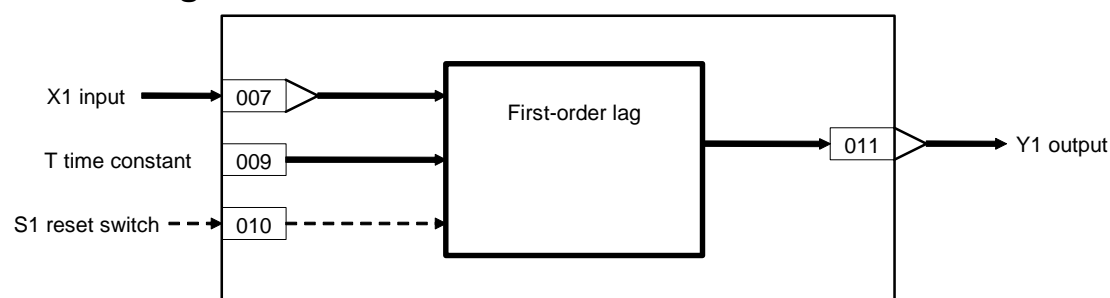
Note: Calculate 100% in the calculation formula as 1.0.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Filtering of PV input (elimination of noise or pulsation)

### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: First-order Lag	141	141	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009	T	Time constant (0: No delay)	0 to 999.9s	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact input	010	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	011	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Time constant	T
010	Reset switch	S1
011	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<143>	Rate-of-change Limit	001 to 500

## Outline

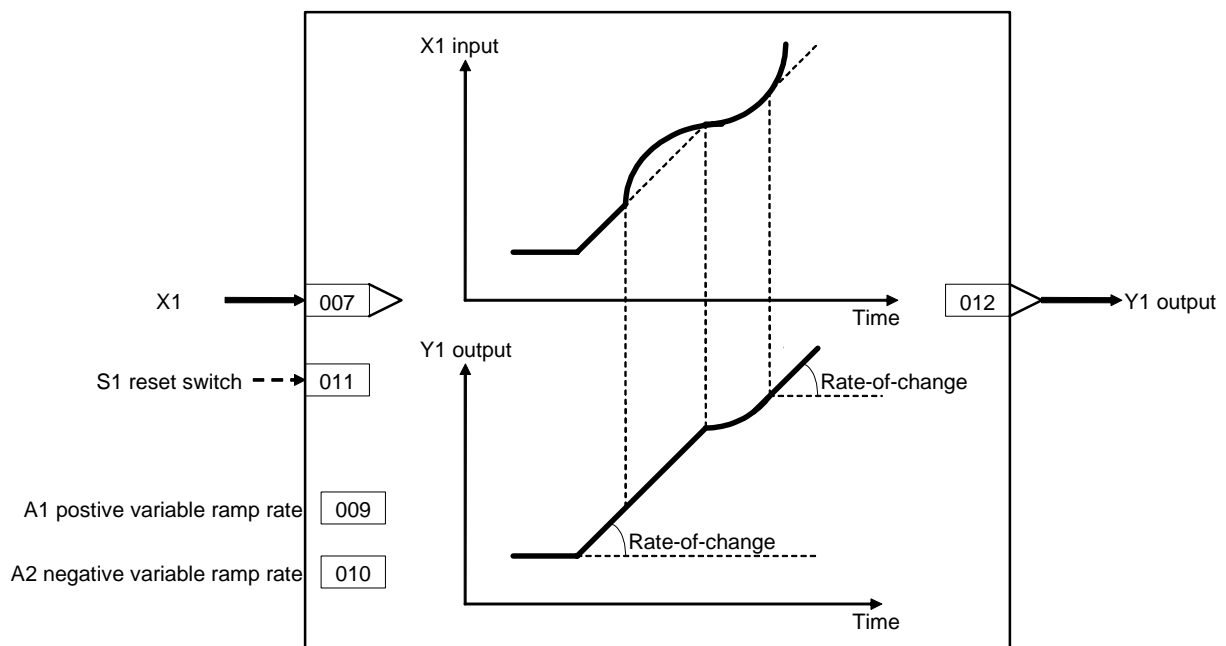
This function block performs rate-of-change limiting on single analog signals to reduce pulsation in the input signal.

When S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the output equals input.

The time unit for the rate-of-change setting can be set to seconds, minutes, or hours.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <143> Rate-of-change Limit 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Rate-of-change Limit	143	143	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009	A1	Positive ramp rate Note: Time unit set in ITEM 013. (Rate-of-change limit OFF when 0.00)	0.00 to 320.00%/tim e unit	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	010	A2	Negative ramp rate Note: Time unit set in ITEM 013. (Rate-of-change limit OFF when 0.00)	0.00 to 320.00%/tim e unit	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact input/ parameter	011	S1	Reset Switch (1: Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	012	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
Parameter	013	TMU	Time unit 0: sec, 1: min, 2: hr	0 to 2	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	S/R	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Positive ramp rate	A1
010	Negative ramp rate	A2
011	Reset Switch	S1
012	Output	Y1
013	Time unit	TMU

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<145>	Moving Average	001 to 500

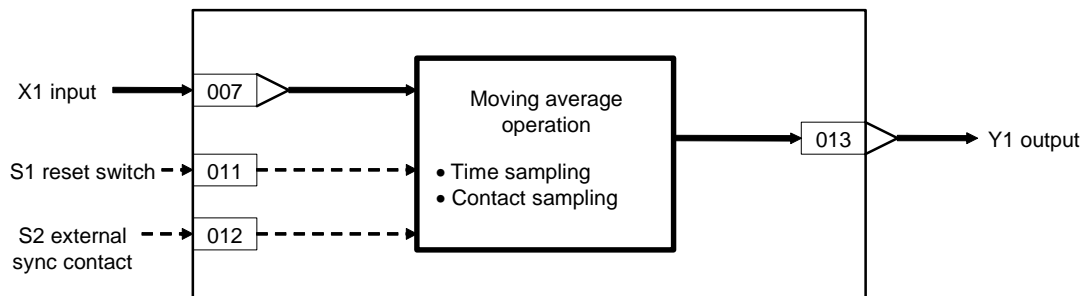
## Outline

This function block performs moving average operation on single analog signals.

- There are two data sampling modes: sampling at fixed time intervals, and sampling of individual data items each time that an external contact turns ON. Selective use of these modes allows you to easily execute moving average operation on signals outputs from a batch type analyzer, for example.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## Supplementary note

By the moving average operation, the average value of n number of samples is taken and output with the oldest item of data discarded when a new item of data is added.



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Moving Average	145	145	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	1 to 4 6 to 8	4	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	006	M	Sampling mode 0: Time, 1: Sync with external contact S2	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009	H	Sampling cycle 0: Sample on operation cycle, 1 to 9999: Sample every 1 to 9999 s Note: This setting is ignored if the sampling mode is set to 1 (sync with external contact S2)	0, 1 to 9999s	0	—	R/W(S)	W	—	S/R	2
	010	N	Number of samples	1 to 20	16	—	W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input	011	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	012	S2	External sync contact (DIFU/DIFD commands used)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	013	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Sampling cycle	H
010	Number of samples	N
011	Reset switch	S1
012	External sync contact	S2
013	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<147>	Lead/Delay	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs lead/delay operation of control signals on single analog signals.

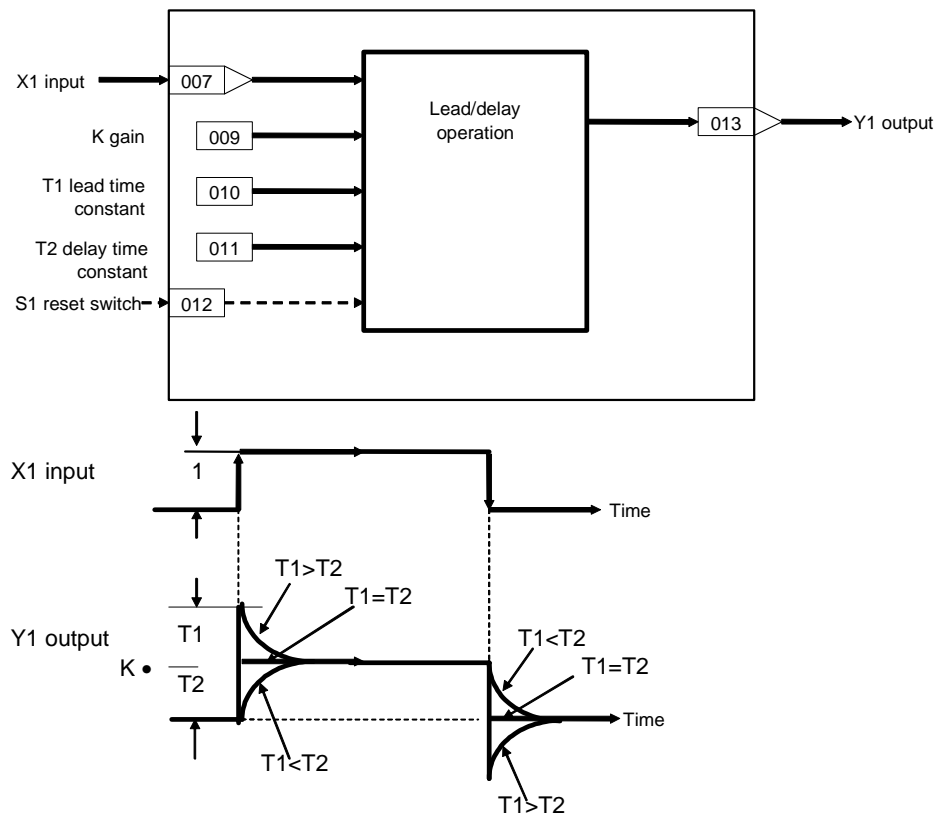
$$Y1(s) = K \frac{1 + T1 \cdot s}{1 + T2 \cdot s}$$

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Feedforward control, non-interacting control (e.g. used when counteracting the influence of disturbance)

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Lead/Delay	147	147	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	K	Gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	0010	T1	Time constant (0: No Lead)	0 to 999.9s	1.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	0011	T2	Time constant (0: No delay)	0 to 999.9s	10.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Contact input	012	S1	Reset switch (1:Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	013	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Gain	K
010	Time constant (No Lead)	T1
011	Time constant (No delay)	T2
012	Reset switch	S1
013	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<148>	Dead Time	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs dead time and first-order lag operations on single analog signals.

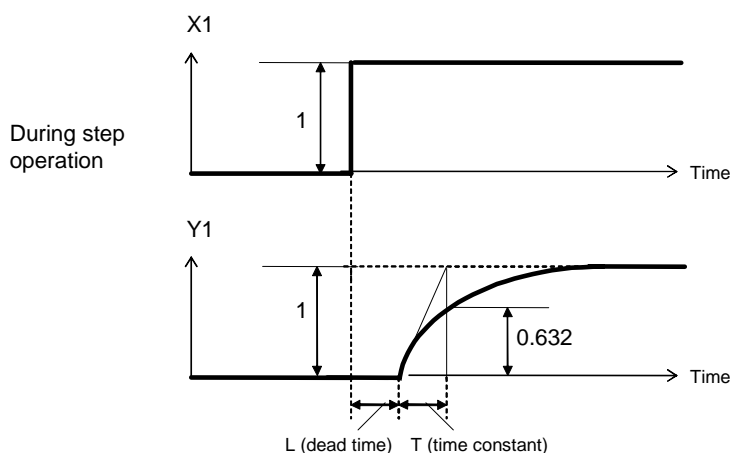
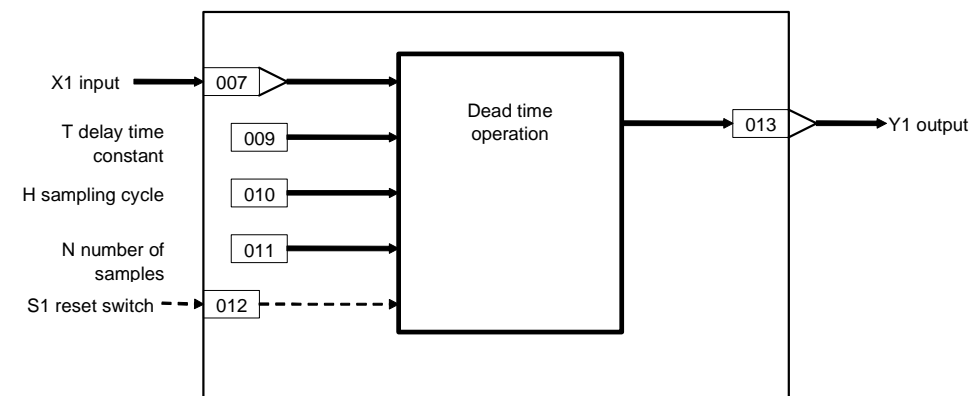
$$Y1(s) = \frac{e^{-Ls}}{1 + T \cdot s} X1(s)$$

- New data is sampled at each sampling cycle H (seconds) for number of samples (N) on the data to be held. The data previous to dead time L seconds (= H x N seconds) is output as the output signal. In other words, the output is delayed by L seconds after the input.
- When the lag time constant is set, the first-order lag operation is performed after time L (dead time) has elapsed.

Note: •The sampling cycle (ITEM010) takes priority over operation cycle (ITEM004).

- When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Dead Time	148	148	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	T	Time constant (0: No delay)	0 to 999.9s	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	H	Sampling cycle (0: Operation cycle)	0 to 9999s	0	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	2
	011	N	Number of samples (0: No dead time)	0 to 20	20	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1
Contact input	012	S1	Reset switch (1:Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	013	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Time constant (0: No delay)	T
010	Sampling cycle	H
011	Number of samples	N
012	Reset switch	S1
013	Output	Y1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<149>	Dead Time Compensation	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block performs PID control using the Smith predictor.

$$Y1(s) = K \frac{1 - e^{-Ls}}{1 + T \cdot S} X1(s)$$

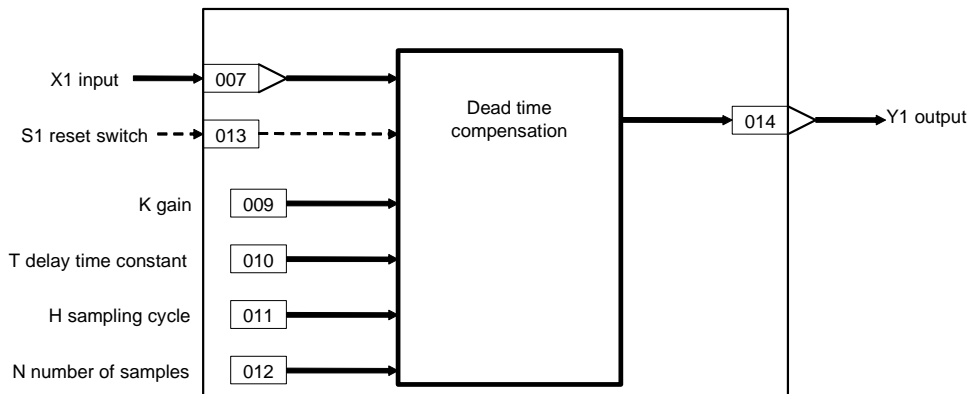
- This function block is applied to processes with long dead time and processes whose dead time does not change much.
- Set dead time (L) and time constant (T) to the same values as the dead time and time constant of the process (control target).

Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Control using the Smith predictor

## Block diagram



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <149> Dead Time Compensation 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Dead Time Compensation	149	149	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009	K	Gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	010	T	Time constant (0: No delay)	0 to 999.9s	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	011	H	Sampling cycle (0: Operation cycle)	0 to 9999s	0	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	2
	012	N	Number of samples (0: No dead time)	0 to 20	20	-	R/W(S)	W	-	S/R	1
Contact input	013	S1	Reset switch (1:Y1=X1)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	014	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Gain	K
010	Time constant	T
011	Sampling cycle	H
012	Number of samples	N
013	Reset switch	S1
014	Output	Y1

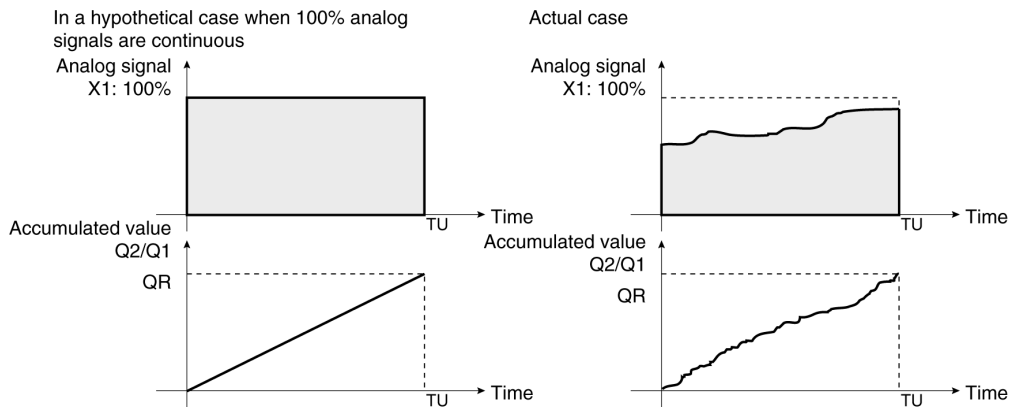
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<150>	Accumulator for instantaneous value input	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block accumulates (totalizes) instantaneous analog signals (e.g. flowrate signals) and outputs 8-digit accumulated value signals within the range 00000000 to 99999999. This function block can also be used for batch control.

- Q2 and Q1 accumulated values become QR preset value (counter rate) assuming that 100% values are continuous as analog signal inputs for the preset time unit (TU: one of seconds, minutes, hours or days).

By accumulation (totalization), analog signals are totalized according to the 0 to 100% range of the actual analog signal input, and accumulated values Q2 and Q1 proportional to these inputs are output at all times.



- Accumulated values are divided into upper four digits and lower four digits before they are output. If necessary, join these two sets of digits together for display on a host computer.
- When Qn accumulated value output is used as analog input for other function blocks, the count 9999 is processed as 99.99%.
- When S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the accumulated values Q1 and Q2 are returned to count 0.
- When S3 batch controller reset switch is input, Q3 batch accumulated value becomes count 0, and U1 arrival at preset value is reset to 0 (OFF).
- S2 interrupt switch stops all count operations.
- Minus inputs are regarded as 0% input.

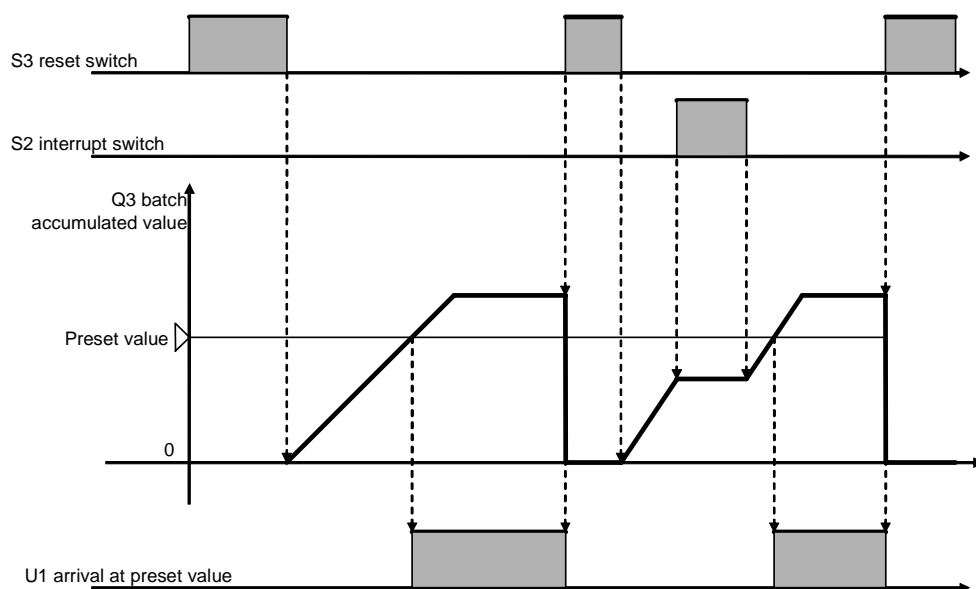
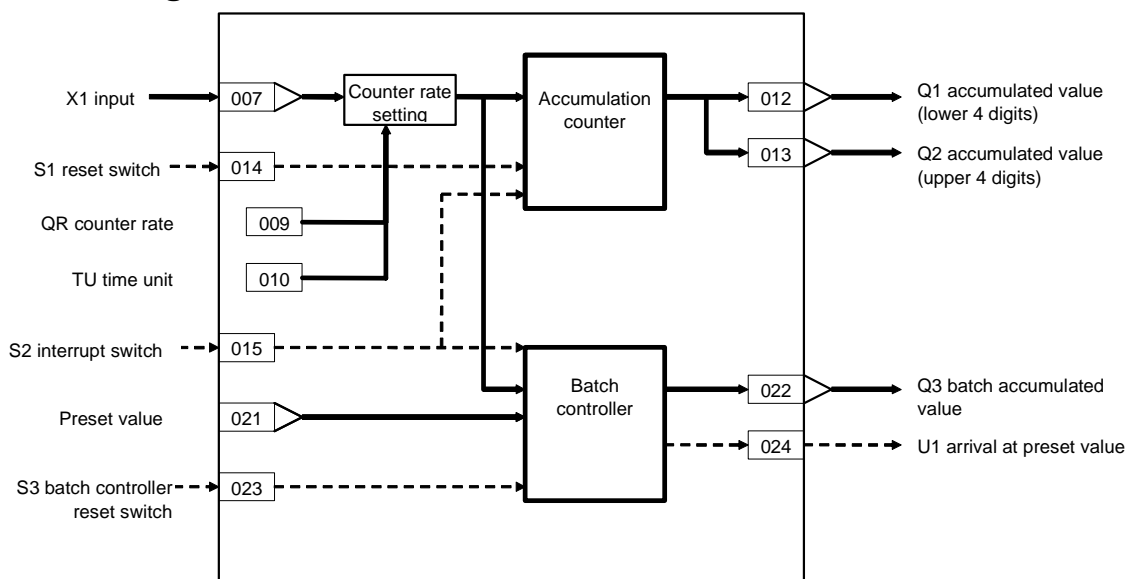
Note: Internally held accumulated values are cleared when a cold start is performed, and are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Accumulation (totalization) of instantaneous flowrate signals that have been converted to analog values



#### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Accumulator for instantaneous value input	150	150	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

## Instantaneous value input X1

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input Parameter	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	009	QR	Counter rate Assuming that input is 100% for time unit setting TU, set the accumulated value to be displayed. Example) Set TU: 2 and QR: 1500 for 0 to 1500 m3.	0 to 10000.00	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	010	TU	Time unit (0:S, 1:min, 2:hr, 3:day)	0 to 3	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Accumulated value output	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Contact input	014	S1	Reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	015	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

## 7 Time Function blocks

### <150> Accumulator for instantaneous value input 001 to 500

#### Batch controller

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	021		Preset value	0000 to 9999	9999	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Accumu-late d value output	022	Q3	Batch accumulated value	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Contact input	023	S3	Batch controller reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	024	U1	Arrival at preset value	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
010	Time unit	TU
012	Accumulated value	Q1
013	Accumulated value	Q2
014	Reset switch	S1
015	Interrupt switch	S2
021	Preset value	BM
022	Batch accumulated value	Q3
023	Batch controller reset switch	S3
024	Arrival at preset value	U1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<151>	Run Time Accumulator	001 to 500

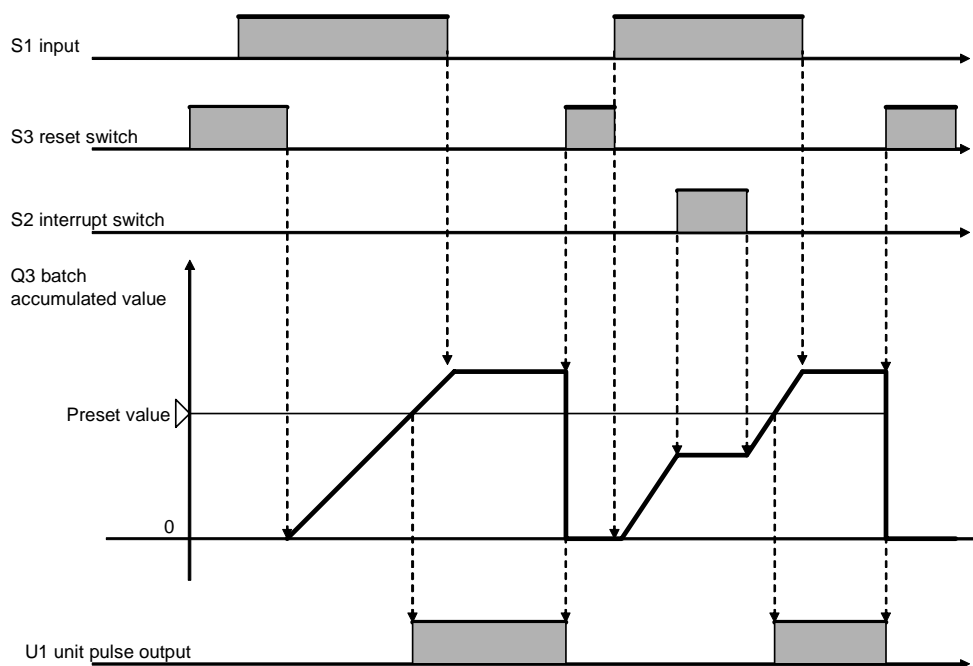
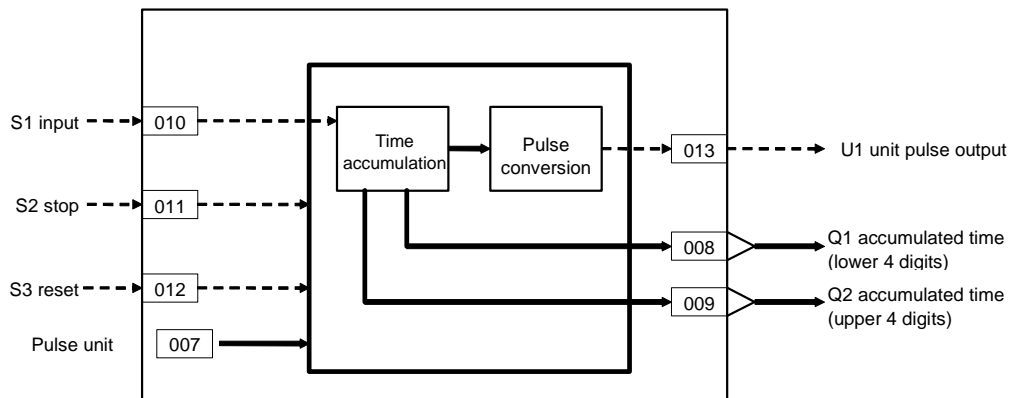
## Outline

This function block accumulates the running time of machinery such as pumps, and outputs the accumulated running time as a number of pulses.

- The accumulated running time is expressed as number of pulses per unit time.
- Counting of time accumulated values is performed each pulse unit when S1 input is set to 1 (ON). Counting is not dependent on the operation cycle.

Note: •Set the operation cycle of ITEM004 to a value shorter than the pulse unit of ITEM007.  
 •Internally held accumulated values are cleared when a cold start is performed, and are held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <151> Run Time Accumulator 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Run time accumulator	151	151	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	007		Pulse unit (0: s, 1: 10s, 2: min, 3: 10min, 4: h)	0 to 4	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Accumu-late d value output	008	Q1	Accumulated time (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	009	Q2	Accumulated time (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Contact input	010	S1	Input	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	011	S2	Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	012	S3	Reset	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	013	U1	Unit pulse output (1: ON during operation cycle)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Pulse unit	PT
008	Accumulated time (lower 4 digits)	Q1
009	Accumulated time (upper 4 digits)	Q2
010	Input	S1
011	Stop	S2
012	Reset	S3
013	Unit pulse output	U1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<153>	Time Sequence Data Statistics	001 to 100

## Outline

This function block records up to 400 time sequence values from analog signals and calculates statistics, such as the average and standard deviation.

### Supported Statistical Calculations

Average value  $Y1 = X1(k)/N$

Smallest value Smallest value of  $Y2 = X1(k)$

Largest value Largest value of  $Y3 = X1(k)$

Range  $Y5$  (upper),  $Y4$  (lower) =  $Y3 - Y2$

Standard deviation Square root of ( $Y9 = Y8$  (upper),  $Y7$  (lower))

Average deviation  $Y6 = |Y1 - X1(k)| / N$

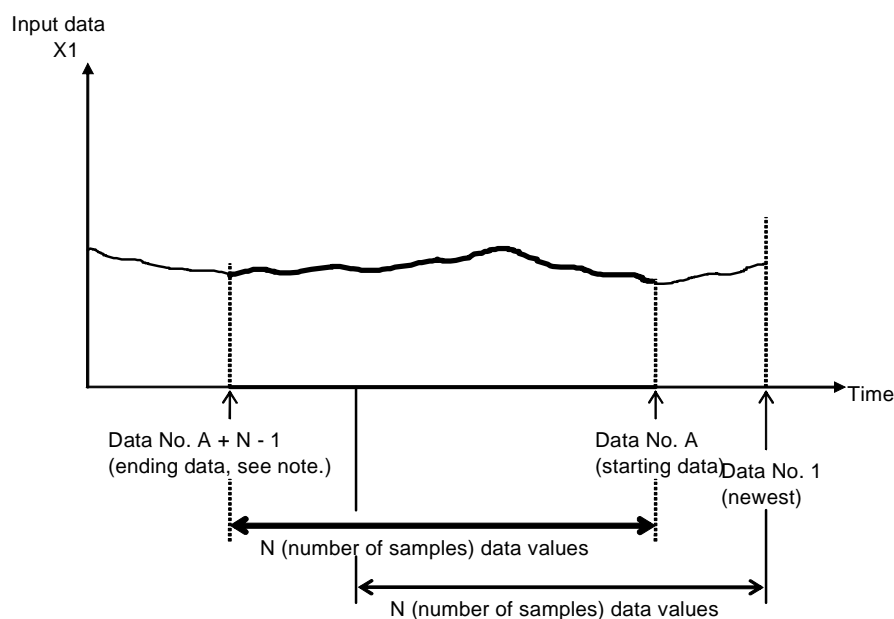
Distribution  $Y8$  (upper),  $Y7$  (lower) =  $\{Y1 - X1(k)\}^2 / N$

Note:  $X1(k)$  denotes the time sequence values input for statistical calculations.

$k = A$  to  $A+N-1$  (A: Number of first data in range, N: Number of samples)

The number of samples, N, is specified between 1 and 400 in ITEM 011. When N samples have been collected, the oldest sample is discarded each time a new sample is taken before making statistical calculations.

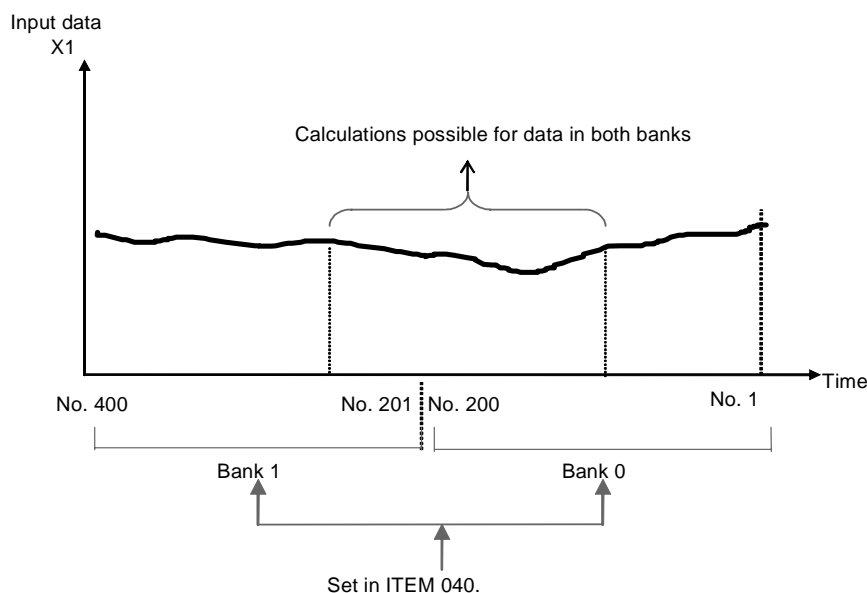
It is also possible to use previous data as the starting point for statistical calculations rather than the most recent data. The starting data number is specified in ITEM 010.



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <153> Time Sequence Data Statistics 001 to 100

The function block internally stores data samples 1 to 400 as shown above. When monitoring data samples using ITEM 041 to ITEM 240 or when inputting data number 1 to 400 directly into the buffers, the bank must be set. Switching between bank 0 and 1 can be executed using FINS commands or by using the Expanded AI Terminal from CPU Unit block to change ITEM 040. Calculations can also be performed on data in both banks, as shown below.



Note: A = Number of first data in range, N = Number of samples.  $A + N - 1$  must be less than or equal to 400. If  $A + N - 1$  is greater than 400, a parameter error (execution error code 71) will occur.

Any of the following three methods can be used to sample data. The sampling method is set in ITEM 006.

Each cycle (1 to 9,999 s) (set ITEM 006 to 0).

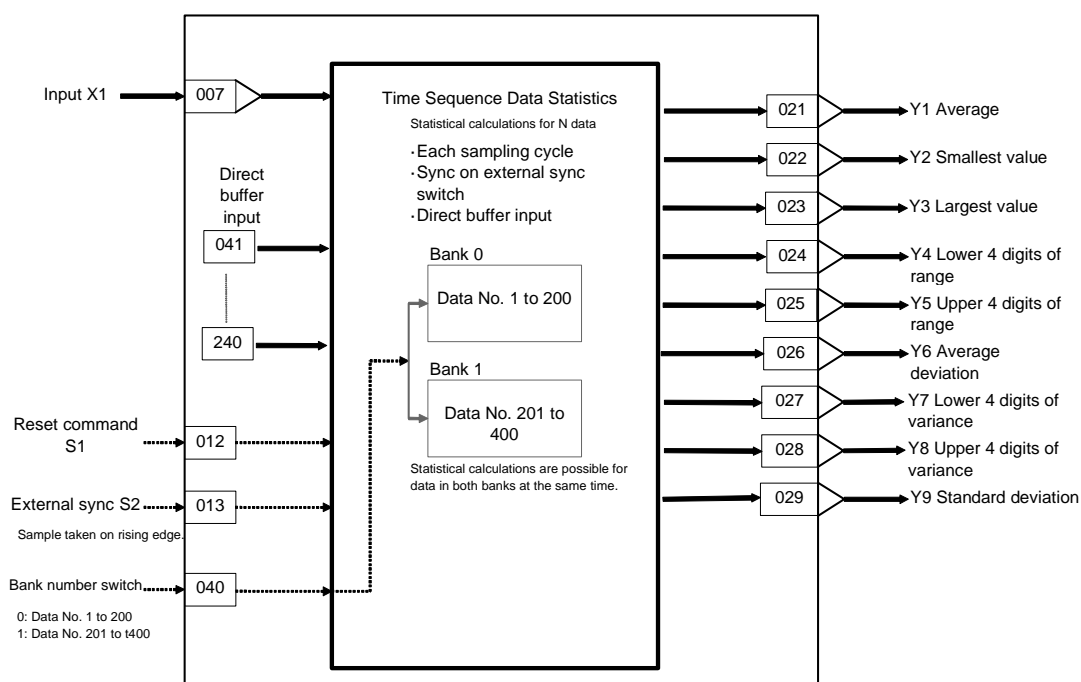
Sync on external sync contact (sample on OFF to ON transition) (set ITEM 006 to 1).

Direct buffer input using values set in ITEMS 041 to 204 as sampling data (set ITEM 006 to 2).

## Function block applications

Analyzing inconsistency in a process value that should be constant, such as a temperature or flow rate.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command 0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Time Sequence Data Statistics	153	153	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (seconds) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	1 to 4 6 to 8	4	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	006		Sampling method 0: Each sampling cycle 1: Sync on external sync switch (Sample when ITEM 013 goes from 0 to 1.) 2: Direct buffer input (Use values set in ITEMS 041 to 204 as sampling data.)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM number)	BBB or III	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <153> Time Sequence Data Statistics 001 to 100

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Parameter	009		Sampling cycle 0: Sampling on operation cycle 1 to 9999: Sample every 1 to 9,999 s. Note: This setting is ignored if ITEM 006 (sampling method) is set to 1 (sync on external sync contact) or 2 (direct buffer input).	0 or 1 to 9999 s	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
	010		First data number in range	1 to 400	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
	011		Number of samples	1 to 400	100	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
Contact input	012	S1	Reset command 1: Set all ITEMS from 041 to 240 to X1 value.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	013	S2	External sync switch 0 to 1: Take sample (Valid only when ITEM 006 is set to 1.)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	021	Y1	Average	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	022	Y2	Smallest value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	023	Y3	Largest value	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	024	Y4	Lower 4 digits of range (= Largest value - smallest value)	0% to 99.99%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	025	Y5	Upper 4 digits of range (= Largest value - smallest value)	0% to 9999%	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	026	Y6	Average deviation	0% to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	027		Lower 4 digits of variance	0% to 99.99%	0.00	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
	028		Upper 4 digits of variance	0% to 9999%	0	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
	029	Y9	Standard deviation	0% to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	040		Bank number 0: Data number 1 to 200 1: Data number 201 to 400	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	—	2
	041		Newest data Bank SW = 0: Number 1 Bank SW = 1: Number 201	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	—	R/W	—	—	2
	to	to				—					
	240		Oldest data Bank SW = 0: Number 200 Bank SW = 1: Number 400	±320.00%	0.00	—	—	R/W	—	—	2

Note: The contents of buffers for ITEMS 041 to 220 will not be initialized when the sampling method (ITEM 006) is changed from direct buffer input to a sampling cycle or external switch sync, and sampling will be started with the data currently in the buffers. To initialize the buffers, turn ON the reset command in ITEM 012.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (Fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Input	X1
009	Sampling cycle	H
010	First data number in range	A
011	Number of samples	N
012	Reset command	S1
013	External sync switch	S2
021	Average value	Y1
022	Smallest value	Y2
023	Largest value	Y3
024	Lower 4 digits of range	Y4
025	Upper 4 digits of range	Y5
026	Average deviation	Y6
027	Lower 4 digits of variance	Y7
028	Upper 4 digits of variance	Y8
029	Standard deviation	Y9

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<155>	Ramp Program	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is a ramp program setter for combining ramp and soak values.

### Provided with a wait function

When X1 reference input has not arrived at A soak value±wait width value, measurement of the soak time is stopped regardless of Y1 output having moved to the soak process from the ramp process. At the same time, the value of Y1 output is held at A soak value. When X1 reference input is in Y1 output±wait width, program execution moves to the soak process, and measurement of the soak time is started. When X1 reference input does not fall within Y1 output±wait width even though the maximum wait time has elapsed, program execution moves to the soak process and measurement of the soak time is started.

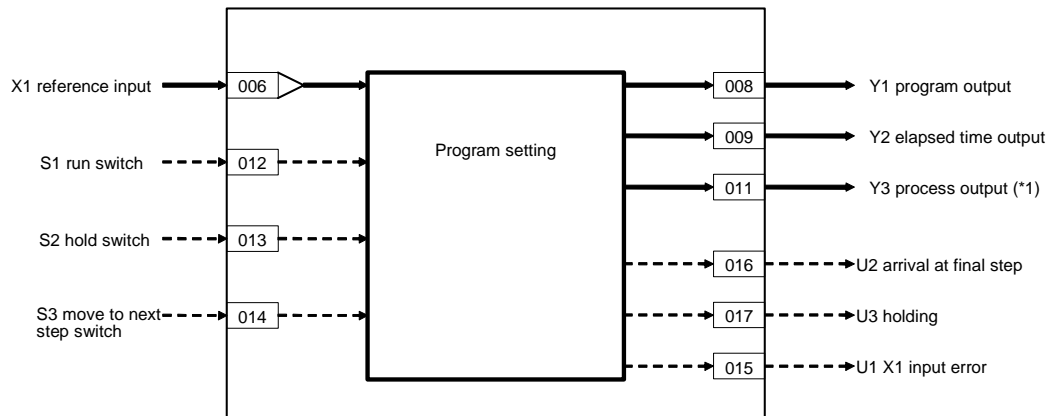
When the state of S3 move to next step command changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON) during a wait, the wait operation is canceled, program execution moves to the soak process, and measurement of the soak time is started.

- The wait width and maximum wait time can be set common to all steps in the ramp program.
- Provided with a function for matching the setting value to X1 reference input at the start of the ramp program
- Provided with process output ("Process output" here refers to state that makes a distinction between ramp and soak.)
- Provided with elapsed time output for the entire program
- The desired process can be moved to when data is set by ITEM Setting blocks to process output (ITEM011). (Setting by ITEM Setting blocks is valid only when S1 run/stop command is 1 (ON).)

The ramp program can also be returned to a process smaller than the current process. (Note, however, that when the ramp program is started from the reference input, the ramp program cannot return to a point before the point where the ramp program is started by the reference input.)

When S1 run/stop command is 0 (OFF), Y1 output equals 0. When the setting of S1 run/stop command changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON), the ramp program starts with the value of Y1 output at A0 default. (When X1 reference input is designated as the source, and there is a point where X1 reference input matches the rise ramp rate or soak value, the program starts from that point.) The ramp program outputs up to 15 steps, each step comprising a ramp and soak value, to Y1 output for the duration that the S1 run/stop command is 1 (ON).

## Block diagram

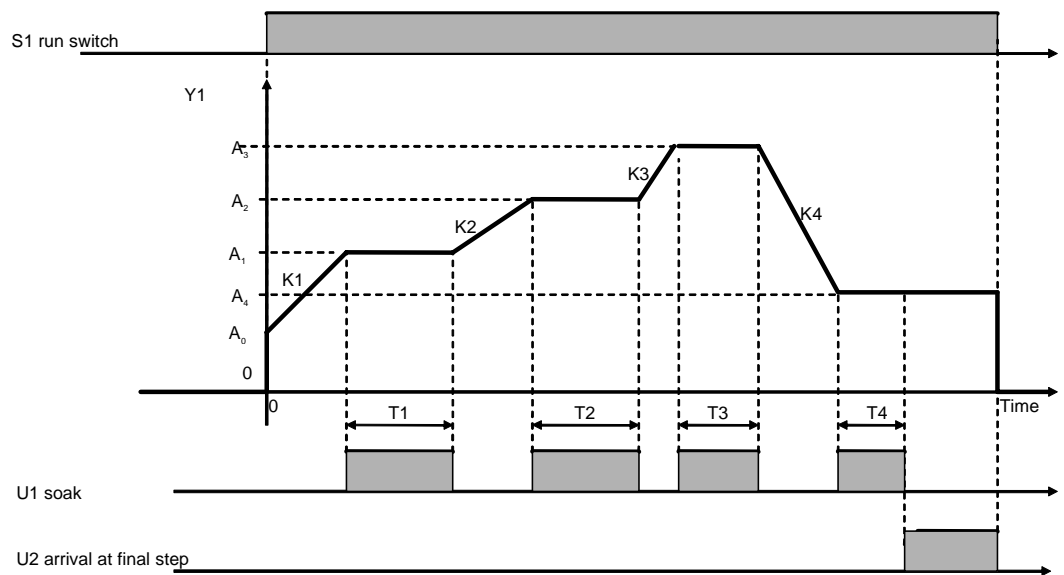


\*1: Value of Y3 process output ("Process" here refers to state that makes a distinction between ramp and soak.)

Process	Y3
Stop	0
K1	1
T1	2
K2	3
T2	4
K3	5
T3	6
K4	7
T4	8

Process	Y3
K5	9
T5	10
K6	11
T6	12
K7	13
T7	14
K8	15
T8	16
to	to
K15	29
T15	30

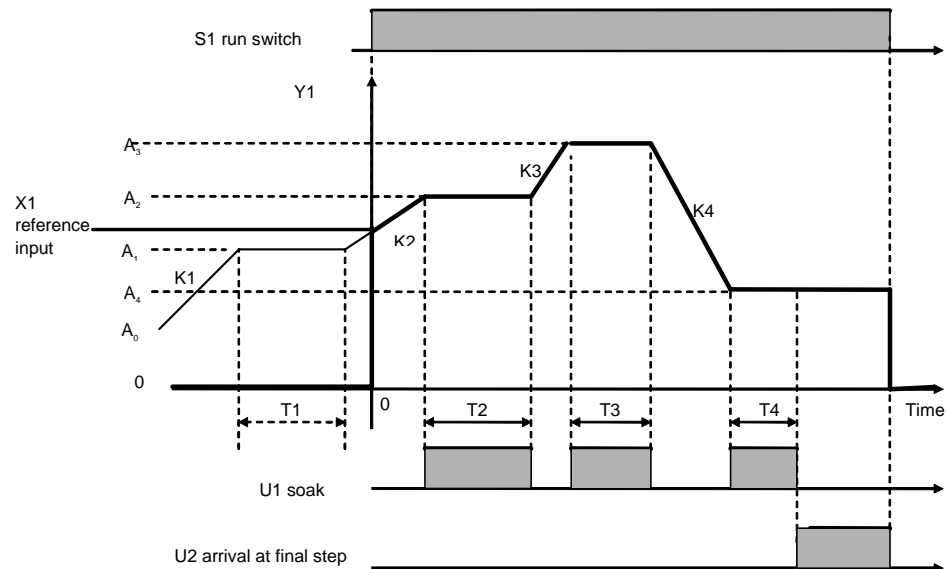
### When the ramp program is started from A0 default:



**When the ramp program is started from X1 reference input:**

The ramp program is started from a point where X1 reference input and rise ramp match.

Note: The condition for start of the ramp program from X1 reference input is as follows: X1 reference input must match the first rise ramp (before ramp falls) or soak value. However, a ramp that has risen after a fall is not accepted in this condition. In this case, Y1 output remains at 0 (OFF).



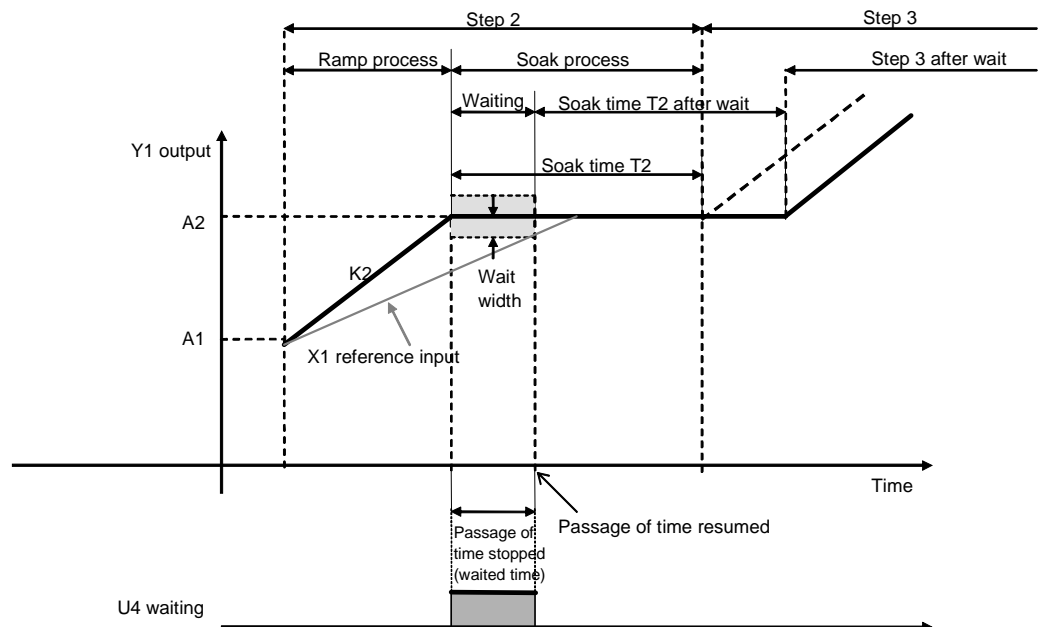
### **When wait operation is performed based on X1 reference input**

When X1 reference input has not arrived at Y1 output±wait width value, program execution does not move to the soak process and measurement of the soak time is stopped regardless of Y1 output having moved to the soak process from the ramp process. When X1 reference input arrives at Y1 output±wait width value, program execution moves to the soak process and measurement of the soak width is started. To cancel a wait operation midway, change the state of S3 move to next step command from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON).

Note 1: Setting the wait width to 0.00% disables the wait operation. So, the wait width is actually set within the range 0.01 to 320.00%.

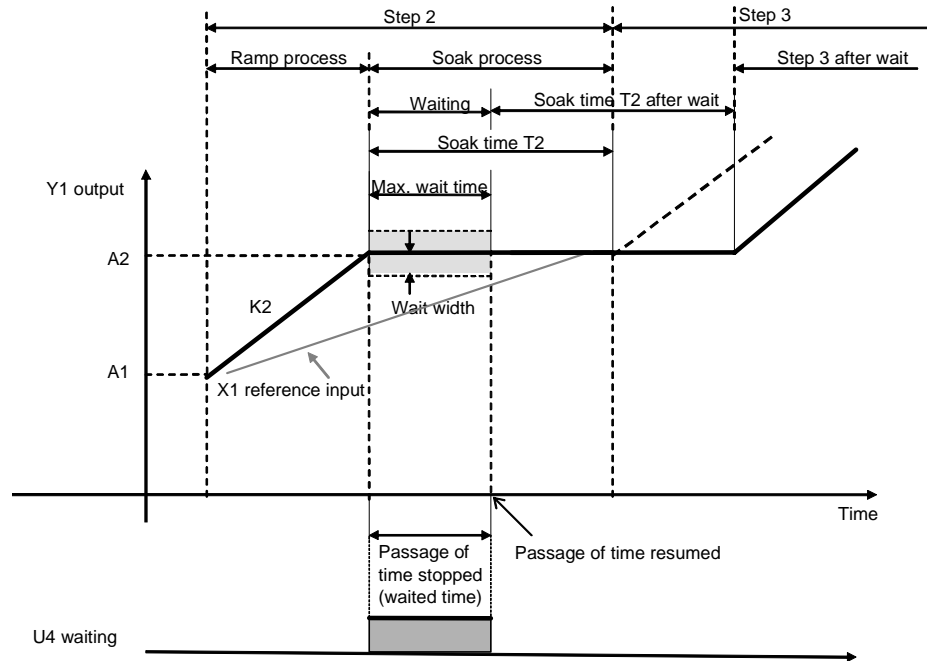
Note 2: Even during a wait, Y2 elapsed time output continues and increases. Y2 stops only when S2 hold switch is 1 (ON).

Y1 output does not move to the soak process and time measurement stops until X1 reference input falls in Y1±wait width. After the wait, T2 soak time in step 2 is secured.



**When X1 reference input does not fall within  $Y1 \pm \text{wait}$  width even if the maximum wait time is exceeded**

When X1 reference input does not fall within  $Y1 \pm \text{wait}$  width even if the maximum wait time is exceeded, the wait operation is forcibly stopped, program execution moves to the soak process, and time measurement starts.



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	–	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	24
	002		Block model: Ramp Program	155	155	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	–	–	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1	1 to 4	4	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
Analog contact information	006		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.) X1 equals Y1 at start when X1 is connected.	BBBIII	000000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	4
Analog input	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	–	–	S	2
Analog output	008	Y1	Program output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	S	2
	009	Y2	Elapsed time output	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r/w	–	–	S	2
Parameter	010		Elapsed time unit (0: sec, 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	S/R	1
Analog output	011	Y3	Process output (Process distinguishes between ramp and soak.)	0 to 30	0	Yes	r/w	W	–	S/R	2
Contact input	012	S1	Run/stop command (0: Reset, 1: Run)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	013	S2	Hold switch (1: Hold)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	014	S3	Move to next step command (When the command state changes from 0 to 1, program execution jumps to the start of the ramp process of the next step. This command is automatically reset by the system after the jump ends.) Note: When the command state changes from 0 to 1 during a wait, wait is canceled, and program execution moves to the soak process.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	015	U1	X1 input error (1: Error. Output is 0 when reference input X1 does not match the ramp rate and soak value of the rise ramp.)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	S	1
	016	U2	Arrival at final step	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	S	1
	017	U3	Holding	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	S	1
	019	U4	Waiting (0: Not waiting, 1: Waiting)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	S	1
Start step											
Parameter	020	A0	Default (Note, however, that reference input X1 is given priority and this value is invalid when the source designation of X1 is specified.)	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	–	–	–	1
No.1 step											
Parameter	021	K1	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H1	1.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2
	022	H1	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	–	R/W(O)	–	–	–	1
	023	A1	Soak value	±320.00%	100.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2
	024	T1	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	100.0	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2
	025	J1	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	–	R/W(O)	–	–	–	1
No.2 step											
Parameter	026	K2	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H2	1.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2
	027	H2	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	–	R/W(O)	–	–	–	1
	028	A2	Soak value	±320.00%	200.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2
	029	T2	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	100.0	–	R/W(O)	W	–	–	2



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <155> Ramp Program 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	030	J2	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.3 step											
Parameter	031	K3	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H3	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	032	H3	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	033	A3	Soak value	±320.00%	300.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	034	T3	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	100.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	035	J3	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.4 step											
Parameter	036	K4	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H4	-1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	037	H4	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	038	A4	Soak value	±320.00%	150.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	039	T4	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	100.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	040	J4	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.5 step											
Parameter	041	K5	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H5	-1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	042	H5	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	043	A5	Soak value	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	044	T5	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	10.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	045	J5	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.6 step											
Parameter	046	K6	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H6	-1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	047	H6	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	048	A6	Soak value	±320.00%	-150.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	049	T6	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	10.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	050	J6	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.7 step											
Parameter	051	K7	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H7	-1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	052	H7	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	053	A7	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	054	T7	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	10.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	055	J7	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.8 step											
Parameter	056	K8	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H8	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	057	H8	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	058	A8	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	059	T8	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	060	J8	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
No.9 step											
Parameter	061	K9	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H9	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	062	H9	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	—	—	—	1
	063	A9	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

**7 Time Function blocks**  
**<155> Ramp Program 001 to 500**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
	064	T9	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	065	J9	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.10 step											
Parameter	066	K10	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H10	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	067	H10	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	068	A10	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	069	T10	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	070	J10	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.11 step											
Parameter	071	K11	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H11	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	072	H11	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	073	A11	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	074	T11	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	075	J11	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.12 step											
Parameter	076	K12	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H12	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	077	H12	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	078	A12	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	079	T12	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	080	J12	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.13 step											
Parameter	081	K13	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H13	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	082	H13	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	083	A13	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	084	T13	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	085	J13	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.14 step											
Parameter	086	K14	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H14	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	087	H14	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	088	A14	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	089	T14	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	090	J14	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
No.15 step											
Parameter	091	K15	Ramp rate	±115.00%/H15	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	092	H15	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
	093	A15	Soak value	±320.00%	-300.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	094	T15	Soak time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	095	J15	Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	-	R/W(O)	-	-	-	1
Wait setting											
Parameter	096		Wait width (0: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	097		Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited) Note: The time unit of this setting is the same as that of the ramp in each step.	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

Note 1

- The S3 move to next step command is enabled only during the soak process, and is invalid during ramp processes.  
When the S3 move to next step command changes state from 0 to 1 during the soak process, program execution moves to the start of the ramp process of the next step. Even if the S3 move to next step command changes state from 0 to 1 during the ramp process, program execution does not move to the next step. Program execution moves to the next step when execution arrives at the final value of that ramp process.
- When "+" (plus number) data and not "-" (minus number) data is set to Kx (any ramp rate) regardless of a fall ramp (soak value lower than previous value), U2 arrival at final step becomes 1 (ON) at that step. The same also applies to rise ramps.
- To stop execution of the ramp program, set Kn final ramp rate to 0.00%/Hn.
- When a hot start is performed, the ramp program starts midway through the process immediately before the instantaneous power interruption occurred or immediately before the program was stopped according to the elapsed time.

Note 2:ITEMs ITEM020 to ITEM097 can be changed while the ramp program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1). Any changes made are immediately reflected in program execution.

A0 initial value, K□ ramp rate for each step, H□ ramp time unit for each step, A□ soak value for each step, T□ soak time for each step, J□ soak time unit for each step, wait width common to all steps and maximum wait time common to all steps

Note 3:Do not change the following ITEMs while the ramp program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1).

ITEM004 (operation cycle), ITEM010 (elapsed time unit)

Before you change the values of these ITEMs, temporarily set S1 run/stop command to 0 (OFF). After you have changed the values, set S1 run/stop command to 1 (ON) and restart the program.

## List of tag ITEMs on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMs are used to specify ITEMs with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMs are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Reference input	X1
008	Program output	Y1
009	Elapsed time output	Y2
010	Elapsed time unit	H0
011	Process output	Y3
012	Run/stop command	S1
013	Hold switch	S2
014	Move to next step command	S3
015	X1 input error	U1
016	Arrival at final step	U2
017	Holding	U3
019	Waiting	U4
020	Default	A0
096	Wait width	WB
097	Max. wait time	WT

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<156>	Segment Program	001 to 500

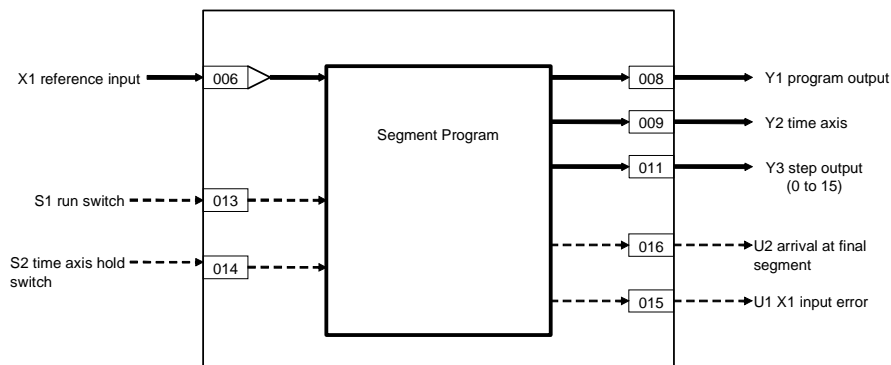
## Outline

This function block is the segment program setter for setting time and output as segments.

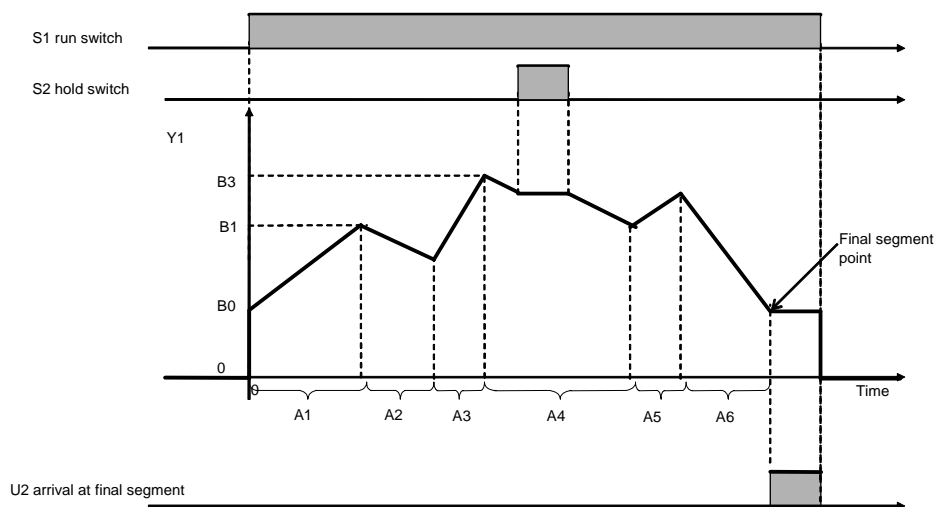
- Provided with a function for matching the setting value to X1 reference input at the start of the segment program
- Provided with step output
- Provided with time axis output for the entire program
- The desired step (segment point) or point on the time axis can be moved when data is set by ITEM Setting blocks to step output (ITEM011) or time axis output (ITEM009). (Setting by ITEM Setting blocks is valid only when S1 run/stop command is 1 (ON).) The segment program can also be returned to a step smaller than the current step. (Note, however, that when the segment program is started from the reference input, the segment program cannot return to a point before the point where the segment program is started by the reference input.)

When S1 run/stop command is 0 (OFF), Y1 output equals 0. When the setting of S1 run/stop command changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON), the segment program starts with the value of Y1 output at B0 default. (When X1 reference input is designated as the source, and there is a point where X1 reference input matches the first segment point, the program starts from that point.)

## Block diagram



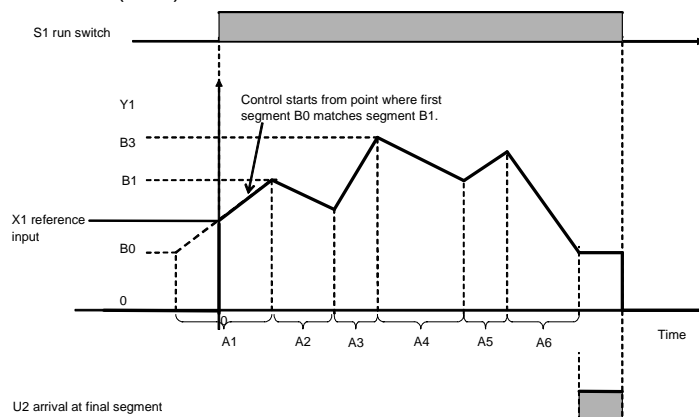
### When the segment program is started from B0 default:



### When the segment program is started from X1 reference input:

The segment program is started from a point where X1 reference input and the first segment (B0 to B1) match.

Note: The condition for start of the segment program from X1 reference input is as follows: X1 reference input must match the first segment (B0 to B1). However, a match with the second segment onwards is not accepted in this condition. In this case, Y1 output remains at 0 (OFF).



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Segment Program	156	156	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1	1 to 4	4	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog contact information	006		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.) X1 equals Y1 at start when X1 is connected.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	±320.00%	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Analog output	008	Y1	Program output	±320.00%	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	009	Y2	Time axis output	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S/R	2
Analog output	011	Y3	Step output (0: Display only at end.)	0 to 15	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S/R	2
Parameter	012	H1	Time axis unit (0: sec, 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input	013	S1	Run/stop command (0: Reset, 1: Run)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S/R	1
	014	S2	Hold switch (1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact output	015	U1	X1 input (1: Error. Output is 0 when reference input X1 is not matching between No.1 segment B0 and B1.)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	U2	Arrival at final segment (final arrival of entered segments)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Parameter	022	B0	Default (Note, however, that reference input X1 is given priority and this value is invalid when the source designation of X1 is specified.)	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	023	A1	A1 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	024	B1	B1 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	025	A2	A2 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	026	B2	B2 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	027	A3	A3 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	028	B3	B3 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	029	A4	A4 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	030	B4	B4 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	031	A5	A5 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	032	B5	B5 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	033	A6	A6 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	034	B6	B6 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	035	A7	A7 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	036	B7	B7 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	037	A8	A8 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	038	B8	B8 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	039	A9	A9 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	040	B9	B9 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	041	A10	A10 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	042	B10	B10 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	043	A11	A11 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	044	B11	B11 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	045	A12	A12 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	046	B12	B12 output	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	047	A13	A13 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
Parameter	048	B13	B13 output	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	049	A14	A14 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

## 7 Time Function blocks

### <156> Segment Program 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym- bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ- ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro- cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen- tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
	050	B14	B14 output	±320.00%	-320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	051	A15	A15 time	0 to 320.0	200.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2
	052	B15	B15 output	±320.00%	320.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	2

Note: •To stop execution of the segment program, set An final time to "0". (U2 arrival at final segment (ITEM016) turns ON.)

Execution ends when Y2 time axis output (ITEM009) reaches 3200.0.

•When a hot start is performed, the segment program starts midway through the segment immediately before the instantaneous power interruption occurred or immediately before the program was stopped according to the elapsed time.

**Note** Do not change the following ITEMS while the segment program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1).  
ITEM004 (operation cycle), ITEM012 (time axis unit), ITEM022 to ITEM052 (segment pattern setting values, and values of currently executing or previous steps in segment program)  
Before you change the values of these ITEMS, temporarily set S1 run/stop command to 0 (OFF). After you have changed the values, set S1 run/stop command to 1 (ON) and restart the program.  
Note that in the case of ITEM022 to ITEM055 (segment pattern setting values), the setting values of steps ahead of the currently executing step can be changed while the segment program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1).

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Reference input	X1
008	Program output	Y1
009	Time axis output	H1
011	Step output	Y3
012	Time axis unit	H1
013	Run/stop command	S1
014	Hold switch	S2
015	X1 input	U1
016	Arrival at final segment	U2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<157>	Segment Program 2	001 to 500

## Outline

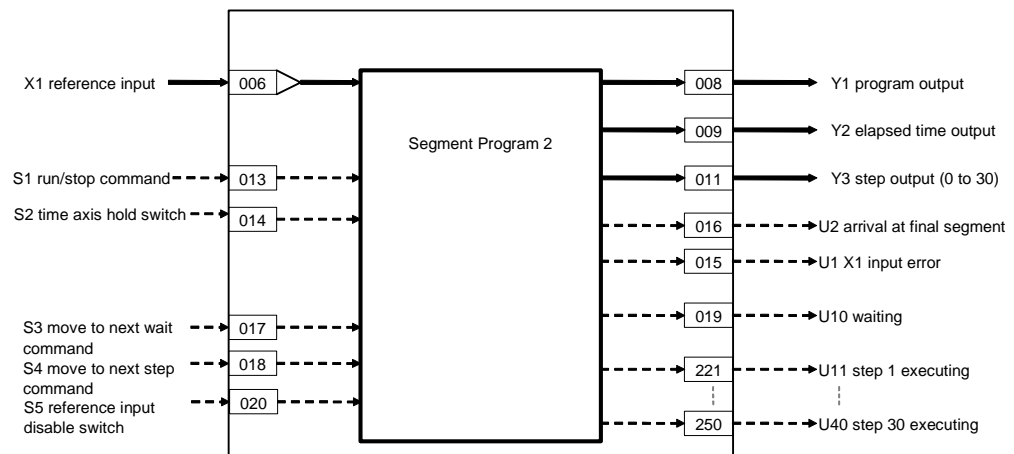
This function block is segment program setting with wait function for setting the output values with respect to time.

- Provided with a wait function
    - In the case of wait operation ON steps, program execution does not move to the next step and time measurement stops if X1 reference input has not arrived at Y1 output±wait width (of current step) value. At the same time, the value of Y1 output is held at the final value of the current step. When X1 reference input is in Y1 output±wait width, program execution moves to the next step, and time measurement and changing of the Y1 output segment are started. When X1 reference input is not in Y1 output±wait width even though the maximum wait time has elapsed, time measurement and changing of the Y1 output segment are started.
    - When the state of S4 move to next step command changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON) during a wait, the wait operation is canceled, program execution moves to the next step, and time measurement is started.
    - When the state of S3 move to next wait changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON) during execution of a certain step, program execution jumps to the final value of the current step. If the current steps is a wait operation ON step, program execution enters wait operation.
  - The wait width and maximum wait time can be set common to all steps in the ramp program.
  - The time width can be set to each step.
  - The time unit (seconds, minutes, hours) can be specified to all steps in the ramp program.
  - Provided with a function for matching the setting value to X1 reference input at the start of the segment program
  - Provided with step output
  - Provided with elapsed time output for the entire program
  - The desired step can be moved to when data is set by ITEM Setting block to step output (ITEM011). (Setting by ITEM Setting blocks is valid only when S1 run/stop command is 1 (ON).)
- The segment program can also be returned to a step smaller than the current step. (Note, however, that when the segment program is started from the reference input, the segment program cannot return to a point before the point where the segment program is started by the reference input.)
- Even if reference input X1 is specified as the source, the program can be started from the default B0 instead of X1 by setting the reference input disable switch.
- The soak value can be changed even after completing a step. If the soak value is changed before the first step for reference input x1, however, it will be ignored.

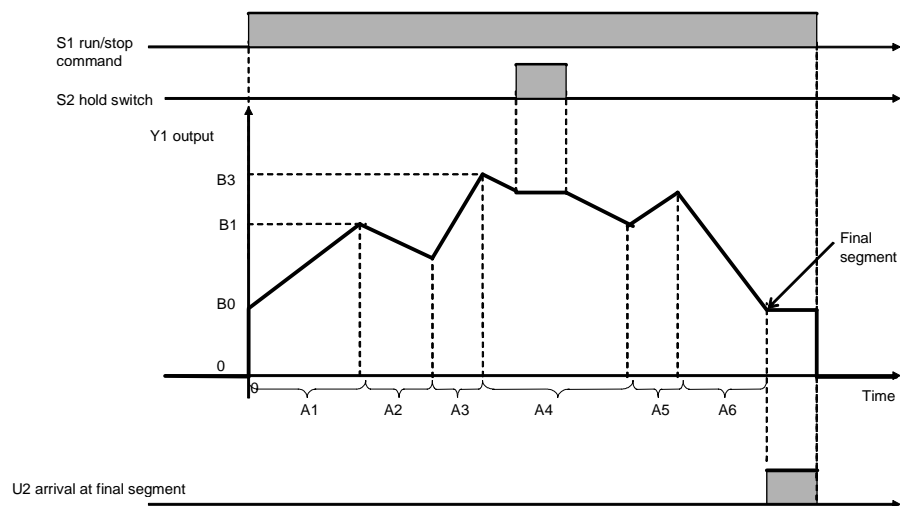
- 1) When the Run/stop command (S1) is 0 (OFF), output Y1 will be 0.
- 2) The following will take place then the Run/stop command (S1) is changed from 0 to 1 (OFF to ON).
  - If reference input X1 is not specified as the source, output Y1 will start from B0.
  - If reference input X1 is specified as the source but the reference input disable switch is 1 (ON), output Y1 will start from B0.
  - If reference input X1 is specified as the source, the reference input disable switch is 0 (OFF), and reference input X1 coincides with the rising step, output Y1 will start from reference input X1.



## Block diagram



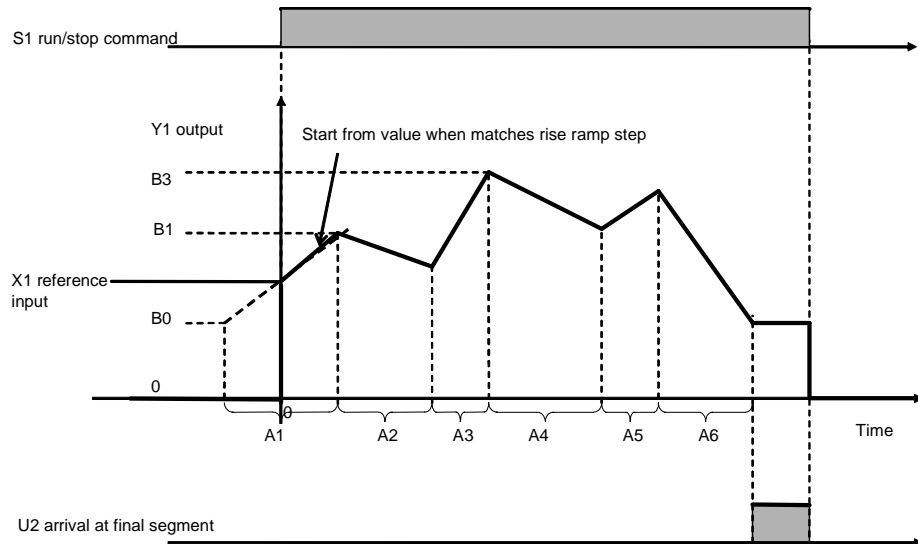
### When the segment program is started from B0 default:



### **When the segment program is started from X1 reference input:**

The segment program is started from a point where X1 reference input matches the start of the up ramp.

Note: The condition for start of the segment program from X1 reference input is as follows: X1 reference input must match the initial up ramp (before the down ramp). However, matches are not accepted from a down ramp, and from an up ramp after a momentary down ramp. In this case, Y1 output remains at 0 (OFF).



### **When a wait operation is performed based on X1 reference input**

When X1 reference input has not arrived Y1 output±wait width (of current step) value at the final point of each step, program execution does not move to the next step, and Y1 output is held. Program execution moves to the next step when X1 reference input arrives at Y1 output±wait width (of current step) value.

To cancel a wait operation midway, change the state of S4 move to next step command from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON).

Note1: The wait operation functions to hold output at the final value of the current step if wait operation is set to ON for that step. For this reason, to enable wait operation when moving from a ramp step to a soak step, wait operation is set not to the soak step but to the ramp step.

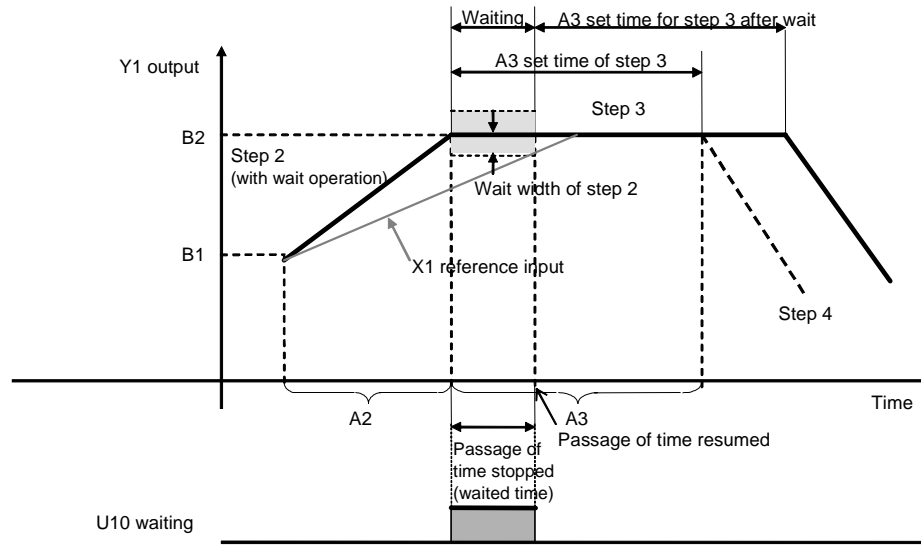
Note2: Setting the wait width to 0.00% disables the wait operation. So, the wait width is actually set within the range 0.01 to 320.00%.

Note3: Wait operation is canceled when the S4 move to next step command changes state from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON).

Note4: Even during a wait, Y2 elapsed time output continues and increases. Y2 stops only when S2 hold switch is 1 (ON).

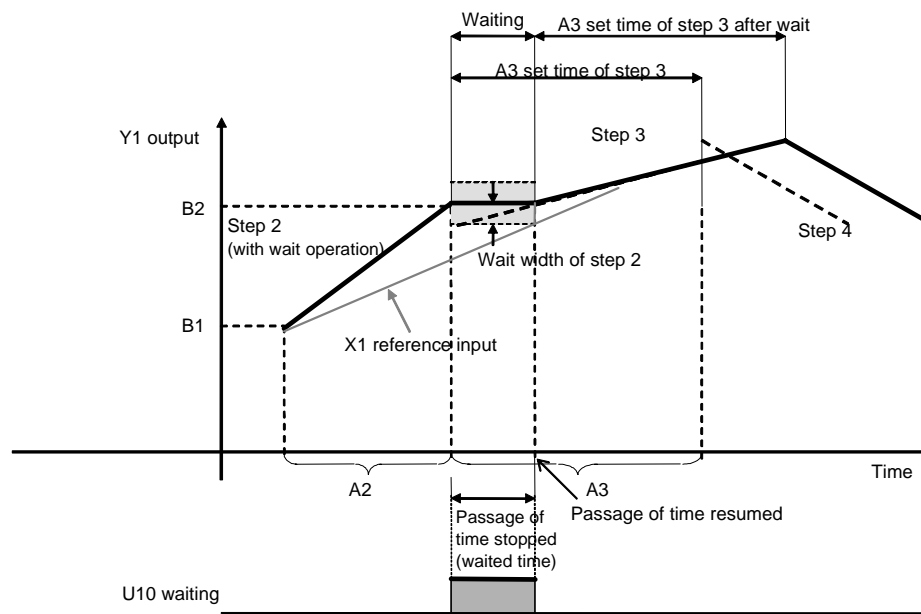
### When program execution moves from the ramp step (wait operation ON) to the soak step

Y1 output does not move to step 3 and the program execution waits at the final value of step 2 until X1 reference input falls in  $Y1 \pm \text{wait width}$ . After the wait, A3 set time of step 3 is secured.



### When program execution moves from the ramp step (wait operation ON) to another ramp step

Y1 output does not move to step 3 and program execution waits (value is held) at the final value of step 2 until X1 reference input X1 falls in  $Y1 \pm \text{wait width}$  (of step 2). After the wait, the ramp of step 3 is started, and A3 set time is secured. Subsequent program operation shifts by the time that wait operation was performed.



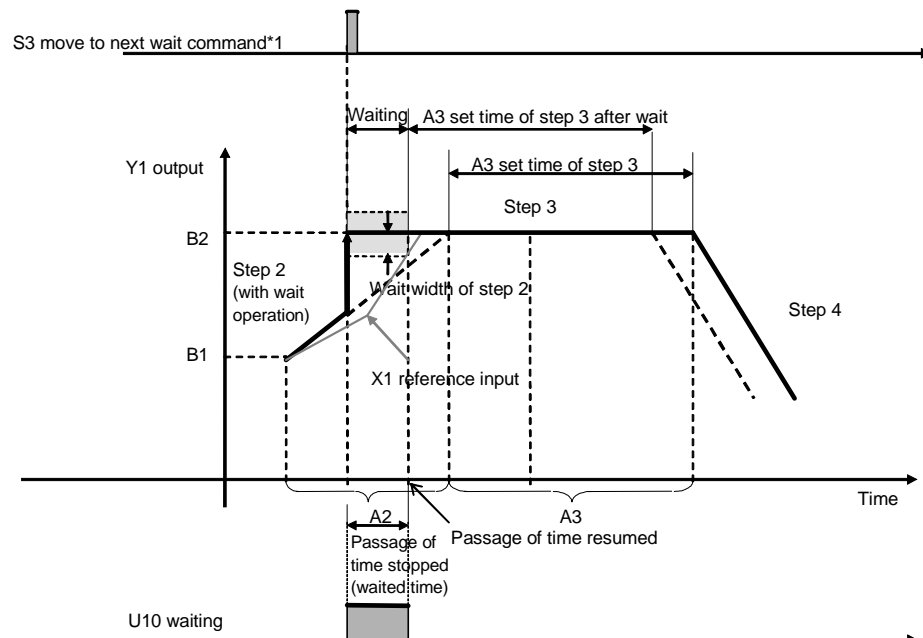
## **When program execution jumps to wait operation in the current step by S3 move to next wait command**

To disable waiting for the set time of the step until wait operation is entered though the wait width must be entered, change the state of the S3 move to next wait command from 0 (OFF) to (ON). When the state of the S3 move to next wait command changes from 0 (OFF) to 1 (ON), program execution jumps to the final value of the current step. (This brings X1 reference input closer to the wait width more quickly.) Wait operation is started from the current step if wait operation is set to ON for that step.

**Note:** The S3 move to next wait command functions to cause program execution to jump to the final value of the current step. For this reason, if wait operation is set to OFF for the current step, program execution moves to the next step as it is.

If S3 move to next wait command turns 0 (OFF) during execution of step 2, the program jumps to B2 the final value of that step.

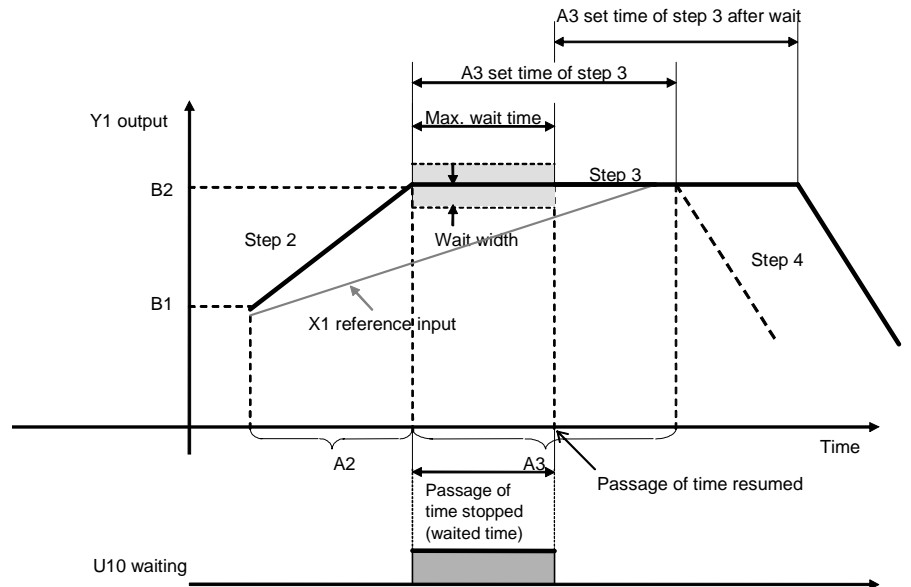
- (1) If wait operation is set to ON at step 2, B2 remains at it is, and program execution waits for X1 reference input to approach. When X1 reference input is in  $Y1 \pm \text{wait width}$ , program execution moves to step 3.
- (2) If wait operation is set to OFF at step 2, program execution moves to step 3 as it is.



\*1: When S3 move to next wait command changes to 1 (ON), program execution jumps to the final value of the current step, and the system automatically turns S3 to 0 (OFF) immediately after the jump.

**When X1 reference input is not in Y1 output±wait width even though the maximum wait time has elapsed**

When X1 reference input is not in Y1 output±wait width even though the maximum wait time has elapsed, the wait operation is forcibly quit, program execution moves to the next step, and time measurement is started.



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Segment Program 2	157	157	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1	1 to 4	4	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog contact information	006		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.) X1 equals Y1 at start when X1 is connected.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	±320.00%	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Analog output	008	Y1	Program output	±320.00%	0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	009	Y2	Elapsed time output	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Analog output	011	Y3	Step output (0: Display only at end.)	0 to 30	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S/R	2
Parameter	012	H1	Elapsed time unit (0: sec, 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Contact input	013	S1	Run/stop command (0: Reset, 1: Run)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	014	S2	Hold switch (1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	015	U1	X1 input error (1: Error. Output is 0 when X1 reference input does not match the first up ramp.)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	016	U2	Arrival at final segment (final arrival of entered segments)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	017	S3	Move to next wait command (When the command state changes from 0 to 1, program execution jumps to the final output value of the current step. This command is automatically reset by the system after the jump ends. After this jump, program execution enters the wait operation when wait operation is set to ON for the current step.) Note: This command is invalid during a wait operation. (Note, however, that this command is accepted after a wait ends if it is left set to 1.)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	018	S4	Move to next step command (When the command state changes from 0 to 1, program execution jumps to the start of the next step. This command is automatically reset by the system after the jump ends.) Note: When the command state changes from 0 to 1 during a wait, wait is canceled, and program execution moves to the next step.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input	019	U10	Waiting (0: Not waiting, 1: Waiting)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	020*1	S5	Reference input disable switch (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W (O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	022	B0	Default (Note, however, that reference input X1 is given priority and this value is invalid when the source designation of X1 is specified.)	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	023	A1	Step 1 A1 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	024	B1	Step 1 B1 output value	±320.00%	10.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

## 7 Time Function blocks

### <157> Segment Program 2 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	025	J1	Step 1 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	026	A2	Step 2 A2 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	027	B2	Step 2 B2 output value	±320.00%	20.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	028	J2	Step 2 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	029	A3	Step 3 A3 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	030	B3	Step 3 B3 output value	±320.00%	30.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	031	J3	Step 3 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	032	A4	Step 4 A4 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	033	B4	Step 4 B4 output value	±320.00%	40.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	034	J4	Step 4 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	035	A5	Step 5 A5 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	036	B5	Step 5 B5 output value	±320.00%	50.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	037	J5	Step 5 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	038	A6	Step 6 A6 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	039	B6	Step 6 B6 output value	±320.00%	60.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	040	J6	Step 6 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	041	A7	Step 7 A7 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	042	B7	Step 7 B7 output value	±320.00%	70.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	043	J7	Step 7 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	044	A8	Step 8 A8 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	045	B8	Step 8 B8 output value	±320.00%	80.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	046	J8	Step 8 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	047	A9	Step 9 A9 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	048	B9	Step 9 B9 output value	±320.00%	90.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	049	J9	Step 9 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	050	A10	Step 10 A10 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	051	B10	Step 10 B10 output value	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	052	J10	Step 10 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	053	A11	Step 11 A11 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	054	B11	Step 11 B11 output value	±320.00%	90.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	055	J11	Step 11 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	056	A12	Step 12 A12 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	057	B12	Step 12 B12 output value	±320.00%	80.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	058	J12	Step 12 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	059	A13	Step 13 A13 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	060	B13	Step 13 B13 output value	±320.00%	70.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	061	J13	Step 13 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	062	A14	Step 14 A14 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	063	B14	Step 14 B14 output value	±320.00%	60.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
Parameter	064	J14	Step 14 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	065	A15	Step 15 A15 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	066	B15	Step 15 B15 output value	±320.00%	50.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	067	J15	Step 15 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	068	A16	Step 16 A16 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	069	B16	Step 16 B16 output value	±320.00%	40.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	070	J16	Step 16 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	071	A17	Step 17 A17 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	072	B17	Step 17 B17 output value	±320.00%	30.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	073	J17	Step 17 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	074	A18	Step 18 A18 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	075	B18	Step 18 B18 output value	±320.00%	20.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	076	J18	Step 18 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	077	A19	Step 19 A19 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	078	B19	Step 19 B19 output value	±320.00%	10.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	079	J19	Step 19 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	080	A20	Step 20 A20 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	081	B20	Step 20 B20 output value	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	082	J20	Step 20 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	083	A21	Step 21 A21 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	084	B21	Step 21 B21 output value	±320.00%	10.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	085	J21	Step 21 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	086	A22	Step 22 A22 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	087	B22	Step 22 B22 output value	±320.00%	20.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	088	J22	Step 22 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	089	A23	Step 23 A23 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	090	B23	Step 23 B23 output value	±320.00%	30.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	091	J23	Step 23 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	092	A24	Step 24 A24 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	093	B24	Step 24 B24 output value	±320.00%	40.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	094	J24	Step 24 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	095	A25	Step 25 A25 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	096	B25	Step 25 B25 output value	±320.00%	50.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	097	J25	Step 25 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	098	A26	Step 26 A26 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	099	B26	Step 26 B26 output value	±320.00%	60.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	100	J26	Step 26 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	101	A27	Step 27 A27 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	102	B27	Step 27 B27 output value	±320.00%	70.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	103	J27	Step 27 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	104	A28	Step 28 A28 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	105	B28	Step 28 B28 output value	±320.00%	80.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	106	J28	Step 28 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
	107	A29	Step 29 A29 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	108	B29	Step 29 B29 output value	±320.00%	90.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	109	J29	Step 29 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Parameter	110	A30	Step 30 A30 time width, 0.0: End	0 to 3200.0	200.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	111	B30	Step 30 B30 output value	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	112	J30	Step 30 Time unit (0: sec [digits past decimal point ignored], 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1



## 7 Time Function blocks

### <157> Segment Program 2 001 to 500

#### Wait setting

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	121		Step 1 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	122		Step 1 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	123		Step 2 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	124		Step 2 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	125		Step 3 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	126		Step 3 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	127		Step 4 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	128		Step 4 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	129		Step 5 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	130		Step 5 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	131		Step 6 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	132		Step 6 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	133		Step 7 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	134		Step 7 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	135		Step 8 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	136		Step 8 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	137		Step 9 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	138		Step 9 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	139		Step 10 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	140		Step 10 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	141		Step 11 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	142		Step 11 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	143		Step 12 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	144		Step 12 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	145		Step 13 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	146		Step 13 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	147		Step 14 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	148		Step 14 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	149		Step 15 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
Parameter	150		Step 15 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	151		Step 16 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	152		Step 16 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	153		Step 17 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
	154		Step 17 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	155		Step 18 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	156		Step 18 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	157		Step 19 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	158		Step 19 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	159		Step 20 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	160		Step 20 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	161		Step 21 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	162		Step 21 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	163		Step 22 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	164		Step 22 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	165		Step 23 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	166		Step 23 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	167		Step 24 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	168		Step 24 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	169		Step 25 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	170		Step 25 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	171		Step 26 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	172		Step 26 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	173		Step 27 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	174		Step 27 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	175		Step 28 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	176		Step 28 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	177		Step 29 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	178		Step 29 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	179		Step 30 Wait width (0.00: No wait operation)	0 to 320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2
	180		Step 30 Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	2

### Step Executing flag

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact output	221	U11	Step 1 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	222	U12	Step 2 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
Contact output	223	U13	Step 3 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	224	U14	Step 4 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	225	U15	Step 5 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	226	U16	Step 6 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	227	U17	Step 7 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	228	U18	Step 8 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	229	U19	Step 9 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	230	U20	Step 10 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	231	U21	Step 11 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	232	U22	Step 12 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	233	U23	Step 13 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	234	U24	Step 14 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	235	U25	Step 15 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	236	U26	Step 16 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	237	U27	Step 17 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	238	U28	Step 18 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	239	U29	Step 19 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	240	U30	Step 20 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	241	U31	Step 21 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	242	U32	Step 22 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	243	U33	Step 23 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	244	U34	Step 24 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	245	U35	Step 25 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	246	U36	Step 26 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	247	U37	Step 27 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	248	U38	Step 28 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	249	U39	Step 29 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1
	250	U40	Step 30 Executing flag	0, 1	0	-	-	-	R	-	1

Note: •To stop execution of the segment program, set An time width to "0". (U2 arrival at final segment (ITEM016) turns to ON.)

Execution ends when Y2 elapsed time output (ITEM009) reaches 3200.0.

•When a hot start is performed, the segment program starts midway through the segment immediately before the instantaneous power interruption occurred or immediately before the program was stopped according to the elapsed time.

**Note** ITEMS ITEM022 to ITEM180 can be changed while the segment program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1). Any changes made are immediately reflected in program execution.

B0 initial value, A□ time width for each step, B□ final output for each step, J□ time unit for each step, wait width for each step, and maximum wait time for each step

**Note** Do not change the following ITEMS while the segment program is running (for the duration that S1 run/stop command is 1).

ITEM004 (operation cycle), ITEM012 (elapsed time unit)

Before you change the values of these ITEMS, temporarily set S1 run/stop command to 0 (OFF). After you have changed the values, set S1 run/stop command to 1 (ON) and restart the program.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM(fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Reference input	X1
008	Program output	Y1
009	Elapsed time output	Y2
011	Step output	Y3
012	Elapsed time unit	H1
013	Run/stop command	S1
014	Hold switch	S2
015	X1 input error	U1
016	Arrival at final segment	U2
017	Move to next wait command	S3
018	Move to next step command	S4
019	Waiting	U10
020	Reference input disable switch	S5

## 8 Signal Selection/Switching blocks

### <161> Rank Selector 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<161>	Rank Selector	001 to 500

## Outline

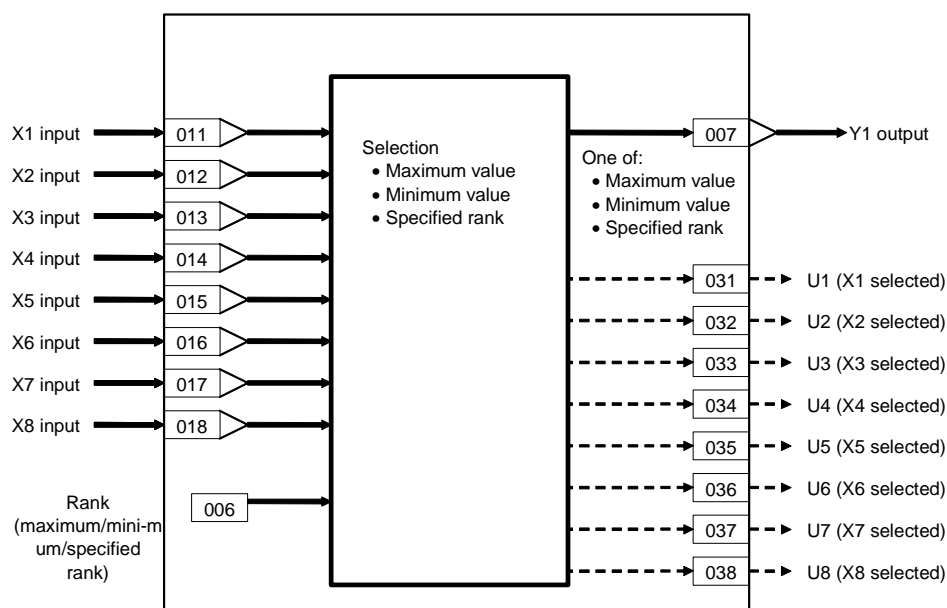
This function block specifies the rank of up to eight analog signals, and selects the data of the specified rank.

The rank within analog signals having the same value is not specified.

## Function block applications

High selector, low selector, specific rank selector control

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Rank Selector	161	161	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	006		X rank (1: Maximum value, 8: Minimum value, 2 to 7: Specified rank [in order of highest rank])	1 to 8	8	-	R/W(O)	W	-	-	1
Analog output	007	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	012		X2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	013		X3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	014		X4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	015		X5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	016		X6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	017		X7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	018		X8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	021	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	022	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	023	X3	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	024	X4	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	025	X5	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	026	X6	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	027	X7	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	028	X8	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Contact output	031	U1	X1 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	032	U2	X2 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	033	U3	X3 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	034	U4	X4 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	035	U5	X5 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	036	U6	X6 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	037	U7	X7 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	038	U8	X8 selected	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

Note: Connection of ITEM011 and ITEM012 are mandatory. ITEM013 to ITEM106 need not be connected. (In this case, the input value becomes -320.00%.)

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Output	Y1
021	X1 input	X1
022	X2 input	X2
023	X3 input	X3
024	X4 input	X4
025	X5 input	X5
026	X6 input	X6
027	X7 input	X7
028	X8 input	X8
031	X1 selected	U1
032	X2 selected	U2
033	X3 selected	U3
034	X4 selected	U4
035	X5 selected	U5
036	X6 selected	U6
037	X7 selected	U7
038	X8 selected	U8

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<162>	Input Selector	001 to 500

## Outline

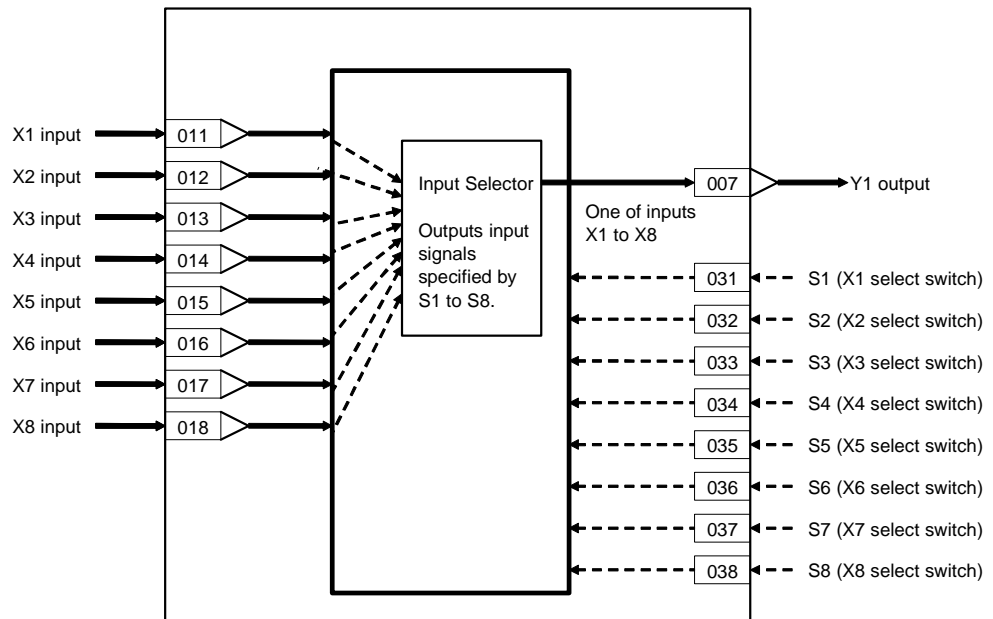
This function block selects a single analog signal specified by the contact signal from up to eight analog signals.

This function block differs from the Constant Selector block (Block Model 165) in that selection is made from analog values to be converted and not from fixed values.

## Function block applications

Multiplexer

## Block diagram



The analog signal is selected by the select switch changing to 1 (ON). When multiple select switches are 1 (ON), the switch having the smallest number among S1 to S8 is valid.



## 8 Signal Selection/Switching blocks

### <162> Input Selector 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Input Selector	162	162	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog output	007	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		X2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		X3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	014		X4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	015		X5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	016		X6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	017		X7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	018		X8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	021	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	022	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	023	X3	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	024	X4	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	025	X5	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	026	X6	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	027	X7	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	028	X8	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Contact input	031	S1	X1 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	032	S 2	X2 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	033	S 3	X3 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	034	S 4	X4 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	035	S 5	X5 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	036	S 6	X6 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	037	S 7	X7 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	038	S 8	X8 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

Note1: Connection of ITEM011 and ITEM012 are mandatory. ITEM013 to ITEM106 need not be connected. (In this case, the input value becomes -320.00%.)

Note2: Inputs are selected by X1 to X8 select switches changing to 1 (ON) and not when operation is started. When multiple select switches are 1 (ON), the select switch for the ITEM having the smallest ITEM number is valid.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Output	Y1
021	X1 input	X1
022	X2 input	X2
023	X3 input	X3
024	X4 input	X4
025	X5 input	X5
026	X6 input	X6
027	X7 input	X7
028	X8 input	X8
031	X1 select switch	S1
032	X2 select switch	S2
033	X3 select switch	S3
034	X4 select switch	S4
035	X5 select switch	S5
036	X6 select switch	S6
037	X7 select switch	S7
038	X8 select switch	S8

## 8 Signal Selection/Switching blocks

### <163> 3-input Selector 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<163>	3-input Selector	001 to 500

## Outline

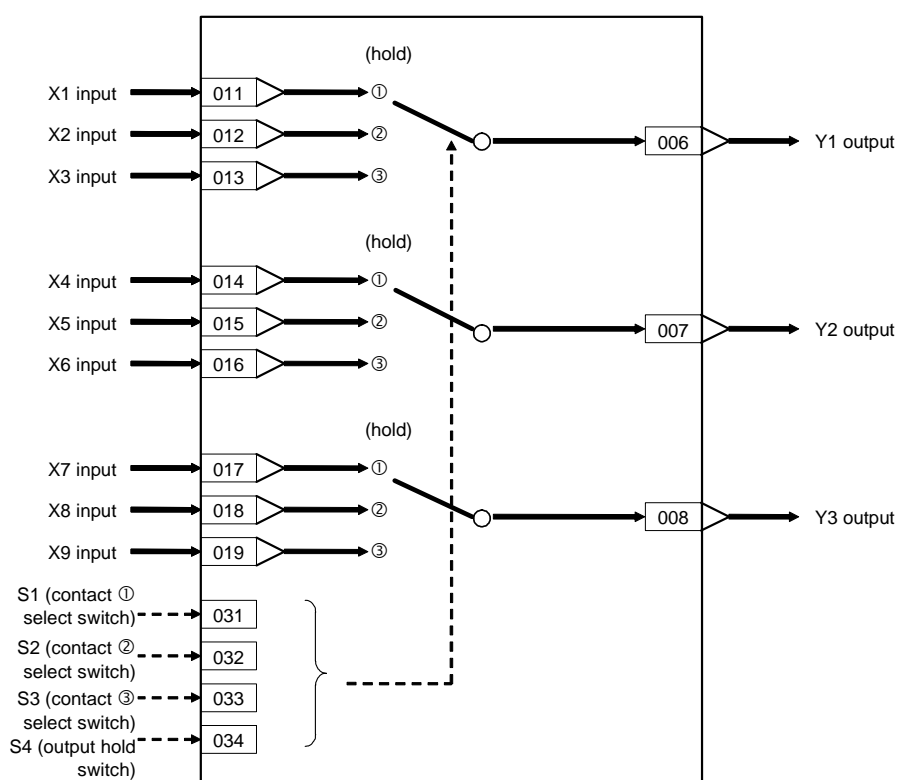
This function block selects and outputs one of three analog input signals. Three sets of analog input signals are held by this function.

- In addition to switching of three analog input signals, the previous value can also be held.

## Function block applications

Switching of measuring systems or sensors having different measurement targets

## Block diagram



When S1 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X1, X4 and X7 are selected, and are output to Y1, Y2 and Y3, respectively.

When S2 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X2, X5 and X8 are selected, and are output to Y1, Y2 and Y3, respectively.

When S3 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X3, X6 and X9 are selected, and are output to Y1, Y2 and Y3, respectively.

When S4 output hold switch is 1 (ON), X1 to X9 inputs are not selected. The previous output values are held for Y1, Y2 and Y3 outputs in this case.

Note: •Use the OUT command or SET command in the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) for manipulating the S1 to S4 contact select switches.

- An error (execution error code 19: inappropriate operation) occurs when two or more S1 to S3 contact select switches are specified at the same time. If an error occurs, the output value that was active before the error occurs is held.

- When S4 contact switch is set to 1 (ON) at the same time as S1 to S3, the setting of S4 (output hold switch) is given priority.

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: 3-input Selector	163	163	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog output	006	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	-	-	S	2
	007	Y2	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	-	-	S	2
	008	Y3	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	-	-	S	2
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	012		X2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	013		X3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	014		X4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	015		X5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	016		X6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	017		X7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	018		X8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	019		X9 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	021	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	022	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	023	X3	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	024	X4	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	025	X5	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	026	X6	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	027	X7	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	028	X8	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	029	X9	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Contact input	031	S1	S1 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	032	S2	S2 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	033	S3	S3 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	034	S4	Output hold switch --- Output is held when set to ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
006	Y1 output	Y1
007	Y2 output	Y2
008	Y3 output	Y3
021	X1 input	X1
022	X2 input	X2
023	X3 input	X3
024	X4 input	X4
025	X5 input	X5
026	X6 input	X6
027	X7 input	X7
028	X8 input	X8
029	X9 input	X9
031	S1 select switch	S1
032	S2 select switch	S2
033	S3 select switch	S3
034	Output hold switch	S4

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<164>	3-output Selector	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block selects and outputs one analog input signal to one of three switched outputs.

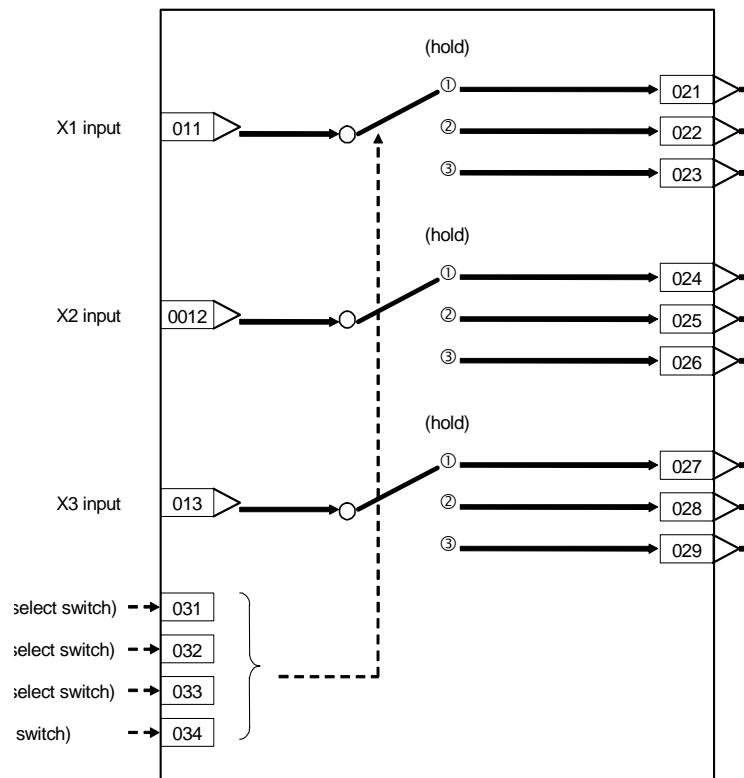
Three sets of analog input signal and switched output are held by this function block.

- In addition to switching to one of three switched outputs, the previous value can also be held.

## Function block applications

Selection of control panels or control targets having different targets to be manipulated

## Block diagram



When S1 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X1, X2 and X3 inputs are output to Y1, Y4 and Y7, respectively.

When S2 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X1, X2 and X3 inputs are output to Y2, Y5 and Y8, respectively.

When S3 contact select switch is 1 (ON), X1, X2 and X3 inputs are output to Y3, Y6 and Y9, respectively.

When S4 output hold switch is 1 (ON), X1 to X3 inputs are not output. The previous output values are held for Y1 through Y9 outputs in this case.

Note: •Use the OUT command or SET command in the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) for manipulating the S1 to S4 switches.

•An error (execution error code 19: inappropriate operation) occurs when two or more S1 to S3 contact select switches are specified at the same time. If an error occurs, the output value that was active before the error occurs is held.

•When S4 output hold switch is set to 1 (ON) at the same time as S1 to S3, the setting of S4 is given priority.

## 8 Signal Selection/Switching blocks

### <164> 3-output Selector 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: 3-output Selector	164	164	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input wiring information	011		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	014	X1	X1 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	015	X2	X2 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	016	X3	X3 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Analog output	021	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	022	Y2	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	023	Y3	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	024	Y4	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	025	Y5	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	026	Y6	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	027	Y7	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	028	Y8	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	029	Y9	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
	030	Y10	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	—	—	S	2
Contact input	031	S1	S1 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	032	S2	S2 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	033	S3	S3 select switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	034	S4	Output hold switch — Output is held when set to ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
014	X1 input	X1
015	X2 input	X2
016	X3 input	X3
021	Y1 output	Y1
022	Y2 output	Y2
023	Y3 output	Y3
024	Y4 output	Y4
025	Y5 output	Y5
026	Y6 output	Y6
027	Y7 output	Y7
028	Y8 output	Y8
029	Y9 output	Y9
031	S1 select switch	S1
032	S2 select switch	S2
033	S3 select switch	S3
034	Output hold switch	S4



## 8 Signal Selection/Switching blocks

### <165> Constant Selector 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<165>	Constant Selector	001 to 500

## Outline

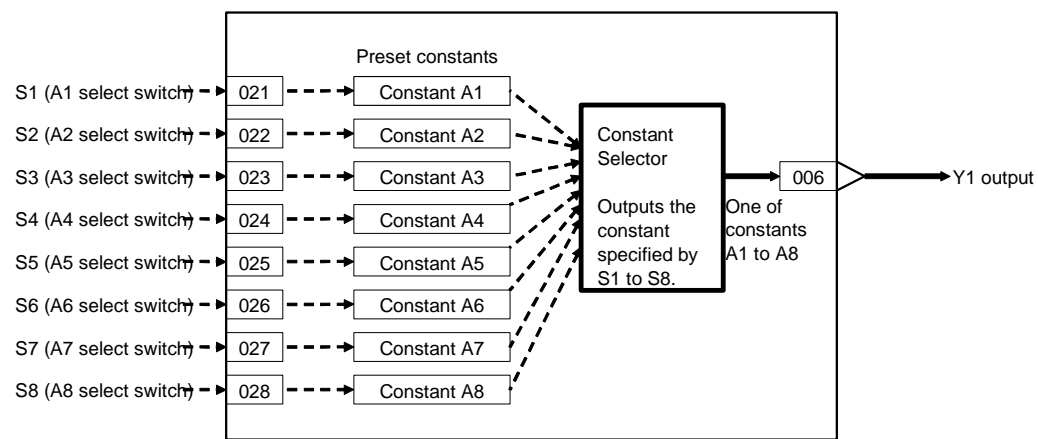
This function block selects eight preset constants (fixed values) by the contact signal, and outputs the selected constant as an analog signal.

This function block differs from the Input Selector block (Block Model 162) in that the constants are selected from fixed values and not from analog values that change.

## Function block applications

Switching of multiple parameters (e.g. Set Point values)

## Block diagram



The analog signal is selected by the select switch changing to 1 (ON). When multiple select switches are 1 (ON), the switch having the smallest number among S1 to S8 is valid.

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	–	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	24
	002		Block Model: Constant Selector	165	165	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	–	–	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	–	2
Analog output	006	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	S	2
Parameter	011	A1	A1 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	012	A2	A2 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	013	A3	A3 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	014	A4	A4 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	015	A5	A5 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	016	A6	A6 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	017	A7	A7 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
	018	A8	A8 constant	±320.00%	0.00	–	R/W(O)	W	–	S/R	2
Contact input	021	S1	A1 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	022	S2	A2 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	023	S3	A3 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	024	S4	A4 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	025	S5	A5 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	026	S6	A6 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	027	S7	A7 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1
	028	S8	A8 select switch --- Selected by "1"	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	–	R/W	S/R	1

Note: Inputs are selected by A1 to A8 select switches changing to 1 (ON) and not when operation is started. When multiple select switches are 1 (ON), the select switch for the ITEM having the smallest ITEM number is valid.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
006	Output	Y1
011	A1 constant	A1
012	A2 constant	A2
013	A3 constant	A3
014	A4 constant	A4
015	A5 constant	A5
016	A6 constant	A6
017	A7 constant	A7
018	A8 constant	A8
021	A1 select switch	S1
022	A2 select switch	S2
023	A3 select switch	S3
024	A4 select switch	S4
025	A5 select switch	S5
026	A6 select switch	S6
027	A7 select switch	S7
028	A8 select switch	S8

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<166>	Constant Generator	001 to 500

## Outline

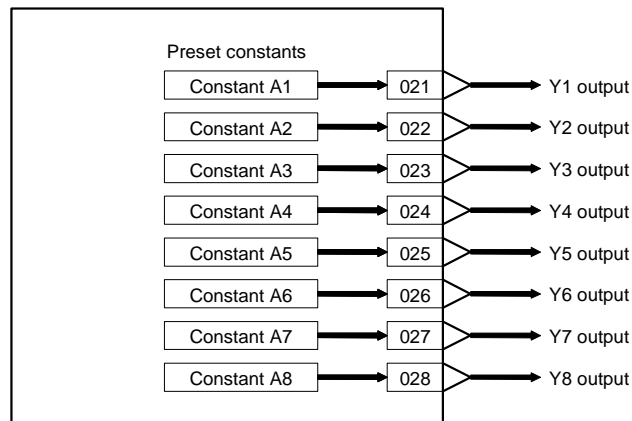
This function block outputs eight preset constants (fixed values) in batch manner as analog signals.

All A1 to A8 constants are output to Y1 to Y8 analog outputs at all times.

## Function block applications

Use of certain fixed values as input values (e.g. to make one of the values in an addition operation a fixed value)

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Constant Generator	166	166	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	011	A1	A1 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012	A2	A2 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	013	A3	A3 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	014	A4	A4 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	015	A5	A5 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	016	A6	A6 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	017	A7	A7 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	018	A8	A8 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	021	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	022	Y2	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	023	Y3	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	024	Y4	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	025	Y5	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	026	Y6	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	027	Y7	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2
	028	Y8	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	—	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
011	A1 constant	A1
012	A2 constant	A2
013	A3 constant	A3
014	A4 constant	A4
015	A5 constant	A5
016	A6 constant	A6
017	A7 constant	A7
018	A8 constant	A8

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<167>	Ramped Switch	001 to 500

## Outline

The function block creates a ramped switch that switches between two analog inputs, X1 and X2, or constants.

When the status of the Input Switch Command, S1, is changed, output Y1 is changed at a constant rate to equal the value of analog input X1 or analog input X2 at the end of the specified time.

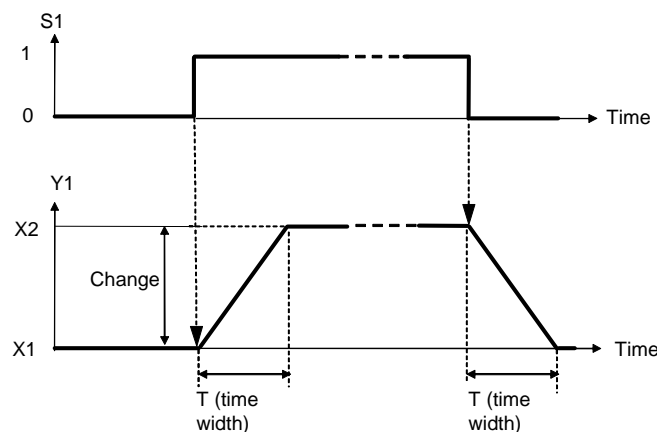
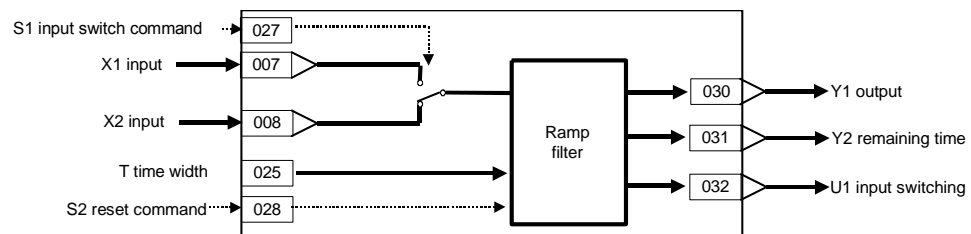
Ramped Switch blocks can be used when it is necessary to change a process value gradually over a set period of time.

Note: Internal values resulting from calculations from just prior to power interruptions or stopping operation are cleared for cold starts. They are maintained for hot starts.

## Function block applications

Changing a process value over a set period of time for opening/closing valves, ramping temperature increases for heat processing, etc.

## Block diagram



When Input Switch Command S1 changes to 1 (ON), the value of Y1 changes from X1 to X2 over time width T. When Input Switch Command S1 changes to 0 (OFF), the value of Y1 changes from X2 to X1 over time width T. When time width T has lapsed, the value of the selected input is output.

The ramp filter is operating only while input switching U1 is ON.

(The above figure explains the relationship when  $X2 > X1$ . The relationship when  $X2 < X1$  is also possible.)

Note1: When Reset Command S2 is set to 1 (ON), the value of Y1 will be reset to X2 if Input Switch Command S1 is set to 1 (ON), and to X1 if Input Switch Command S1 is set to 0 (OFF).

Note2: If the Input Switch Command is changed while Output Y1 is changing, the value being output will change to X1 or X2 over time width T.

Note3: If you have changed the time unit (Item 026) while Output Y1 is changing, change Reset Command S2 from 1 (ON) to 0 (OFF).

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symb ol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Ramped Switch	167	167	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1	1 to 4	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source destination BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No. Note: If 000000 is set, the value of ITEM 015 is used as a constant for X1 (fixed value).	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		X2 source destination BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No. Note: If 000000 is set, the value of ITEM 016 is used as a constant for X2 (fixed value).	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	015	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	016	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	025	T	Time width (0: No delay)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	026	TU	Time unit (0: sec, 1: min, 2: hr)	0 to 2	0	—	R/W(S)	W	—	S/R	1
Contact input	027	S1	Input Switch Command (1: Y1= X2 to X1, 0: Y1= X1 to X2)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	028	S2	Reset Command When set to 1, if S1 (ITEM 027) =0 Y1 is reset to X1. If S1(ITEM 027) =1, Y1 is reset to X2.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	030	Y1	Output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W	—	—	S	2
	031	Y2	Remaining Time (Time set to 0)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r	W	—	S	2
Contact output	032	U1	Input switching (ramp filter operating: 1)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
015	X1 input	X1
016	X2 input	X2
025	Time width	T
026	Time unit	TU
027	Input switch command	S1
028	Reset command	S2
030	Y1 output	Y1
031	Remaining time	Y2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<171>	Constant ITEM Setting	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block writes the constant data (fixed values) to the specified parameter ITEM in specified function blocks. Constants are written to parameter ITEMS when E1 to E8 send switches or the batch send switch are ON.

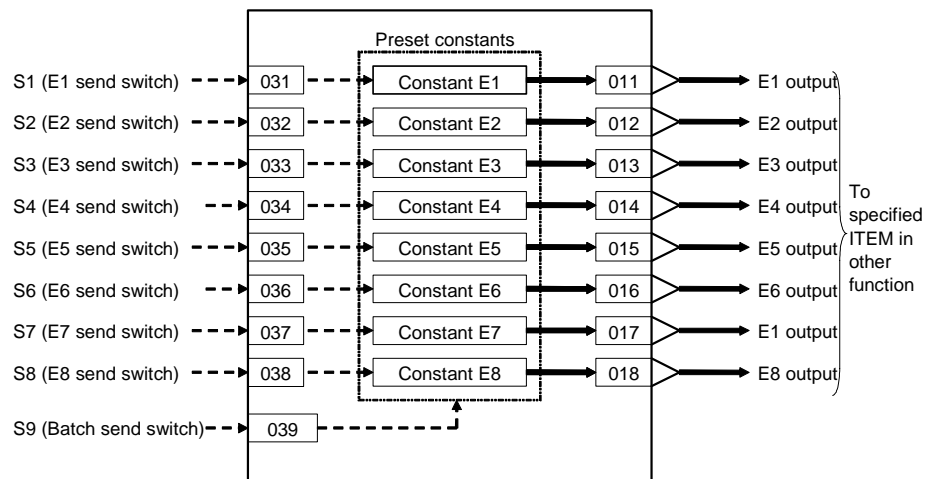
Constant data is written within the range -32000 to +32000, and all numbers are expressed as values without any digits past the decimal point. (For example, 100 becomes 1.00 when it is written to an ITEM that is expressed with two digits past the decimal point.)

- In function block ITEM lists, constant data can be written to ITEMS defined as settable (W) by ITEM Setting blocks. Constant data cannot be written to ITEMS defined as non-settable (-).

ITEM	R/W method			Data Length (bytes)
	According to CX-Process Monitor	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Step Ladder Program	
	W	W	-	1

- ITEM002 (Block Model) of the write destination function block cannot be changed.
- Writing is executed for the duration that a send switch is 1 (ON). Send switches are automatically set to 0 (OFF) after writing is completed. For this reason, to execute writing only once, use the differentiated output command (DIFU) of the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to manipulate the send switches. To repeat execution of writing, use the OUT or SET command to manipulate the send switch.

## Block diagram





## 9 ITEM Setting blocks

### <171> Constant ITEM Setting 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Constant ITEM Setting	171	171	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Analog output connection information	011		E1 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	012		E2 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	013		E3 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	014		E4 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	015		E5 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	016		E6 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	017		E7 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	018		E8 destination (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Parameter	021	E1	E1 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	022	E2	E2 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	023	E3	E3 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	024	E4	E4 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	025	E5	E5 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	026	E6	E6 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	027	E7	E7 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	028	E8	E8 setting	±32000	0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Contact input	031	S1	E1 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	2
	032	S2	E2 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	033	S3	E3 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	034	S4	E4 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	035	S5	E5 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	036	S6	E6 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	037	S7	E7 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	038	S8	E8 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	039	S9	Batch send switch --- Send all when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
021	E1 setting	E1
022	E2 setting	E2
023	E3 setting	E3
024	E4 setting	E4
025	E5 setting	E5
026	E6 setting	E6
027	E7 setting	E7
028	E8 setting	E8
031	E1 send switch	S1
032	E2 send switch	S2
033	E3 send switch	S3
034	E4 send switch	S4
035	E5 send switch	S5
036	E6 send switch	S6
037	E7 send switch	S7
038	E8 send switch	S8
039	Batch send switch	S9

## 9 ITEM Setting blocks

### <172> Variable ITEM Setting 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<172>	Variable ITEM Setting	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block input analog signals (variables), and writes that variable data (values that change) to the specified parameter ITEM in specified function blocks. Variables are written to parameter ITEMS when E1 to E8 send switches or the batch send switch are ON.

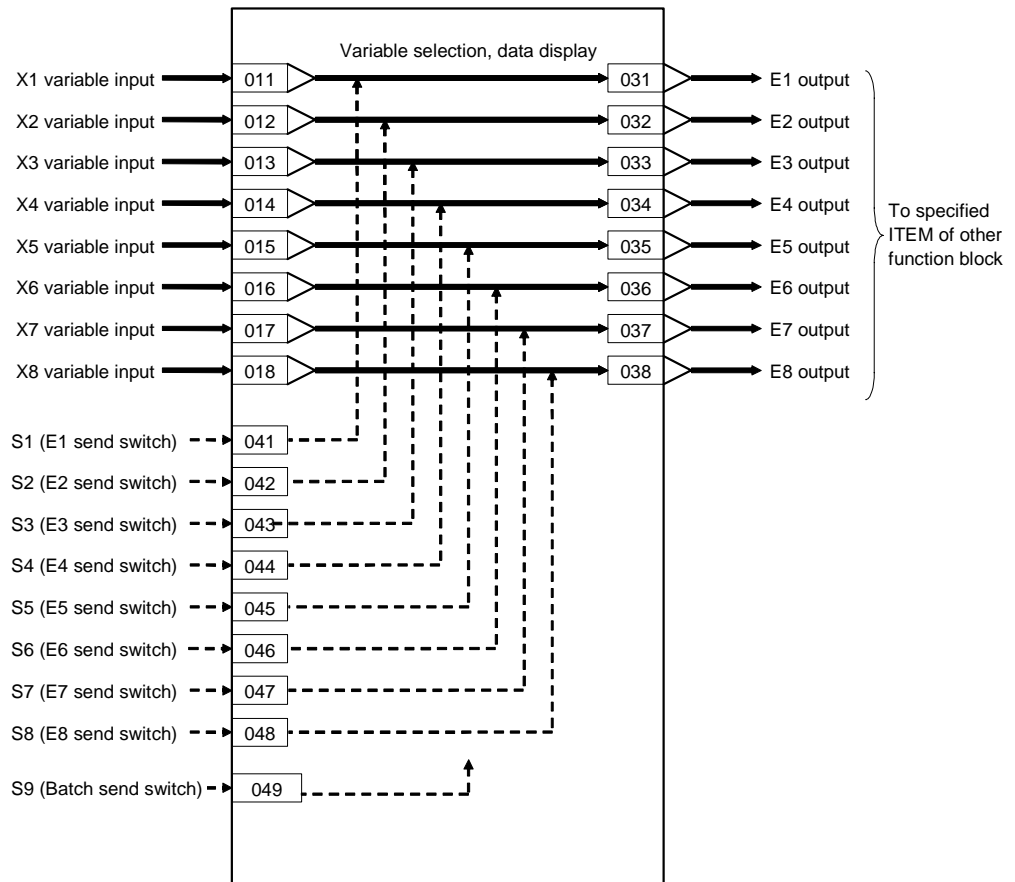
Variable data corresponding to variable data range -3200.00 to +3200.00% is written within the range -32000 to +32000, and all numbers are expressed as values without any digits past the decimal point. (For example, 100 becomes 1.00 when it is written to an ITEM that is expressed with two digits past the decimal point.)

- In function block ITEM lists, analog input (variable) data can be written to ITEMS defined as settable (W) by ITEM Setting blocks. Variable data cannot be written to ITEMS defined as non-settable (-).

ITEM	R/W method			Data Length (bytes)
	According to CX-Process Monitor	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Step Ladder Program	
	W	W	-	1

- ITEM002 (Block Model) of the write destination function block cannot be changed.
- Writing is executed for the duration that a send switch is 1 (ON). Send switches are automatically set to 0 (OFF) after writing is completed. For this reason, to execute writing only once, use the differentiated output command (DIFU) of the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to manipulate the send switches. To repeat execution of writing, use the OUT or SET command to manipulate the send switches.

## Block diagram



## 9 ITEM Setting blocks

### <172> Variable ITEM Setting 001 to 500

#### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Variable ITEM Setting	172	172	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	011		X1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		X2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		X3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	014		X4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	015		X5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	016		X6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	017		X7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	018		X8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	021	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	022	X2	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	023	X3	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	024	X4	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	025	X5	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	026	X6	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	027	X7	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	028	X8	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Analog output connection information	031		E1 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	032		E2 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	033		E3 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	034		E4 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	035		E5 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	036		E6 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.(no connection allowed))	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	037		E7 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	038		E8 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Contact input	041	S1	E1 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	042	S2	E2 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	043	S3	E3 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	044	S4	E4 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	045	S5	E5 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	046	S6	E6 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	047	S7	E7 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	048	S8	E8 send switch --- Send when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

**9 ITEM Setting blocks**  
**<172> Variable ITEM Setting 001 to 500**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
	049	S9	Batch send switch --- Send all when ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

**Note** Bumpless output of MV functions when PID constants are changed in the Basic PID block (Block Model 011) and Advanced PID block (Block Model 012).  
For this reason, MV is no longer updated and PID control is not executed correctly if variables are written to PID constants at each operation cycle by the Variable ITEM Setting block (Block Model 172).  
If this happens, use the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301) to provide a time interval for writing by the ITEM Setting block.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
021	X1 input	X1
022	X2 input	X2
023	X3 input	X3
024	X4 input	X4
025	X5 input	X5
026	X6 input	X6
027	X7 input	X7
028	X8 input	X8
041	E1 send switch	S1
042	E2 send switch	S2
043	E3 send switch	S3
044	E4 send switch	S4
045	E5 send switch	S5
046	E6 send switch	S6
047	E7 send switch	S7
048	E8 send switch	S8
049	Batch send switch	S9

## 9 ITEM Setting blocks

### <174> Batch Data Collector 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<174>	Batch Data Collector	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block holds up to eight analog inputs in buffer according to a certain timing within sequence processing.

After batch processing ends, the data held in buffer ITEMS are read by the CPU Unit or CX-Process Monitor for use.

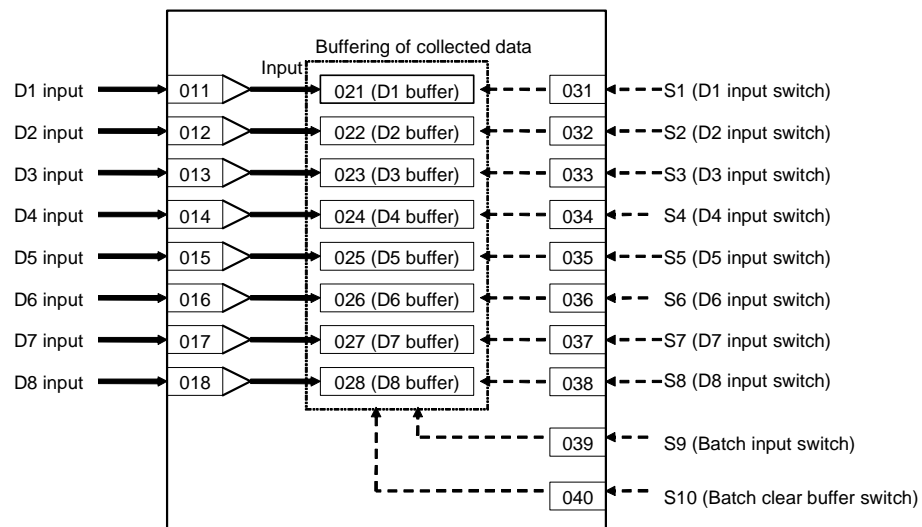
Note: To read the data on CX-Process Monitor, use the AO Terminal to Expanded CPU Unit block (Block Model 458) to temporarily store the data held in buffer ITEMS to the CPU Unit I/O Memory and then read the data.

## Function block applications

Collection of data at the timing of sequence processing to create a ledger at a batch processing plant

**Example** Collect temperature data and level data to create a batch report after raw materials have been poured into a tank.

## Block diagram



When the state of S1 to S8 input switches changes from 0 to 1, each of D1 to D8 inputs are held in ITEM021 to ITEM028 (hold data in buffer). After data has been loaded, S1 to S8 input switches are automatically reset to 0.

When the state of S9 batch input switch changes from 0 to 1, all of D1 to D8 inputs are held in ITEM021 to ITEM028 (hold data in buffer). After data has been loaded, S1 to S8 input switches are automatically reset to 0.

When the state of S10 batch clear buffer switch changes from 0 to 1, all of the data held in ITEM021 to ITEM028 (hold data in buffer) is cleared. After all buffers are cleared, S10 batch clear buffer switch is automatically reset to 0.

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Batch Data Collector	174	174	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_ N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input wiring information	011		D1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		D2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		D3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	014		D4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	015		D5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	016		D6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	017		D7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	018		D8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	021	D1	D1 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	022	D2	D2 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	023	D3	D3 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	024	D4	D4 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	025	D5	D5 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	026	D6	D6 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	027	D7	D7 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	028	D8	D8 input (hold data in buffer)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Contact input	031	S1	D1 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	032	S2	D2 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	033	S3	D3 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	034	S4	D4 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	035	S5	D5 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	036	S6	D6 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	037	S7	D7 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	038	S8	D8 input switch --- Data input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	039	S9	Batch input switch --- Data of D1 to D8 is batch-input when setting changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	040	S10	Batch clear buffer switch --- Contents (held values) of D1 to D8 buffers area batch-cleared when switch state changes from 0 to 1.	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1



## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
021	D1 input	D1
022	D2 input	D2
023	D3 input	D3
024	D4 input	D4
025	D5 input	D5
026	D6 input	D6
027	D7 input	D7
028	D8 input	D8
031	D1 input switch	S1
032	D2 input switch	S2
033	D3 input switch	S3
034	D4 input switch	S4
035	D5 input switch	S5
036	D6 input switch	S6
037	D7 input switch	S7
038	D8 input switch	S8
039	Batch input switch	S9
040	Batch clear buffer switch	S10

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<182>	Accumulated Value Input Adder	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block adds up to four accumulated value signals (0000 to 9999 repeat signals).

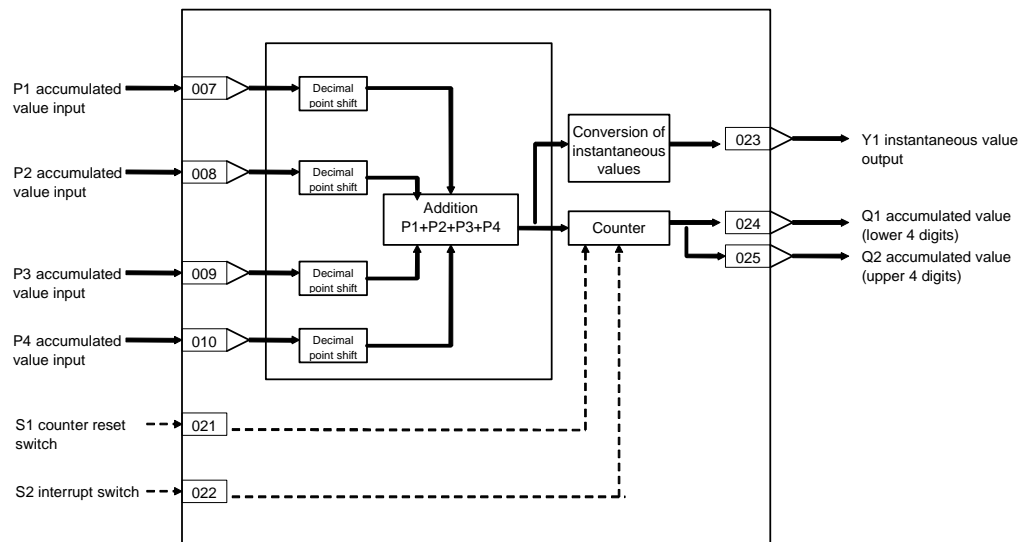
- Digit shift can be set to each of the accumulated value inputs.
- The results of addition are output as accumulated values (eight digits) and instantaneous values.
- When S1 counter reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the accumulated value count is returned to 0 (zero).
- All count operations are stopped by the S2 interrupt switch.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the accumulated values of the operation results that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Calculation of the total flowrate accumulated values of various fluids

## Block diagram



# 10 Pulse Train Operation blocks

## <182> Accumulated Value Input Adder 001 to 500

### ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Accumulated Value Input Adder	182	182	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	1 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Accumulated value input connection information	007		P1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	008		P2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	009		P3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	010		P4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Accumulated value input	011	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	012	P2	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	013	P3	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	014	P4	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	015		P1 decimal point shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10) Note 1	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	016		P2 decimal point shift (same as above)	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	017		P3 decimal point shift (same as above)	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	018		P4 decimal point shift (same as above)	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	019		Instantaneous value conversion parameter (The number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set.)	0 to 99999.9999	1000.0000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	020		Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1
Contact input	021	S1	Counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	022	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	023	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Accumulated value output	024	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
	025	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

Note: When decimal point shift is set to -3 to -1, only integer pulses are used for instantaneous value calculation. Digits past the decimal point are added to the next calculation.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
011	P1 input	P1
012	P2 input	P2
013	P3 input	P3
014	P4 input	P4
020	Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	N
021	Counter reset switch	S1
022	Interrupt switch	S2
023	Instantaneous value output	Y1
024	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	Q1
025	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	Q2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<183>	Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier	001to 500

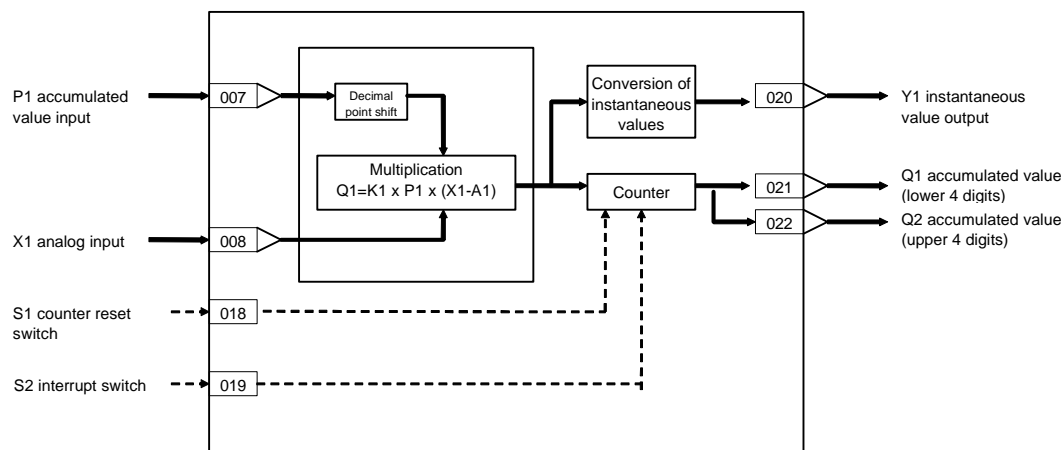
### Outline

This function block multiplies analog signals by one set of accumulated value signals (0000 to 9999 repeat signals).

- Digit shift can be set to each of the accumulated value inputs.
- The results of multiplication are output as accumulated values (eight digits) and instantaneous values.
- When S1 counter reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the accumulated value count is returned to 0 (zero).
- All count operations are stopped by the S2 interrupt switch.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the accumulated values of the operation results that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier	183	183	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Accumulated value input connection information	007		P1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input connection information	008		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Accumulated value input	011	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Analog input	012	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	013		Decimal point shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10) Note 1	-3 to +1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	014	K1	Gain	±10.000	1.000	-	R/W(O)	-	-	S/R	2
	015	A1	Bias	±320.00%	0.00	-	R/W(O)	-	-	S/R	2
	016		Instantaneous value conversion parameter (The number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set.)	0 to 99999.9999	1000.0000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
	017		Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1
Contact input	018	S1	Counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	019	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	020	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
Accumulated value output	021	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2
	022	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	-	-	S	2

Note1: The multiplication formula is  $Q1 = K1 \times P1 \times (X1 - A1)$ . Each of the values of Q1, K1 and P1 are the ranges indicated in the ITEM List above. Note, however, that X1 and A1 are calculated with 100%=1.0, and the data ranges for each are -3.2 to +3.2.

Note2: If the result of multiplication is a minus value, the result is taken to be 0 (zero).

Note3: When decimal point shift is set to -3 to -1, only integer pulses are used for instantaneous value calculation. Digits past the decimal point are added to the next calculation.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
011	P1 input	P1
012	X1 input	X1
014	Gain	K1
015	Bias	A1
017	Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	N
018	Counter reset switch	S1
019	Interrupt switch	S2
020	Instantaneous value output	Y1
021	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	Q1
022	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	Q2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<184>	Accumulator for accumulated value input	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block continuously accumulates 4-digit accumulated value signals (repeated signals within 0000 to 9999 range), and converts them to eight digits. This function block can also be used for batch control.

- Accumulated values are divided into upper four digits and lower four digits before they are output. If necessary, join these two sets of digits together for display on a host computer.
- When Qn accumulated value output is used as analog input for other function blocks, the count 9999 is processed as 99.99%.
- When S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), the accumulated values are returned to count 0.
- When S3 batch controller reset switch is input, Q3 batch accumulated value becomes count 0, and U1 arrival at preset value is reset to 0 (OFF).
- S2 interrupt switch stops all count operations.
- Minus inputs are regarded as 0% input.

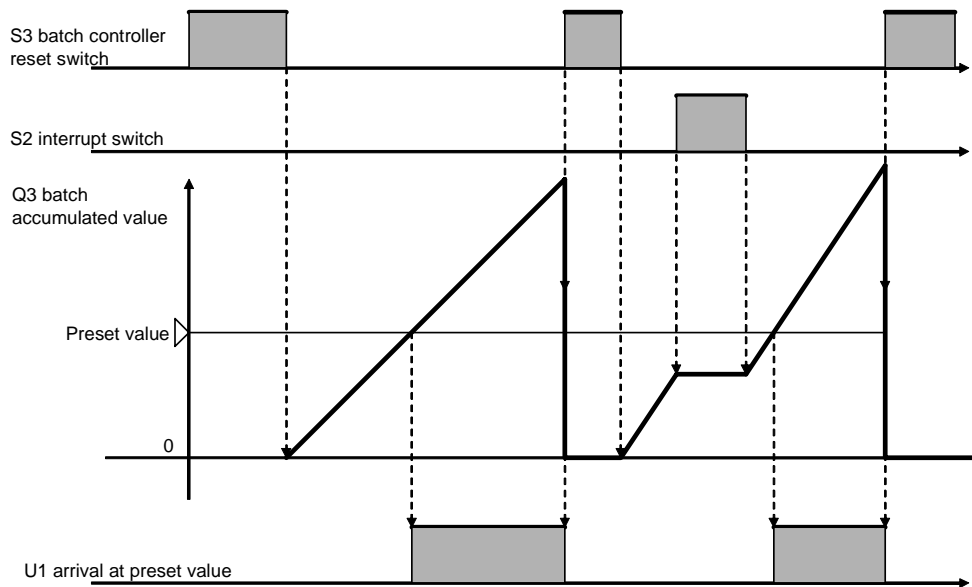
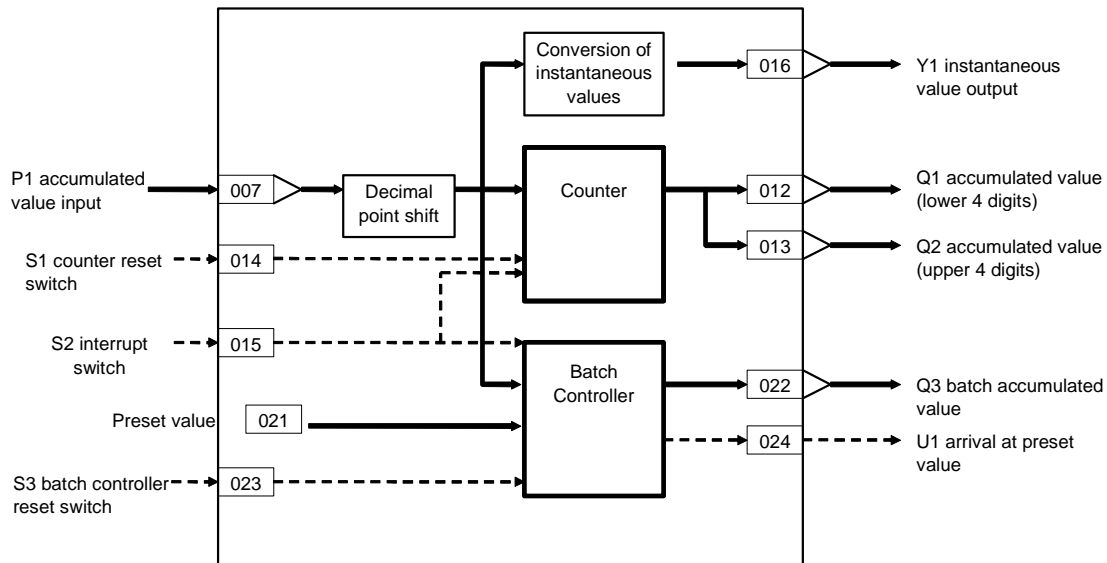
Note: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before output OFF or before running was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

- Input of accumulated values 0000 to 9999 from Pulse Input Unit (CS1W-PPS01: Block Model 562) as P1 accumulated value input
- Input of accumulated values 0000 to 9999 from Contact input/Accumulated value output block (Block Model 185) as P1 accumulated value input



### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Accumulator for accumulated value input	184	184	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2

## Accumulated value input P1

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Accumulated value input connection information	007		P1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Accumulated value input	008	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009		Decimal point shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10) Note 1	-3 to +1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
	010		Instantaneous value conversion parameter (The number of pulses per second at instantaneous value output 100% is set.)	0 to 99999.9999	1000.0000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	011		Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	1 to 16	16	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	1
Accumulated value output	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S	2
	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S	2
Contact input	014	S1	Counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	015	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog output	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0 to 320.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2

## 10 Pulse Train Operation blocks

### <184> Accumulator for accumulated value input 001 to 500

#### Batch controller

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	021		Preset value	0000 to 9999	9999	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Accumulated value output	022	Q3	Batch accumulated value	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	W	—	S	2
Contact input	023	S3	Batch controller reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	024	U1	Arrival at preset value	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

Note: When decimal point shift is set to -3 to -1, only integer pulses are used for instantaneous value calculation. Digits past the decimal point are added to the next calculation.

#### List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	P1 input	P1
012	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	Q1
013	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	Q2
014	Counter reset switch	S1
015	Interrupt switch	S2
016	Instantaneous value output	Y1
021	Preset value	BM
022	Batch accumulated value	Q3
023	Batch controller reset switch	S3
024	Arrival at preset value	U1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<185>	Contact Input/ Accumulated Value Output	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block counts the rising edges of contact inputs (low-speed pulses) to output accumulated value signals.

- This function block is used when the Contact Input Unit is used instead of the Pulse Input Unit to accumulate low-speed pulse train signals.
- Assign contact inputs in the Contact Distributor block (Block Model 201) or Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301).
- Counting is not performed after the contact input signal is set to 1 (ON) unless it is temporarily set to 0 (OFF). For this reason, thoroughly check the relationship between operation cycle and pulse rate before use.

Note1: When the contact signals input from the Basic Input Unit are taken as the input, the operation cycle of DI Terminal blocks can be used only when accumulating low-speed pulse inputs as the cycle is 0.1 to 2 seconds. The operation cycle of DI Terminal blocks cannot be used for accumulating high-speed pulses from flowrate meters, for example.

Note2: Set the operation cycle of ITEM004 to a value shorter than the contact input.

Note3: When a cold start is performed, the values that were held before CPU Unit output turned OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

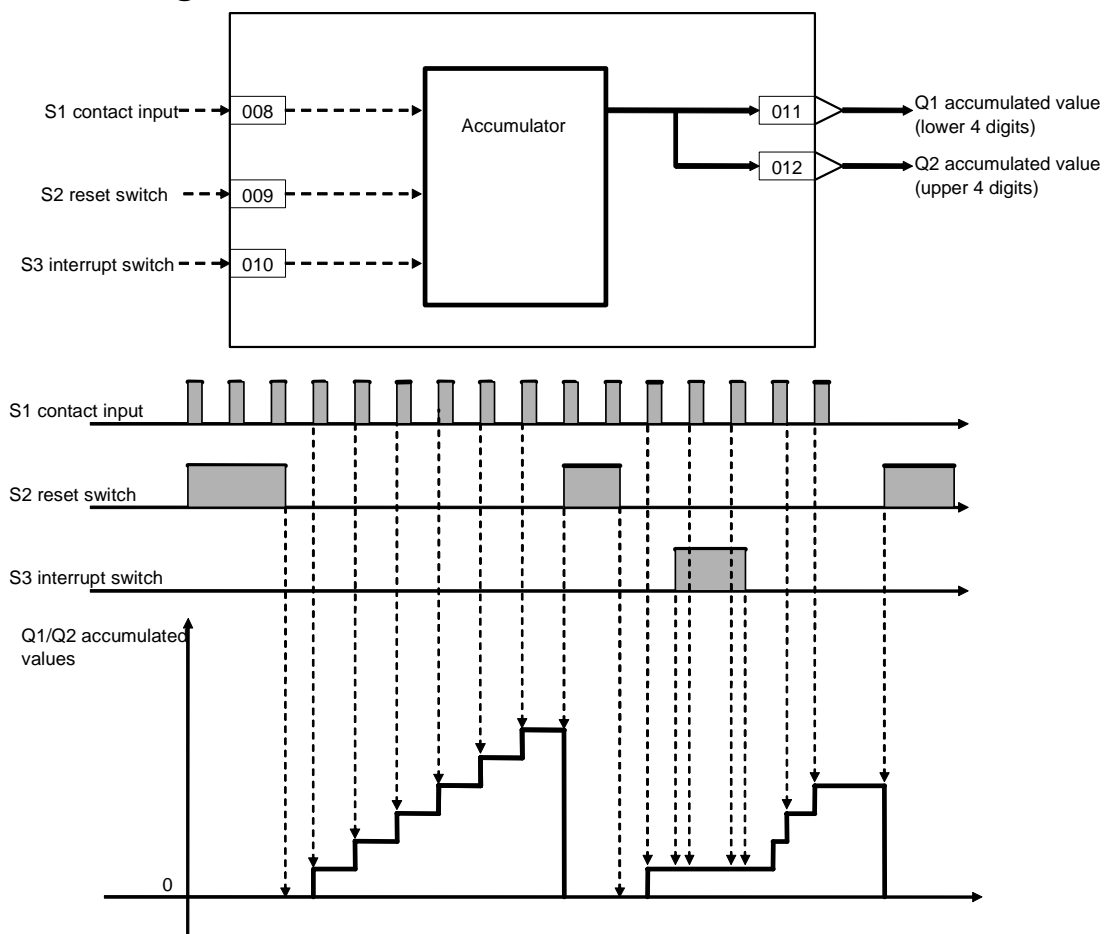
## Function block applications

Input and accumulation of low-speed pulses such as power  
Output of accumulated values to the Accumulator for accumulated value input block (Block Model 184) for conversion to eight digits when accumulated values must be expressed up to eight digits

## 10 Pulse Train Operation blocks

### <185> Contact Input/ Accumulated Value Output 001 to 500

#### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Contact Input/Accumulated Value Output	185	185	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Contact input	008	S1	Contact input	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S/R	1
	009	S2	Reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	010	S3	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Accumu-late d value output	011	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	-	W	-	S	2
	012	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	0000 to 9999	0	Yes	-	W	-	S	2

**Note** Set the operation cycle of ITEM004 to a value the same or shorter than the pulse cycle of the contact input.  
Contacts inputs cannot be counted correctly if the operation cycle is set to a value that is longer than the pulse cycle of the contact input.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	Contact input	S1
009	Reset switch	S2
010	Interrupt switch	S3
011	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	Q1
012	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	Q2

---

## 10 Pulse Train Operation blocks

<186> Accumulated Value Input/

Contact Output 001 to 500

---

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<186>	Accumulated Value Input/ Contact Output	001 to 500

### Outline

This function block converts accumulated values inputs to contact outputs (low-speed pulses).

- This function block is used when the Contact Output Unit is used instead of the Pulse Output Unit to output low-speed pulse train signals.
- Connect contact outputs in the Contact Distributor block (Block Model 201) or Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301).
- The next operation cycle is set to 0 (OFF) after the contact output signal has turned 1 (ON) for one operation cycle.
- Input values are accumulated internally when the output pulse rate is twice or more than the operation cycle and the output speed cannot keep pace with conversion.
- If internal accumulation continues, change the decimal point shift setting to set a slower pulse rate.

Note: • The maximum value of the internal counter is 99999999.

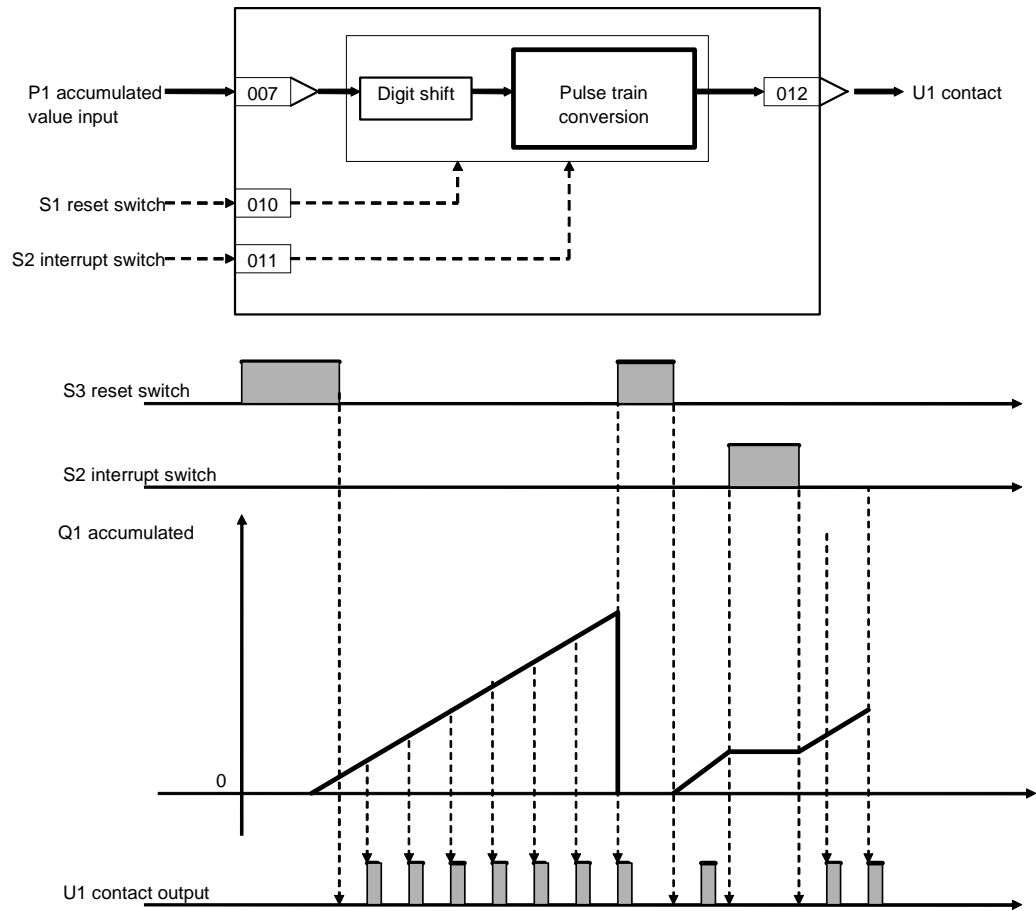
- When a cold start is performed, the accumulated values that were held before CPU Unit output turned OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. These accumulated values are held when a hot start is performed.

### Function block applications

Input of accumulated values from the Accumulator for instantaneous value input block (Block Model 150) as P1 accumulated value input

Notification of accumulated values by an on-site contact input mechanical counter

## Block diagram





**10 Pulse Train Operation blocks**  
**<186> Accumulated Value Input/**  
**Contact Output 001 to 500**

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0		-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name		R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Accumulated Value Input/Contact Output	186	186		R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000		r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0		R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Accumulated value input connection information	007		P1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No., Connection mandatory)	BBBIII	000000		R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Accumulated value input	008	P1	Input	0 to 9999	0		r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	009		Decimal point shift (10x, -3: x0.001, -2: x0.01, -1: x0.1, 0: x1, 1: x10)	-3 to +1	0		R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
Contact input	010	S1	Counter reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0		R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	011	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	0, 1	0		R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	012	U1	Contact output	0, 1	0		-	-	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	P1 input	P1
010	Counter reset switch	S1
011	Interrupt switch	S2
012	Contact output	U1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<192>	Analog/Pulse Width Converter	001 to 500

## Outline

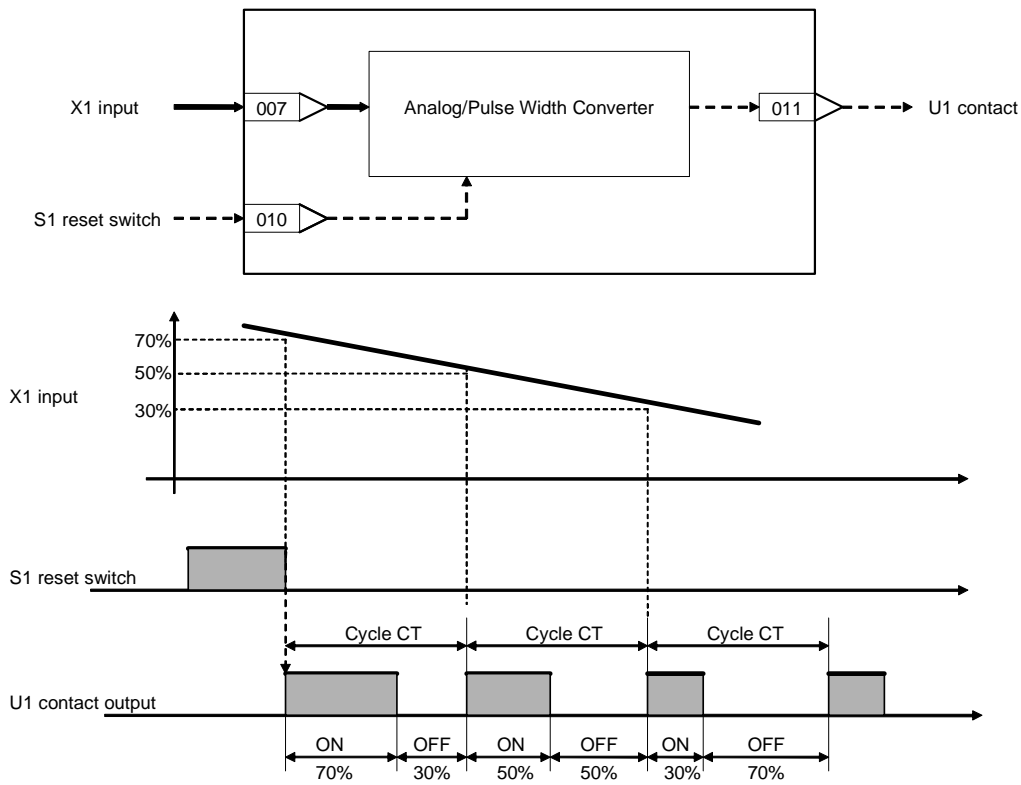
This function block changes the ON/OFF duration ratio in a constant cycle so that it is proportional to the analog input signal. (The ON duration ratio is changed within the range 0 to 100% corresponding to analog input range 0 to 100%.)

- The ON elapsed time and analog input value (that is, the ON time setting value) are compared at each operation cycle. When the analog input becomes OFF, the OFF state continues until CT pulse cycle time is completed.
- This function block is used, for example, to manipulate an ON/OFF control heater by output from a PID controller (time-proportional control).
- U1 contact output is set to 0 (OFF) for the entire cycle when input is 0% or less, and 1 (ON) for the entire cycle when input is 100% or more.
- The minimum time resolution is 0.1 seconds. However, time cannot be shorter than the operation cycle.
- U1 contact output is reset when S1 reset switch is set to 1 (ON), and set to 0 (OFF) for the entire cycle. When S1 reset switch is set to 0 (OFF), the ON time of U1 contact output is output proportionately to X1 analog input.

## Function block applications

Time-proportional control (proportional control by which the time ratio between ON and OFF is changed proportionately)

### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Analog/Pulse Width Converter	192	192	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCAN_O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	006		Number of standby operation cycles at start of control	0 to 1000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input connection information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No., (Connection mandatory)	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	008	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	—	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	009	CT	Pulse cycle time	1 to 1000.0s	1.0	Yes	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
Contact input	010	S1	Reset switch (1: Reset)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	011	U1	Contact output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV tags in SCADA software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	X1 input	X1
009	Pulse cycle time	CT
010	Reset switch	S1
011	Contact output	U1

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <201> Contact Distributor 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<201>	Contact Distributor	001 to 500

## Outline

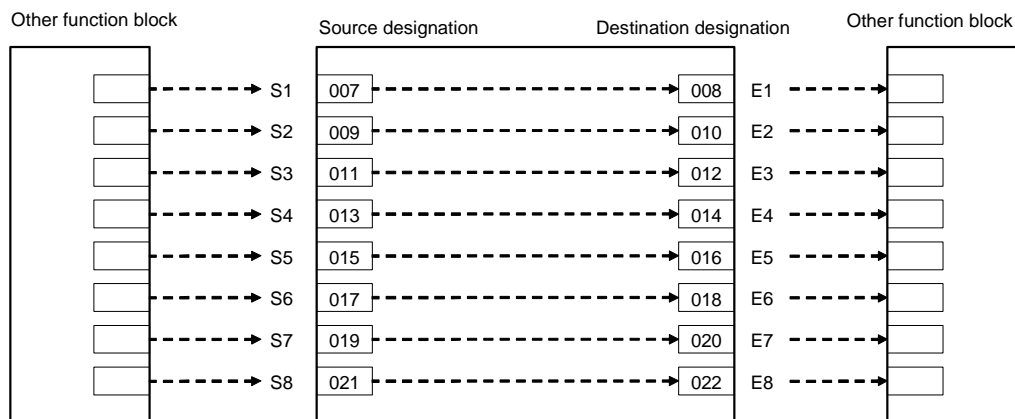
This function block connects contact signals between function blocks in a 1:1 connection without the need to use the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301).

- Eight pairs can be connected per Contact Distributor block.
- To connect a contact signal, specify the block number and ITEM number of the source and destination function blocks.
- The ITEMS that can be specified are the same as those in the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301). That is, "contact output" or "contact input" ITEMS can be specified as the source, and "contact input" ITEMS can be specified as the destination. For details, refer to ITEM type or R/W Mode "According to Step Ladder Program" in function block ITEM lists.

ITEM type	R/W method			Data Length (bytes)
		According to CX-Process Monitor	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Step Ladder Program
Contact input		—	—	R/W
				1

- Constant output or single output can be selected. For constant output, the contact input is connected to constant contact output. For single output, the contact input is connected to contact output only when 0 changes to 1, or 1 changes to 0.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Contact Distributor	201	201	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
Parameters	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	006		Output type 0: Constant output, 1: Single output Note: For single output, the connection to contact output E@ is made only when contact input S@ changes.	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
Contact input connection information	007		S1 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	008		E1 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	009		S2 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	010		E2 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	011		S3 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	012		E3 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	013		S4 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	014		E4 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	015		S5 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	016		E5 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	017		S6 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	018		E6 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	019		S7 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	020		E7 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact input connection information	021		S8 source designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Contact output connection information	022		E8 destination designation (BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.)	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <202> Constant Comparator 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<202>	Constant Comparator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block compares (one of >, = or < comparison mode) analog input signals and constants, and outputs the comparison results as contacts.

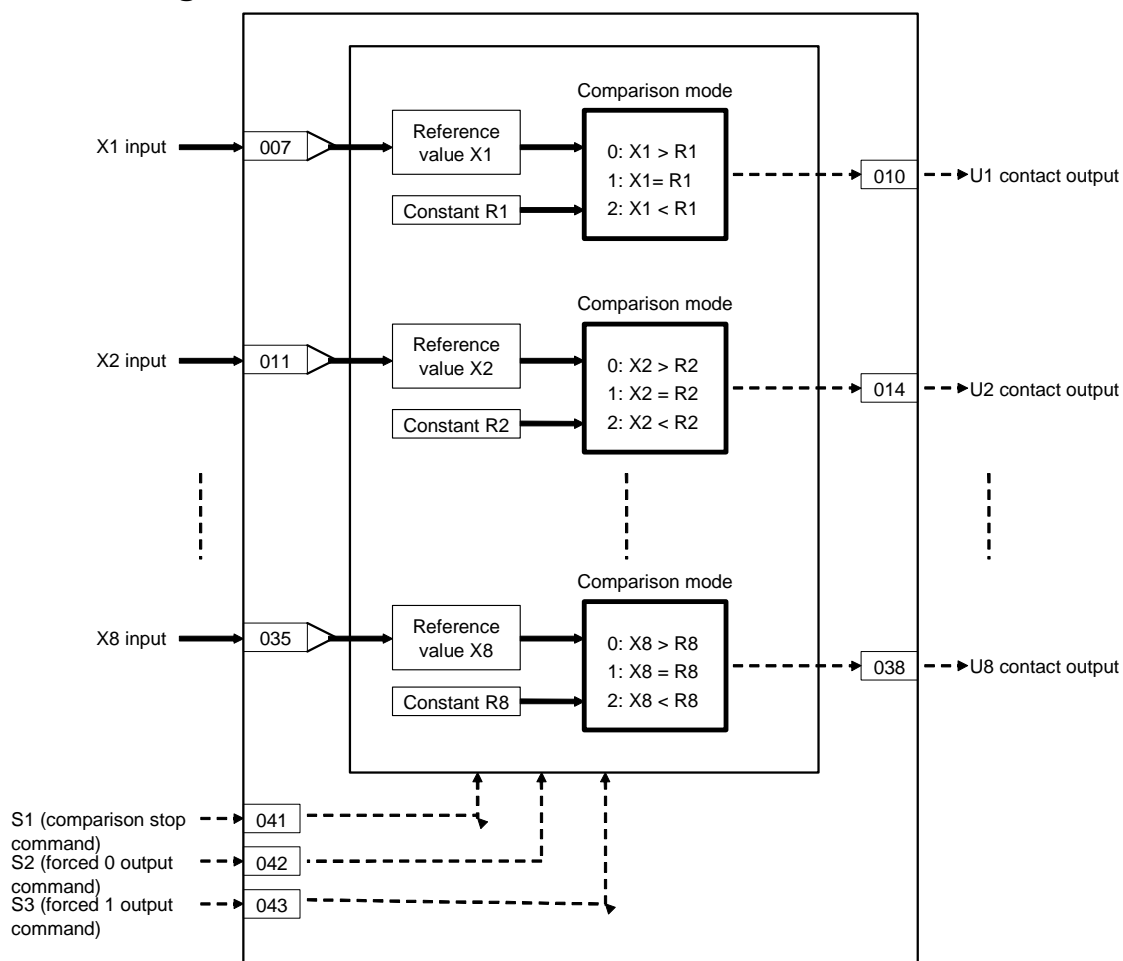
- Comparison can be performed on up to eight sets of signals and constants.
- All outputs for the comparison results can be forcibly turned ON or OFF.
- All comparison operations can be stopped.

Note: When the comparison mode is set to either > or <, comparison contacts do not have hysteresis.

## Function block applications

Switching of control conditions (PID constants, heat/cool control, etc.) when the input is a certain value or higher (matching a certain value or a certain value or lower)

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Constant Comparator	202	202	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input wiring information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	008		R1 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		C1 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	010	U1	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	011		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	012		R2 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	013		C2 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	014	U2	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	015		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	016		R3 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	017		C3 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	018	U3	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	019		X4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	020		R4 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	021		C4 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	022	U4	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	023		X5 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	024		R5 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	025		C5 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	026	U5	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	027		X6 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	028		R6 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	029		C6 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	030	U6	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1



## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <202> Constant Comparator 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	031		X7 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	032		R7 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	033		C7 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	034	U7	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	035		X8 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Parameter	036		R8 constant	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	037		C8 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	038	U8	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	041	S1	Comparison stop command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	042	S2	Forced 0 output command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	043	S3	Forced 1 output command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input	051	X1	X1 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	052	X2	X2 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	053	X3	X3 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	054	X4	X4 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	055	X5	X5 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	056	X6	X6 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	057	X7	X7 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	058	X8	X8 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2

- Note:
- When S1 comparison stop command turns 1 (ON), all comparison processing on inputs X1 to X8 is stopped. All comparison result outputs at that time are held at the output values that were current when S1 turned 1 (ON).
  - When S2 forced 0 output command turns 1 (ON), all contact outputs U1 to U8 turn 0 (OFF) regardless of the comparison results.
  - When S3 forced 1 output command turns 1 (ON), all contact outputs U1 to U8 turn 1 (ON) regardless of the comparison results.
  - The S2 forced 0 output command and S3 forced 1 output command are given priority over the S1 comparison stop command.
  - If both the S2 forced 0 output command and S3 forced 1 output command turn 1 (ON), an execution error (error code 19: illegal operation) occurs.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
008	R1 constant	R1
010	U1 comparison result	U1
012	R2 constant	R2
014	U2 comparison result	U2
016	R3 constant	R3
018	U3 comparison result	U3
020	R4 constant	R4
022	U4 comparison result	U4
024	R5 constant	R5
026	U5 comparison result	U5
028	R6 constant	R6
030	U6 comparison result	U6
032	R7 constant	R7
034	U7 comparison result	U7
036	R8 constant	R8
038	U8 comparison result	U8
041	Comparison stop command	S1
042	Forced 0 output command	S2
043	Forced 1 output command	S3
051	X1 input	X1
052	X2 input	X2
053	X3 input	X3
054	X4 input	X4
055	X5 input	X5
056	X6 input	X6
057	X7 input	X7
058	X8 input	X8

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <203> Variable Comparator 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<203>	Variable Comparator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block compares (one of >, = or < comparison mode) pairs of analog signals, and outputs the comparison results as contacts.

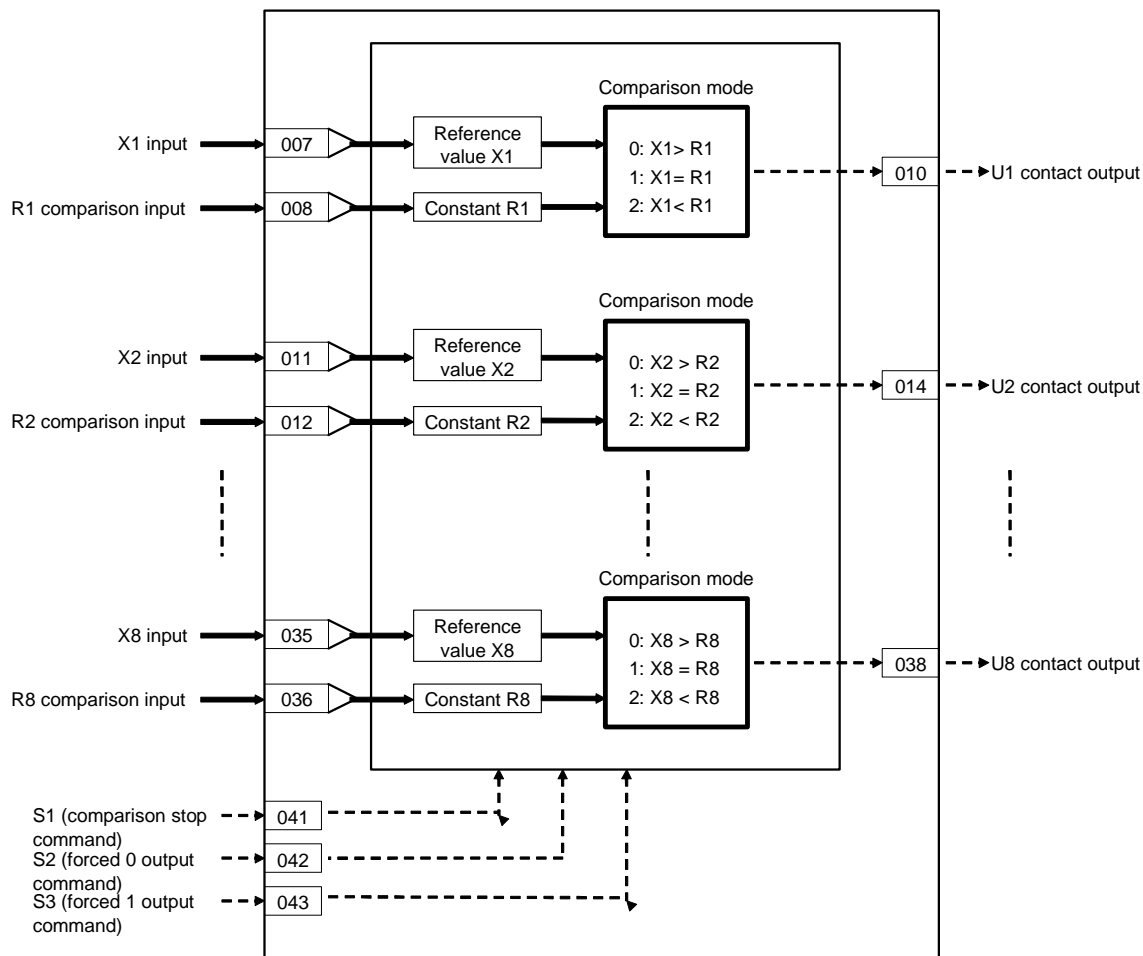
- Comparison can be performed on up to eight sets of analog input signal pairs.
- All outputs for the comparison results can be forcibly turned ON or OFF.
- All comparison operations can be stopped.

Note: When the comparison mode is set to either > or <, comparison contacts do not have hysteresis.

## Function block applications

Switching of control conditions (PID constants, heat/cool control, etc.) when the input is equal to or higher than the comparison input (or matching the comparison input, or equal to or lower than the comparison input)

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Variable Comparator	203	203	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Analog input wiring information	007		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	008		R1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	009		C1 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	010	U1	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	011		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	012		R2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	013		C2 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	014	U2	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	015		X3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	016		R3 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	017		C3 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	018	U3	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	019		X4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	020		R4 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	021		C4 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	022	U4	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	023		X5 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	024		R5 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	025		C5 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <203> Variable Comparator 001 to 500

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact output	026	U5	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	027		X6 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	028		R6 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	029		C6 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	030	U6	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	031		X7 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	032		R7 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	033		C7 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	034	U7	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog input wiring information	035		X8 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	036		R8 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
	037		C8 comparison mode (0: X>R, 1: X=R, 2: X<R)	0 to 2	1	—	R/W(O)	W	—	—	1
Contact output	038	U8	Comparison result	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	041	S1	Comparison stop command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	042	S2	Forced 0 output command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	043	S3	Forced 1 output command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Analog input	051	X1	X1 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	052	X2	X2 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	053	X3	X3 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	054	X4	X4 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	055	X5	X5 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	056	X6	X6 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	057	X7	X7 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	058	X8	X8 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	061	R1	R1 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	062	R2	R2 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	063	R3	R3 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	064	R4	R4 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	065	R5	R5 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	066	R6	R6 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	067	R7	R7 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
	068	R8	R8 input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2

- Note
- When S1 comparison stop command turns 1 (ON), all comparison processing on inputs X1 to X8 is stopped. All comparison result outputs at that time are held at the output values that were current when S1 turned 1 (ON).
  - When S2 forced 0 output command turns 1 (ON), all contact outputs U1 to U8 turn 0 (OFF) regardless of the comparison results.
  - When S3 forced 1 output command turns 1 (ON), all contact outputs U1 to U8 turn 1 (ON) regardless of the comparison results.
  - The S2 forced 0 output command and S3 forced 1 output command are given priority over the S1 comparison stop command.
  - If both the S2 forced 0 output command and S3 forced 1 output command turn 1 (ON), an execution error (error code 19: illegal operation) occurs.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
010	U1 comparison result	U1
014	U2 comparison result	U2
018	U3 comparison result	U3
022	U4 comparison result	U4
026	U5 comparison result	U5
030	U6 comparison result	U6
034	U7 comparison result	U7
038	U8 comparison result	U8
041	Comparison stop command	S1
042	Forced 0 output command	S2
043	Forced 1 output command	S3
051	X1 input	X1
052	X2 input	X2
053	X3 input	X3
054	X4 input	X4
055	X5 input	X5
056	X6 input	X6
057	X7 input	X7
058	X8 input	X8
061	R1 input	R1
062	R2 input	R2
063	R3 input	R3
064	R4 input	R4
065	R5 input	R5
066	R6 input	R6
067	R7 input	R7
068	R8 input	R8

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <205> Timer 001 to 005

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<205>	Timer	001 to 005

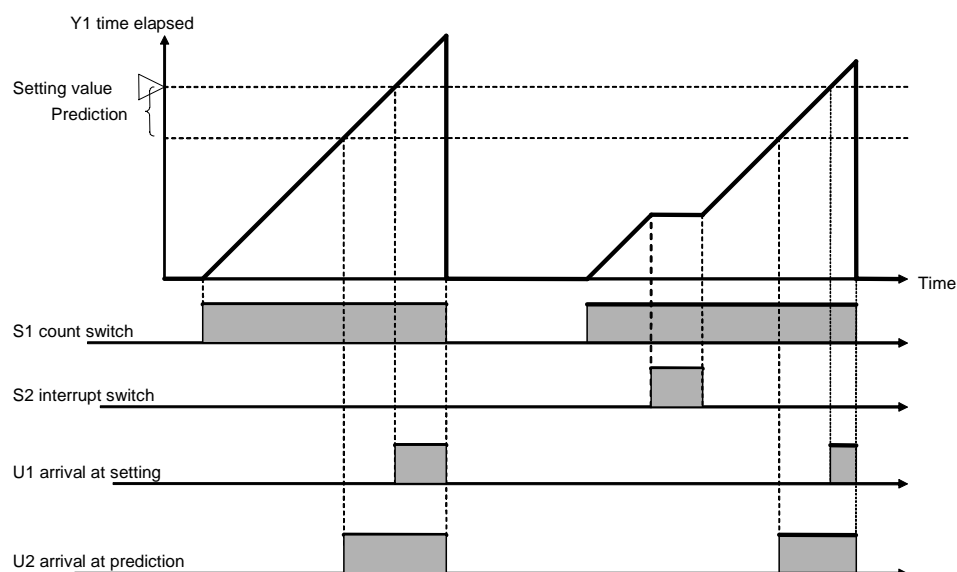
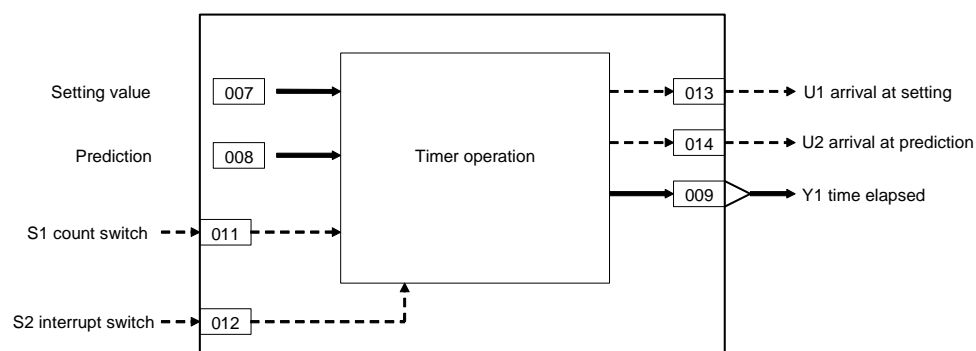
## Outline

This function block performs 2-stage alarm operations.

- Timer operation is performed when S1 run/stop command is set to 1 (ON). When the count reaches "setting - prediction", U2 contact output is set to 1 (ON). When the setting is reached, U1 contact output is set to 1 (ON). When S1 run/stop command is set to 0 (OFF), the timer is reset, Y1 time elapsed is set to 0, and contact outputs U1 and U2 are set to 0 (OFF).
- Timer operation stops when S2 interrupt switch is set to 1 (ON).
- Set the number of hours before the setting as the prediction.
- The minimum resolution is the same as the operation cycle.
- Counting of the elapsed time continues even after the timer has reached the setting and stops when the timer reaches 3200.0.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the current timer value that was held before output OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. This value is held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Timer	205	205	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	007		Setting	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	008		Prediction (subtracted from setting)	0 to 3200.0	0.0	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Analog output	009	Y1	Time elapsed	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r	W	-	S	2
Parameter	010		Time unit (0: s, 1: min, 2: hr, 3: 0.1 s)	0 to 3	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	1
Contact input	011	S1	Count switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	012	S2	Interrupt switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	013	U1	Arrival at setting	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	014	U2	Arrival at prediction	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Setting	SP
008	Prediction (subtracted from setting)	PRS
009	Time elapsed	Y1
010	Time unit	TMU
011	Count switch	S1
012	Interrupt switch	S2
013	Arrival at setting	U1
014	Arrival at prediction	U2



Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<206>	ON/OFF Timer	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is a timer for performing ON-OFF operation at preset ON and OFF times.

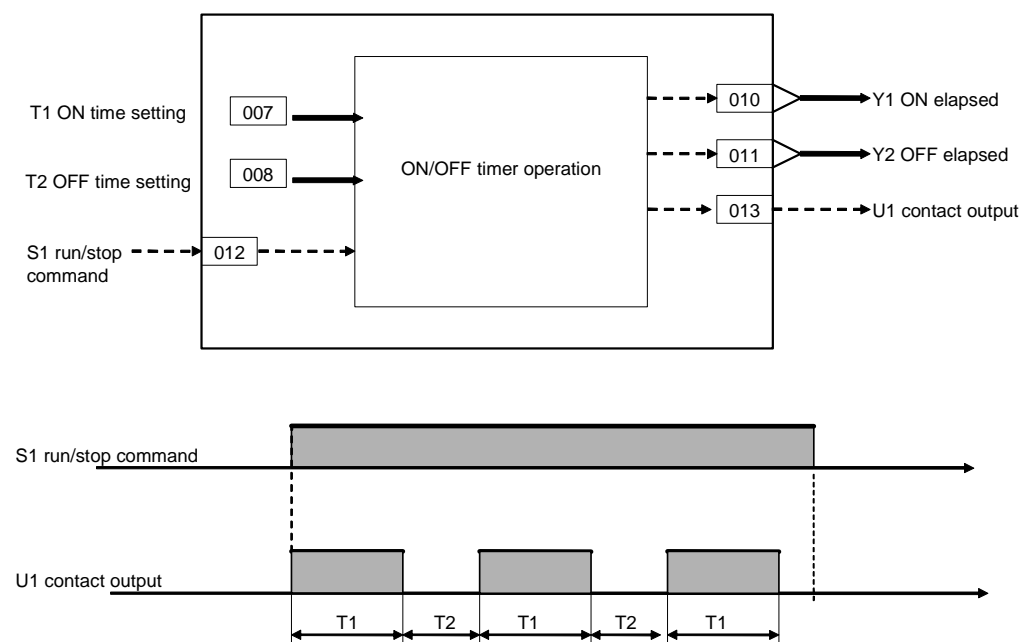
- The minimum resolution is the same as the operation cycle.
- Timer operation is performed when S1 run/stop command is set to 1 (ON), and is reset when set to 0 (ON).

Note: When a cold start is performed, the current timer value that was held before output OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. This value is held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

Sample PI control

### Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: ON/OFF Timer	206	206	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	007	T1	ON time setting	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	008	T2	OFF time setting	0 to 3200.0	0.0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	009		Time unit (0: s, 1: min, 2: hr, 3: 0.1 s)	0 to 3	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	1
Analog output	010	Y1	Elapsed ON time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
	011	Y2	Elapsed OFF time	0 to 3200.0	0.0	Yes	r/w	—	—	S	2
Contact input/parameter	012	S1	Run/stop command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	013	U1	Contact output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	ON time setting	T1
008	OFF time setting	T2
009	Time unit	TMU
010	Elapsed ON time	Y1
011	Elapsed OFF time	Y2
012	Run/stop command	S1
013	Contact output	U1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<207>	Clock Pulse	001 to 500

## Outline

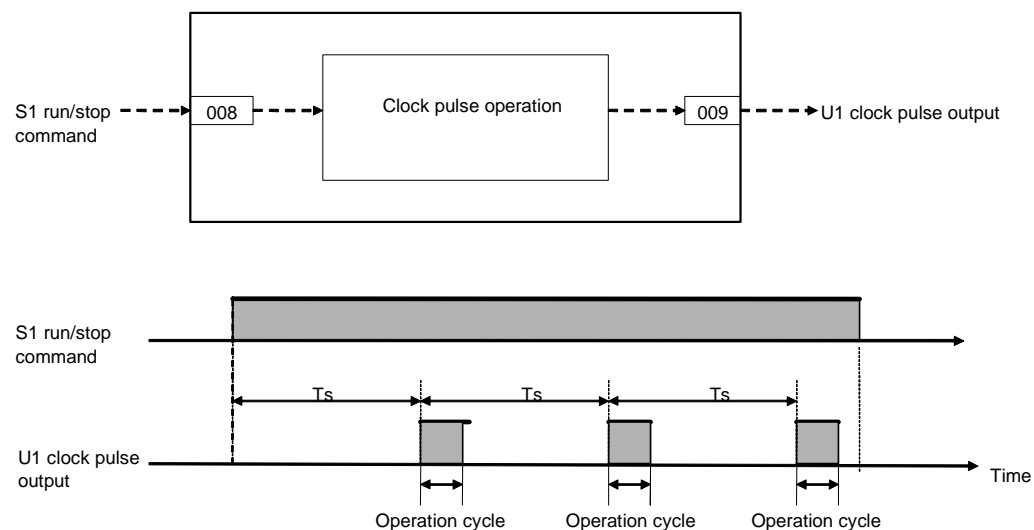
This function block outputs clock pulses that turn ON for one operation cycle only at each set time ( $T_s$ ).

Clock pulses are output only for the duration that S1 operation command is 1 (ON). Output contacts remain 0 (OFF) when S1 operation command is 0 (OFF).

## Function block applications

This function block is used to create a sequential control program (for example, for the measurement of current values at fixed time intervals) that takes the clock pulse as its input condition in Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301).

## Block diagram



Note: When  $T_s$  is 0, clock pulse output is always 1 (ON) when operation command is 1 (ON).

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Clock Pulse	207	207	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 4 6 to 8	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Ts setting (unit: s) Note: When set to 0 s, clock pulse output remains at 1 (ON) all the time.	0 to 32000s	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact input	008	S1	Operation command (1: Clock pulse output ON)	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact output	009	U1	Clock pulse output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Ts setting	TS
008	Operation command	S1
009	Clock pulse output	U1

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <208> Counter 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<208>	Counter	001 to 500

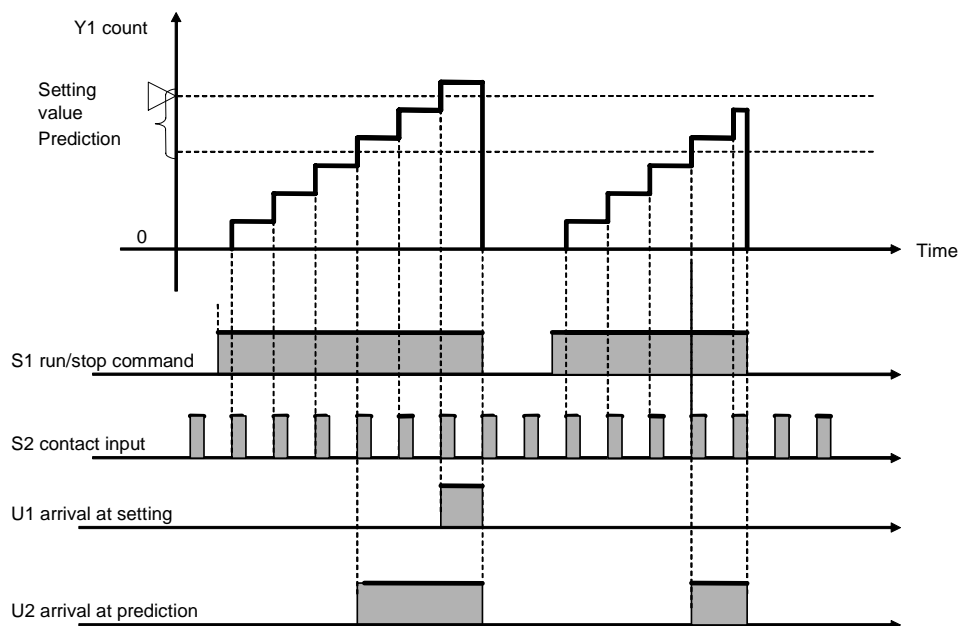
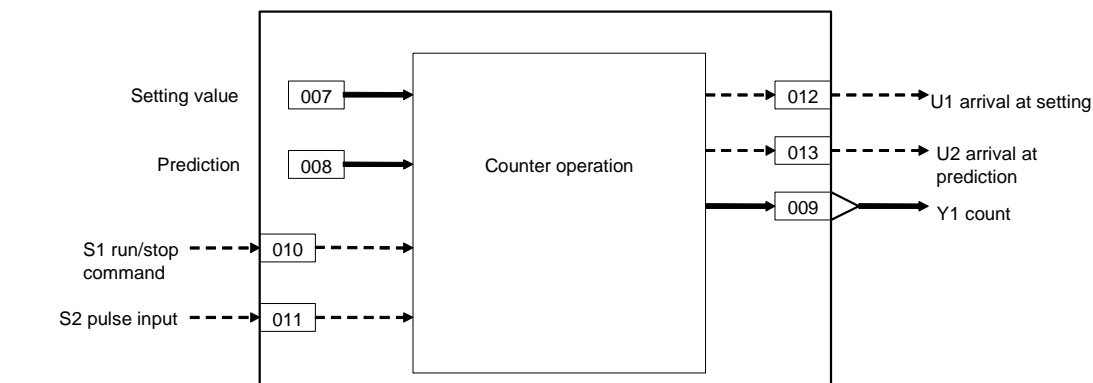
## Outline

This function block performs 2-stage alarm operations.

- The number of rising edges of S2 contact pulse input is counted and Y1 count is output when S1 run/stop command is set to 1 (ON). When the count reaches "setting - prediction", U2 contact output is set to 1 (ON). When the U1 contact output is set to 1 (ON). When S1 run/stop command is set to 0 (OFF), the timer is reset, Y1 count is set to 0, and contact outputs U1 and U2 are set to 0 (OFF).
- Set the value to be subtracted from the setting as the prediction.
- Though the counter returns to 0 when the count reaches 9999, the prediction arrival and setting arrival signals are held.

Note: When a cold start is performed, the current counter value that was held before output OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. This value is held when a hot start is performed.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Counter	208	208	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Setting	0 to 9999	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	008		Prediction (subtracted from setting)	0 to 9999	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Analog output	009	Y1	Count	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Contact input	010	S1	Run/stop command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	011	S2	Pulse input	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W	—	R/W	—	1
Contact output	012	U1	Arrival at setting	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	013	U2	Arrival at prediction	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Setting	SP
008	Prediction (subtracted from setting)	PRS
009	Count	Y1
010	Run/stop command	S1
012	Arrival at setting	U1
013	Arrival at prediction	U2

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <209> Internal Switch 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<209>	Internal Switch	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block is for inputting and temporarily storing contact signals, and is equivalent to Work Area (W) on a PLC (Programmable Controller). When CX-Process Tool is used, this Internal Switch is assigned to block address 349 as default, and is automatically created as "temporary storage" area. The Internal Switch in block address 349 is for system use only and cannot be used by the user. Use another block address if you need to use this function block.

•224 internal switches can be used in one of these Internal Switch blocks.

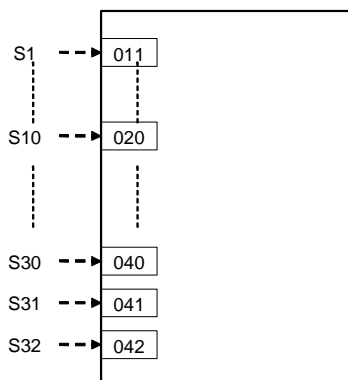
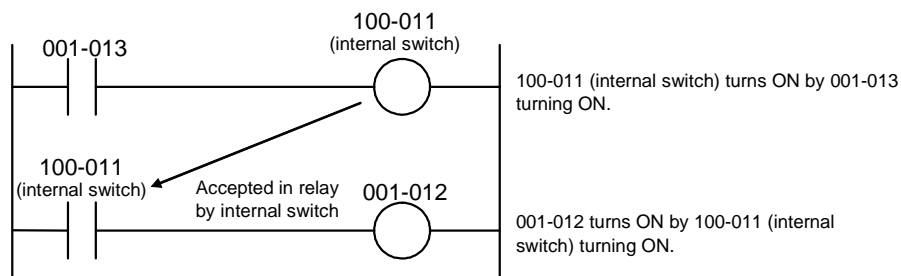
Note: When a cold start is performed, the temporary relay values that were held before output OFF or before running of the Loop Control Board was stopped are cleared from memory. These values are held when a hot start is performed.

## Function block applications

This function block can be used to accept interim results of Step Ladder Program operation in internal relays without writing them to specific "contact input" ITEMS in the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301).

Results can be output to this internal switch by output type commands such as OUT, and read by input type commands such as LOAD.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Internal Switch	209	209	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Contact input	011 to 020	S1 to S10	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	020 to 040	S10 to S30	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	040 to 041	S30 to S31	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	041 to 0234	S31 to S224	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	0234 to 0234	S224 to S224	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
	0234 to 0234	S224 to S224	Internal switch	0, 1 to	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
011 to 026	S1 to S16 internal switch	S1 to S16
027 to 042	S17 to S32 internal switch	S17 to S32
043 to 058	S33 to S48 internal switch	S33 to S48
059 to 074	S49 to S64 internal switch	S49 to S64
075 to 090	S65 to S80 internal switch	S65 to S80
091 to 106	S81 to S96 internal switch	S81 to S96
107 to 122	S97 to S112 internal switch	S97 to S112
123 to 138	S113 to S128 internal switch	S113 to S128
139 to 154	S129 to S144 internal switch	S129 to S144
155 to 170	S145 to S160 internal switch	S145 to S160
171 to 186	S161 to S176 internal switch	S161 to S176
187 to 202	S177 to S192 internal switch	S177 to S192
203 to 218	S193 to S208 internal switch	S193 to S208
219 to 234	S209 to S224 internal switch	S209 to S224



## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <210> Level Check 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<210>	Level Check	001 to 500

## Outline

Each analog input is checked against eight levels and the contact corresponding to the level is output. The level number is also output at an analog value at the same time.

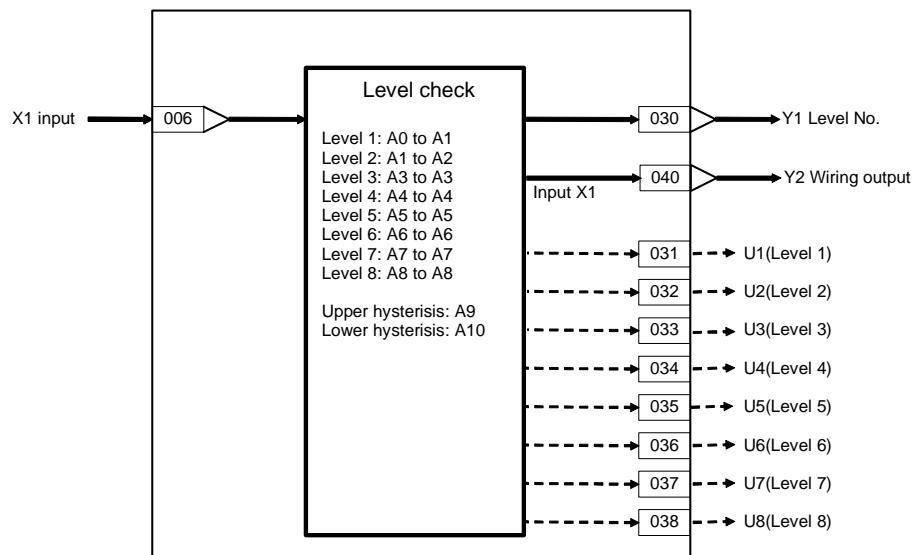
- Eight levels per block are checked.
- Hysteresis can be set for each level.
- A series connection of multiple blocks (using wiring outputs) enables checking of nine or more levels.

## Function block applications

Combined with an ITEM write block (connecting a contact output to an ITEM Write block in response to level), this function can be used to change other block ITEMS in response to analog data levels.

Example: Changing the proportional band of a PID block in response to temperature levels (from this block to an ITEM Write block for constants to changing the proportional band of a basic PID block).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Level Check	210	210	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

## Input

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Analog input wiring information	006		X1 source destination BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input	007	X1	Input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2

## 12 Sequential Operation blocks

### <210> Level Check 001 to 500

#### Level check boundaries

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	010	A0	Lower limit	±320.00%	-320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	011	A1	Level 1 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	012	A2	Level 2 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	013	A3	Level 3 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	014	A4	Level 4 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	015	A5	Level 5 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	016	A6	Level 6 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	017	A7	Level 7 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	018	A8	Level 8 upper limit	±320.00%	320.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	019	A9	Upper hysteresis	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	020	A10	Lower hysteresis	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

#### Level check results

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Analog output	030	Y1	Level No. (0: out of range)	0 to 8	0	Yes	—	—	—	S	2
Contact output	031	U1	Level 1 (A0 < X1 ≤ A1)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	032	U2	Level 2 (A1 < X1 ≤ A2)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	033	U3	Level 3 (A2 < X1 ≤ A3)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	034	U4	Level 4 (A3 < X1 ≤ A4)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	035	U5	Level 5 (A4 < X1 ≤ A5)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	036	U6	Level 6 (A5 < X1 ≤ A6)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	037	U7	Level 7 (A6 < X1 ≤ A7)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	038	U8	Level 8 (A7 < X1 ≤ A8)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Analog output	040	Y2	Wiring output (input value X1 output unchanged)	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	—	2

**Note1: Level upper limit (A1 to A8) setting**

Set the upper limit so that  $A0 \leq A1 \leq A2 \leq A3 \leq A4 \leq A5 \leq A6 \leq A7 \leq A8$ . The reason for this is that, with a setting like  $A0 \leq A1 \leq A2 \leq A3 > A4$ , the level check will proceed in the order A0, A1, A2...A8, making A4 and subsequent settings invalid. This would result in an execution error (error code 71: inappropriate parameter) for  $X1 > A4$ , and the output would be treated as out of range ( $Y1 = 0$ ,  $U1$  to  $U8 = 0$ ).

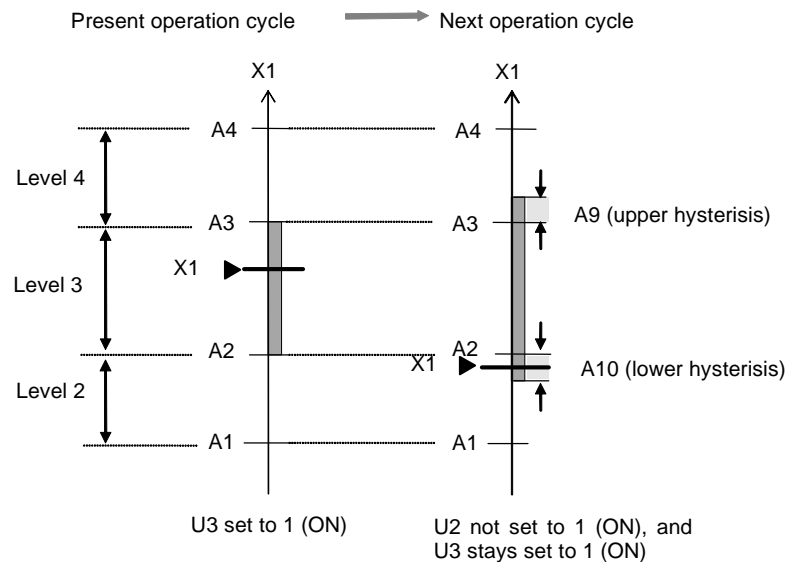
When equal values are included, such as  $A0 < A1 = A2 = A3 < A4 < A5...$ , they will be ignored (in this case A2 and A3), but this will not result in an execution error.

**Note2: Hysteresis**

The level check is equipped with hysteresis to prevent chattering in ongoing level checks due to the oscillation of the X1 input.

For example, in an operation cycle where  $X1$  is positioned at level 3 with  $A2 < X1 \leq A3$ , the level check of the next operation cycle determines whether  $X1$  is within the lower hysteresis ( $A2 - \text{lower hysteresis value}$ ) and upper hysteresis ( $A3 + \text{upper hysteresis value}$ ) range. Thus, even if  $(A2 - \text{lower hysteresis value}) < X1 \leq A2$ , level 2 (U2) will not be set to 1 (ON) and level 3 (U3) will remain set to 1 (ON). Similarly, even if  $A3 < X1 \leq (A3 + \text{upper hysteresis value})$ , level 4 (U4) will not be set to 1 (ON) and level 3 (U3) will remain set to 1 (ON).

**Example**



**Note3: Y2 wiring output**

Wiring with the Y2 wiring output differs from simple X1 input branching, because it can be used to prevent operations, due to hysteresis, where different levels turn ON simultaneously.

**Reference:**

By linking the level settings of several function blocks, nine or more levels can be achieved.

To do this, set as follows:

1. Connect the Y2 wiring output of the first function block to X1 input of the second function block.
2. Set A8 of the first function block and A0 of the second function block to the same value.
3. Set the upper hysteresis between the first and second function blocks to the same value.
4. Set the block address for the second function block to a higher value than the block address for the first function block.
5. Set the operation cycle of the first and second function blocks to the same value.

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

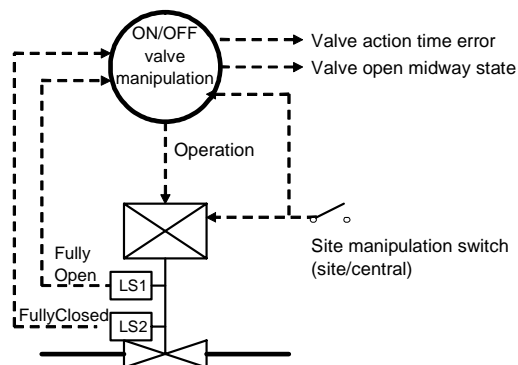
ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Input	X1
010	Lower limit	A0
011	Level 1 upper limit	A1
012	Level 2 upper limit	A2
013	Level 3 upper limit	A3
014	Level 4 upper limit	A4
015	Level 5 upper limit	A5
016	Level 6 upper limit	A6
017	Level 7 upper limit	A7
018	Level 8 upper limit	A8
019	Upper hysteresis	A9
020	Lower hysteresis	A10
030	Level No.	Y1
031	Level 1	U1
032	Level 2	U2
033	Level 3	U3
034	Level 4	U4
035	Level 5	U5
036	Level 6	U6
037	Level 7	U7
038	Level 8	U8

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<221>	ON/OFF Valve Manipulator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block manipulates and monitors ON/OFF valves with open/close limit switches.

- Provided with a valve action time error detection function (The contact state is output as a valve action time error unless the limit switch turns ON after a fully close or open operation.)
- Provided with a site manipulation switch input function (This switch enables input of either valve manipulation from the site or from a central Loop Control Board. Manipulation output is turned OFF when valve manipulation is input from the site.)
- Provided with an Auto/Manual switching function (When set to Auto, the input is taken as the manipulation output, and when set to Manual, the internal specified state is taken as the manipulation output.)
- Provided with a valve open midway output function (When the limit switches for detecting valve fully open or closed are both OFF, the valve state is regarded as valve open midway and the output contact is turned ON.)
- When switching from Auto to Manual, the manual input is matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to.
- When the site manipulation switch is switched from ON (site) to OFF (central), the operation is forced to manual. At the same time, the manual input is matched to the value of the limit switch open/close input immediately prior to switching, in order to maintain actual site conditions.

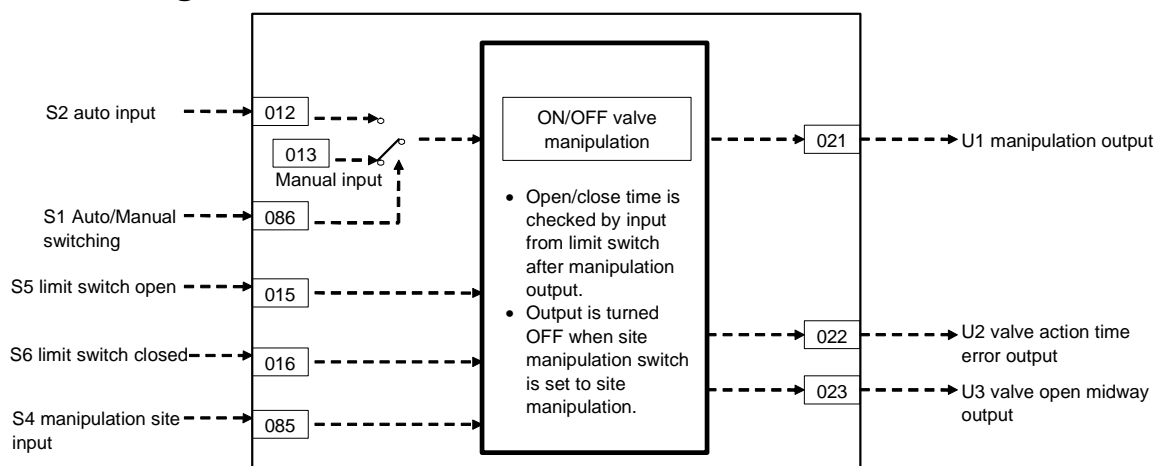


## Function block applications

Manipulation of pneumatic-operated valves and motor-operated valves

# 13 Contact Type Control Target <221> ON/OFF Valve Manipulator 001 to 500

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequential Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter□	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: ON/OFF valve manipulator	221	221	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Parameter	006		Open limit switch (0: Used, 1: Not used) Note: When set to 0, open limit switch input (ITEM015) turns 0 (OFF).	0, 1	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	007		Open time setting Note: This setting is enabled when open limit switch (ITEM006) is set to 1.	0 to 32000s	5	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Parameter	008		Close limit switch (0: Used, 1: Not used) Note: When set to 0, close limit switch input (ITEM016) turns 0 (OFF).	0, 1	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	009		Close time setting Note: This setting is enabled when close limit switch (ITEM008) is set to 1.	0 to 32000s	5	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Parameter	010		Valve action direction 0: Forward (close at power ON) 1: Reverse (open at power ON)	0, 1	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
Contact input	012	S2	Auto input	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Contact input/para-meter	013	S3	Manual input	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1

**13 Contact Type Control Target**  
**<221> ON/OFF Valve Manipulator 001 to 500**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	015	S5	Open limit switch input 0: Open limit switch OFF 1: Open limit switch ON Note: This setting becomes 0 when ITEM006 (open limit switch) is set to 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
	016	S6	Close limit switch input 0: Close limit switch OFF 1: Close limit switch ON Note: This setting becomes 0 when ITEM008 (close limit switch) is set to 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Contact output	021	U1	Manipulation output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	022	U2	Valve action time error (1: Error)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	023	U3	Valve open midway (1: Open midway)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Contact input	085	S4	Site manipulation switch input (1: Site, 0: Central) *1 Note: When 1 (Site) is input, ITEM021 (Manipulation output) turns 0, and ITEM022 (Valve action time error) and ITEM023 (Valve open midway) turn 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Contact input/parameter	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching*2 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

\*1: When the S4 manipulation site input switch is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central), the value of auto/manual switching (ITEM 086) is forced to 0 (Man) and the U1 manipulation output is set as follows.

When the S5 open limit switch input is set to 1 (open) immediately prior to switching, ITEM 013 (manual input) will be 1 and U1 manipulation output will be 1.

When the S6 close limit switch input is set to 1 (close) immediately prior to switching, ITEM 013 (manual input) will be 0 and U1 manipulation output will be 0.

When the S5 open limit switch input and S6 close limit switch input are both set to 1 or both set to 0 immediately prior to switching, if ITEM 010 (valve action direction) is 1 (reverse), U1 manipulation output will be 0. Similarly, if ITEM 010 (valve action direction) is 0 (forward), U1 manipulation output will be 1.

\*2: When S1 auto/manual switching is changed from Auto to Manual, the value of ITEM 012 (auto input) is automatically transferred to ITEM 013 (manual input). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.



## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

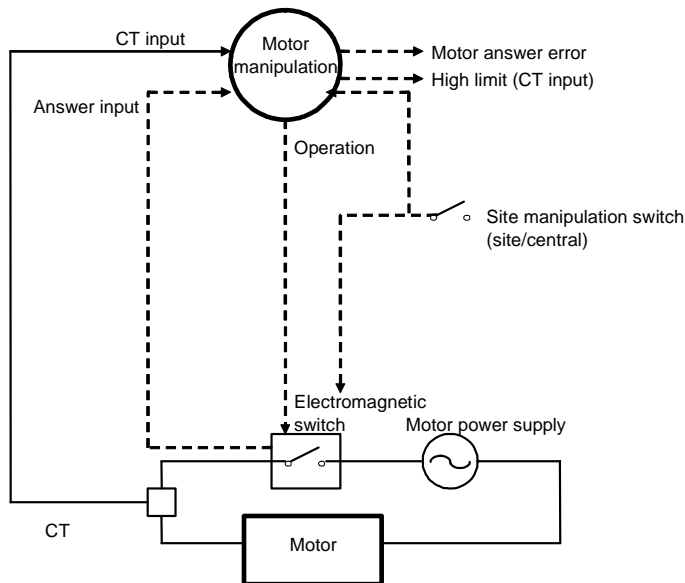
ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
007	Open time setting	TO
009	Close time setting	TC
012	Auto input	S2
013	Manual input	S3
015	Open limit switch input	S5
016	Close limit switch input	S6
021	Manipulation output	U1
022	Valve action time error	U2
023	Valve open midway	U3
085	Site manipulation switch input	S4
086	Auto/Manual switching	S1
099	Label	OP_MK

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<222>	Motor Manipulator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block manipulates and monitors motor operation.

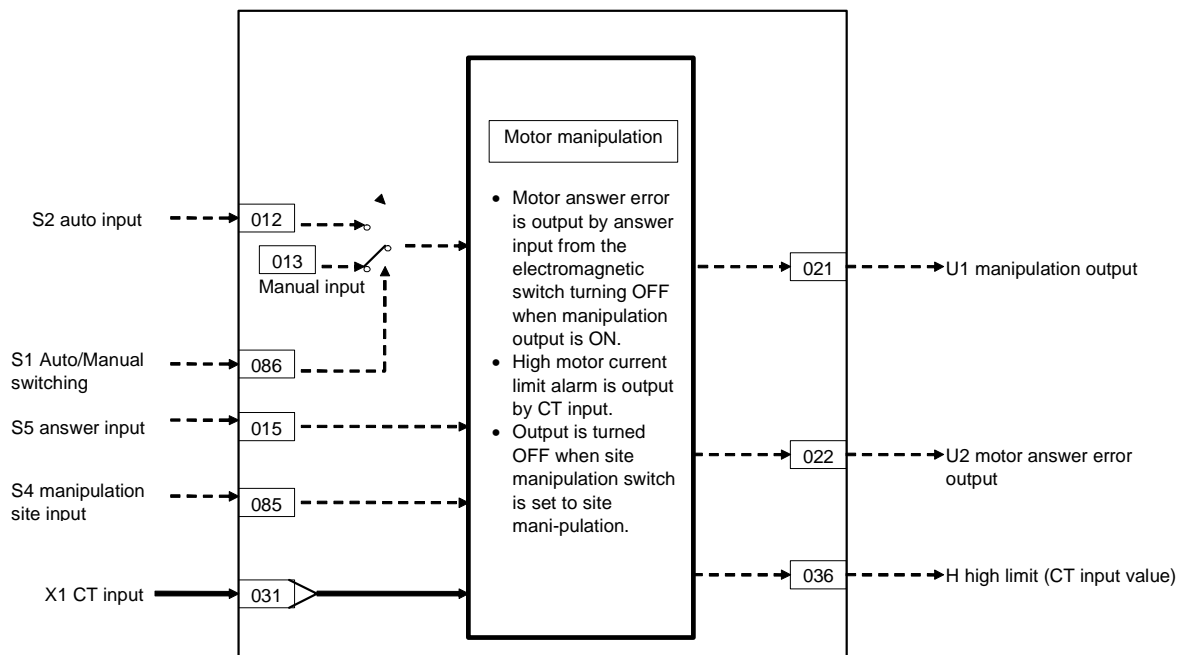
- Provided with a site manipulation switch input (This switch enables input of either motor manipulation from the site or from a central Loop Control Board. Manipulation output is turned OFF when motor manipulation is input from the site.)
- Provided with an Auto/Manual switching function (When set to Auto, the input is taken as the manipulation output, and when set to Manual, the internal specified state is taken as the manipulation output.)
- Provided with a motor answer error alarm (The contact state is output as an error if the answer contact input is OFF for the answer check time or longer during execution of the manipulation ON command on the motor.)
- Provided with a CT input high alarm output (The contact state is output as an error when the CT input from the CT converter is the setting value or higher.)
- When switching from Auto to Manual, the manual input is matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to.
- When the site manipulation switch is switched from ON (site) to OFF (central), the operation is forced to manual. At the same time, the manual input is matched to the value of the answer input immediately prior to switching, in order to maintain actual site conditions.



## Function block applications

Manipulation of motors on pumps, stirrer, conveyors, etc.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Motor Manipulator	222	222	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	006		Answer check time (unit: s)	1 to 8s	3	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
Contact input	012	S2	Auto input	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
Parameter	013	S3	Manual input	0 to 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input	015	S5	Answer input 0: OFF, 1: ON	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
Contact output□	021	U1	Manipulation output	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	022	U2	Answer error (1: Error, 0: Normal) Note: When manipulation output (ITEM021) is 1, an error is assumed if answer input (ITEM015) stays 0 for the answer check time (ITEM006) or longer. If answer input (ITEM015) turns 1 after an error is assumed (1), the state is assumed to normal and this setting returns to 0.	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

# 13 Contact Type Control Target

## <222> Motor Manipulator 001 to 500

### CT input alarm

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input connection information	031		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	032	X1	CT input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	033		CT input high alarm setting	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	035		Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	036	H	CT input high alarm output Note: Alarm output is functional even if site manipulation switch input (ITEM085) is set to 1 (Site).	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	085	S4	Site manipulation switch input*1 (1: Site, 0: Central) Note: When 1 (Site) is input, both manipulation output (ITEM021) and motor answer output (ITEM022) turn 0.	0 to 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
Contact input/para-m eter	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching*2 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0 to 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

\*1: When the S4 manipulation site input switch is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central), the value of auto/manual switching (ITEM 086) is forced to 0 (Man) and the value of ITEM 015 (answer input) is automatically transferred to ITEM 013 (manual input). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.

\*2: When S1 auto/manual switching is switched from Auto to Manual, the value of ITEM 012 (auto input) is automatically transferred to ITEM 013 (manual input). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2

## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
006	Answer check time	ANS
012	Auto input	S2
013	Manual input	S3
015	Answer input	S5
021	Manipulation output	U1
022	Answer error	U2
032	CT input	X1
033	CT input high alarm setting	H_SP
035	Hysteresis setting	HS
036	CT input high alarm output	CTH
085	Site manipulation switch input	S4
086	Auto/Manual switching	S1
099	Label	OP_MK

## 13 Contact Type Control Target

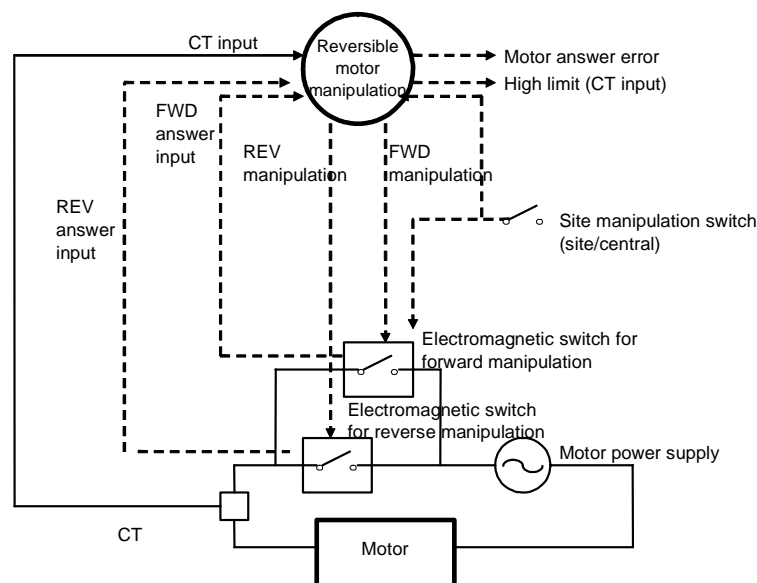
### <223> Reversible Motor Manipulator 001 to 500

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<223>	Reversible Motor Manipulator	001 to 500

## Outline

Manipulates and monitors reversible motor operation.

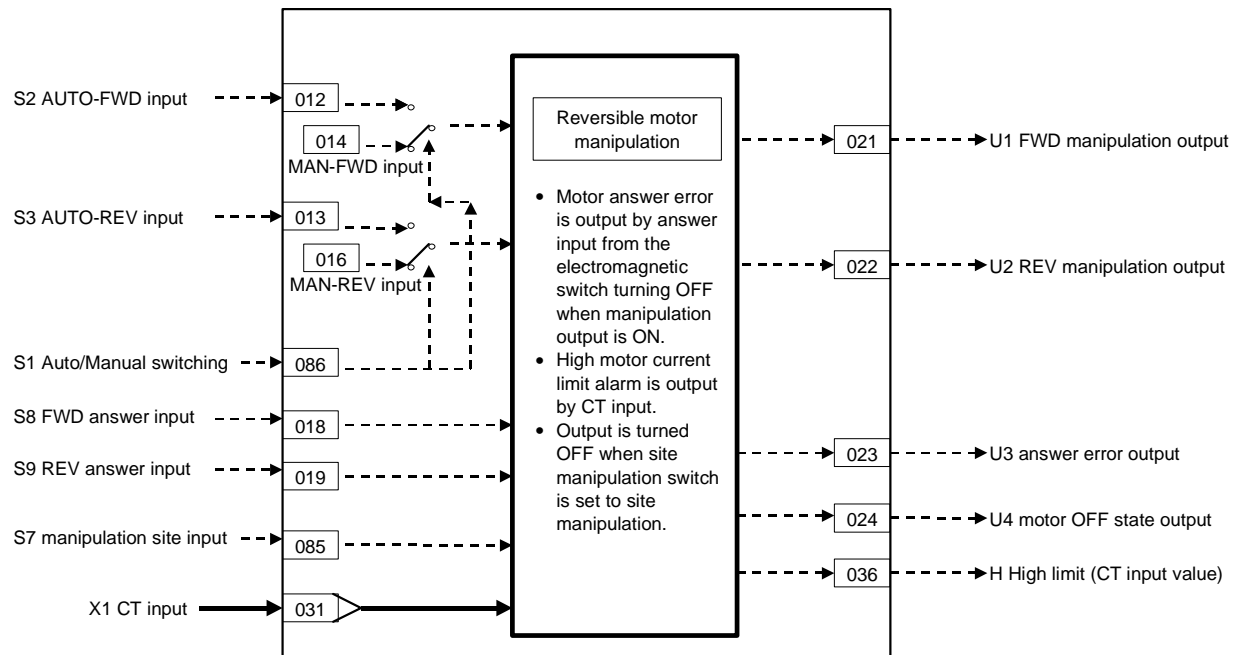
- Manipulation commands can be specified in both the forward and reverse directions for a reversible motor.
- Provided with a site manipulation switch input (This switch enables input of either motor manipulation from the site or from a central Loop Control Board. Manipulation output is turned OFF when motor manipulation is input from the site.)
- Provided with an Auto/Manual switching function (When set to Auto in regular operation, the input is taken as the manipulation output, and when set to Manual, the internal specified state is taken as the manipulation output.)
- Provided with a motor answer error alarm (The contact state is output as an error if the FWD or REV answer contact input is OFF for the answer check time or longer during execution of the FWD or REV manipulation ON command on the motor.)
- Provided with a CT input high alarm output (The contact state is output as an error when the CT input from the CT converter is the setting value or higher.)
- When switching from Auto to Manual, the manual input is matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.
- When the site manipulation switch is switched from ON (site) to OFF (central), the operation is forced to manual. At the same time, the MAN-FWD and MAN-REV inputs are matched to the value FWD and REV answer inputs immediately prior to switching, in order to maintain actual site conditions.



## Function block applications

Manipulation of motors on conveyors, for example, that are continuously run in the forward and reverse directions

## Block diagram





# 13 Contact Type Control Target <223> Reversible Motor Manipulator 001 to 500

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEMSe block	According to Sequential Control Block	According to HMI I/F	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Reversible Motor Manipulator	223	223	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCAN_NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Parameter	006		Answer check time (unit: s)	1 to 8	3	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	2
	007		OFF time during FWD/REV switching (unit: s) Note: When FWD input (Auto or Manual) and REV input (Auto or Manual) both turn 0 (motor operation is stopped) to switch the direction of motor rotation, 0 continues for both FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) and REV manipulation output (ITEM022) for the time set here. After the time set here has elapsed, REV manipulation output (ITEM022) or FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) is switched to 1.*1	1 to 8	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	S/R	2
Contact input	012	S2	AUTO-FWD input	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
	013	S3	AUTO-REV input	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Parameter	014	S4	MAN-FWD input	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
	016	S6	MAN-REV input	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1
Contact input	018	S8	FWD answer input 0: OFF 1: ON	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
	019	S9	REV answer input 0: OFF 1: ON	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Contact output	021	U1	FWD manipulation output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	022	U2	REV manipulation output	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	023	U3	Answer error (1: Error, 0: Normal) Note: An error is assumed when FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) or REV manipulation output (ITEM022) turns 1, and FWD answer input (ITEM018) or REV answer input (ITEM019) are 0 for answer check time (ITEM006) or longer. If FWD answer input (ITEM018) or REV answer input (ITEM019) turns 1 after an error is assumed (1), the state is assumed to normal and this setting returns to 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
	024	U4	Motor OFF state output (1: OFF)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1

### CT input alarm

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequential Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input connection information	031		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEMNo.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	4
Analog input Parameter	032	X1	CT input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
	033		CT input high alarm setting	±320.00%	100.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
	035		Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00%	1.00	-	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2
Contact output	036	H	CT input high alarm output Note: Alarm output is functional even if site manipulation switch input (ITEM085) is set to 1 (Site).	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	S	1
Contact input	085	S7	Site manipulation switch input (1: Site, 1: Central) Note: When 1 (Site) is input, both FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) and REV manipulation output (ITEM022) turn 0.	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R/W	S	1
Contact input/Parameter	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	-	R/W	S/R	1

- \*1: When FWD input (Auto or Manual) and REV input (Auto or Manual) have both become 0 even if the direction of motor operation has not been switched, the 0 state is continued for both FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) and REV manipulation output (ITEM022) for the duration of the time set at this ITEM.  
Both FWD manipulation output (ITEM021) and REV manipulation output (ITEM022) turn 0 for the OFF time during FWD/REV switching (ITEM007) also when site manipulation switch input (ITEM085) is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central).
- \*2: When the S4 manipulation site input switch is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central), the value of auto/manual switching (ITEM086) is forced to 0 (Man), the value of ITEM018 (forward answer input) is automatically transferred to ITEM014 (manual-forward input), and the value of ITEM019 (reverse answer input) is automatically transferred to ITEM016 (manual-reverse input). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.
- \*3: When S1 auto/manual switching is switched from Auto to Manual, the value of ITEM012 (auto-forward input) is automatically transferred to ITEM014 (manual input) and the value of ITEM013 (auto-reverse input) is automatically transferred to ITEM016 (manual-reverse input). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data				Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEMSe tting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Accordi ng to HMI I/F	
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

### List of tag ITEMS on CX-Process Monitor or SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM(fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
006	Answer check time (unit: s)	ANS
007	OFF time during FWD/REV switching	OFT
012	AUTO-FWD input	S2
013	AUTO-REV input	S3
014	MAN-FWD input	S4
016	MAN-REV input	S6
018	FWD answer input	S8
019	REV answer input	S9
021	FWD manipulation output	U1
022	REV manipulation output	U2
023	Answer error	U3
024	Motor OFF state output	U4
032	CT input	X1
033	CT input high alarm setting	H_SP
035	Hysteresis setting	HS
036	Hysteresis setting	CTH
085	CT input high alarm output	S7
086	Auto/Manual switching	S1
099	Label	OP_MK

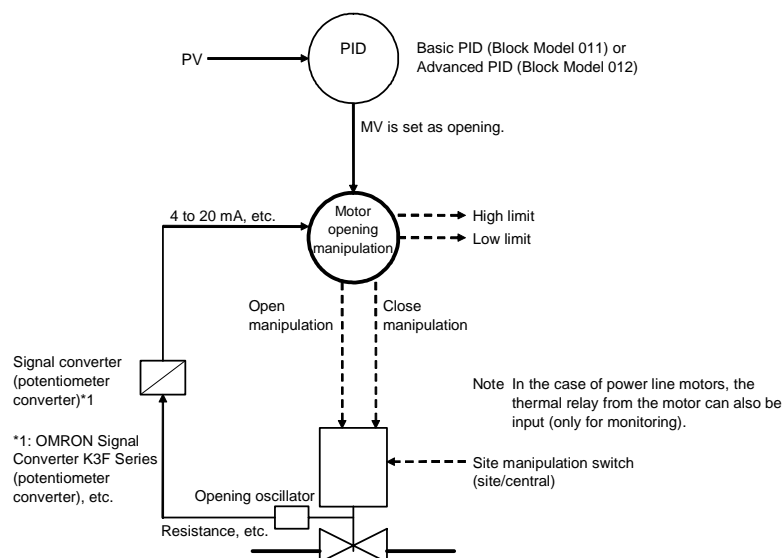
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<224>	Motor Opening Manipulator	001 to 500

## Outline

This function block inputs a target opening to manipulate an open/close instruction input type electric position-proportional motor. Combining this function block with other Control blocks (e.g. PID block) enables position-proportional control of electric motors.

- The MV value from a Control block (e.g. PID block) is input as an analog signal, and this is taken to be the motor opening setting value. The motor is controlled so that the motor opening is this target opening.
- The open/close commands (stop) are instructed to the motor as contact outputs, and the feedback signal (current opening) from the motor is received as analog signals to control motor opening.
- Provided with an Auto/Manual switching function (When set to Auto in regular operation, the input is taken as the target opening, and when set to Manual, the internal specified state is taken as the target opening.)
- Provided with a restart control time function (This prevents damage to the motor caused by frequent forward/reverse operation.)
- Provided with an opening input high/low limit alarm function (The state of the contact is output as an error when the feedback signal input from the opening oscillator is at the alarm setting or higher or lower.)
- When switching from Auto to Manual, the manual input is matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching
- When the site manipulation switch is switched from ON (site) to OFF (central), the operation is forced to manual. At the same time, the Manual input target opening setting is matched to the value of the Opening input immediately prior to switching, in order to maintain actual site conditions.

## Function block

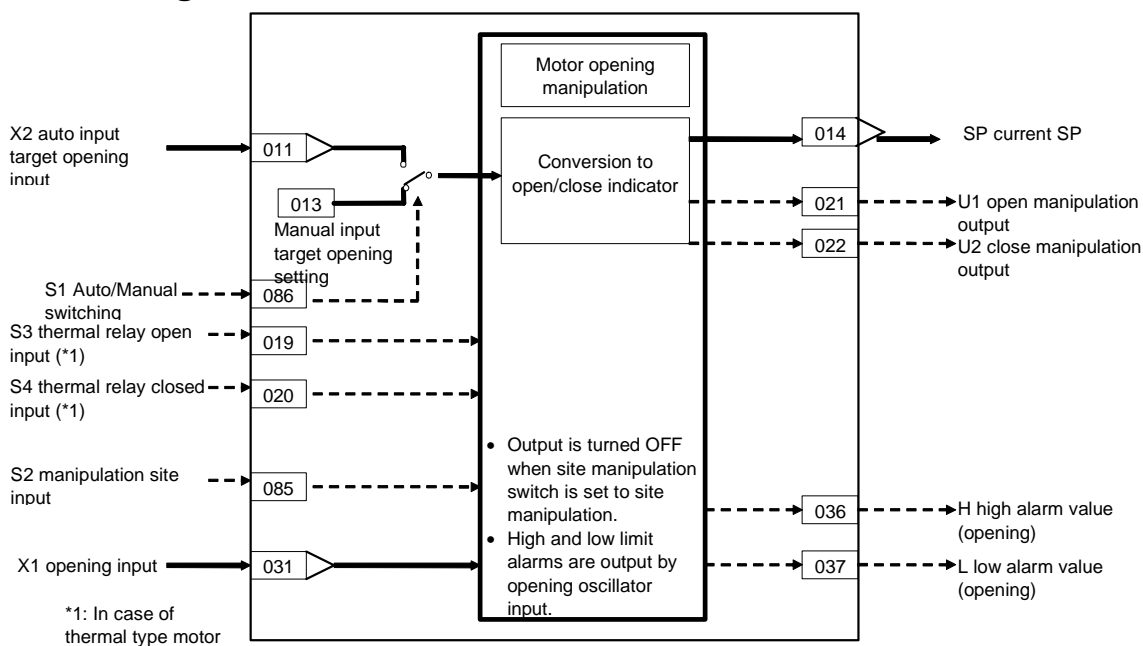


## Function block application

Manipulation of an electric position-proportional motor

# 13 Contact Type Control Target <224> Motor Opening Manipulator 001 to 500

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	S/R	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Motor Opening Manipulator	224	224	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	S	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (s) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2	0 to 5	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	005	SCA N_N O	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

**Target opening setting, open/close instruction output**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block According to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input connection information	011		X2 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	012	X2	Auto input target opening	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	013		Manual input target opening setting	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	R/W(O)	W	—	R	2
Analog output	014	SP	Current SP output	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	015	T1	Full-stroke time (unit: s) Note: Time required from fully closed to fully open.	0 to 999.9s	10.0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
	016	T2	Restart control time	0 to 999.9s	1.0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
Parameter	017		Dead-band	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(S)	—	—	S/R	2
Contact input	019	S3	Open monitor switch thermal relay operation (1: ON) Note: Operation is mainly input when connected to thermal type motor. Operation is monitor only.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
	020	S4	Close monitor switch thermal relay operation (1: ON) Note: Operation is mainly input when connected to thermal type motor. Operation is monitor only.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
Contact output	021	U1	Open manipulation output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	022	U2	Close manipulation output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1

**Opening feedback input**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Analog input connection information	031		X1 source designation BBB: Block address, III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	4
Analog input	032	X1	Opening input	±320.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	S	2
Parameter	033		Opening input high limit alarm setting	±320.00%	100.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	034		Opening input low limit alarm setting	±320.00%	0.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
	035		Hysteresis setting	0 to 320.00%	1.00	—	R/W(O)	W	—	S/R	2
Contact output	036	H	Opening input high limit alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
	037	L	Opening input low limit alarm output	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	S	1
Contact input	085	S2	Site manipulation switch input*1 (1: Site, 1: Central) Note: When 1 (Site) is input, open close manipulation output (ITEM021) close manipulation output (ITEM022) turn ON.	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	S	1
Contact input/ parameter	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching*2 0: Manual, 1: Auto	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	S/R	1

\*1: When the S2 manipulation site input switch is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central), the value of auto/manual switching (ITEM 086) is forced to 0 (Man) and the value of ITEM 032 (opening input) is automatically transferred to ITEM 013 (Manual input target opening setting). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.

\*2: When S1 auto/manual switching is switched from Auto to Manual, the value of ITEM 012 (auto input) is automatically transferred to ITEM 013 (manual input target opening setting). This results in a manual state with the manual input matched to the value of the auto input immediately prior to switching.

### Data for host display

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control BlockAccording to HMI I/F				Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	099		Label	0 to 15	0	Yes	R/W(O)	W	-	S/R	2

Note: When both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) both turn 0 for switching the direction of motor operation, the 0 state is continued for both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) for the duration of the restart control time (ITEM16). Close manipulation output (ITEM022) and open manipulation output (ITEM021) actually turn 1 after the set time has elapsed. When both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) turn 0 (motor operation is stopped) even if the direction of motor operation is not switched, the 0 state is continued for both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) for the duration of the restart control time (ITEM16). Both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) turn 0 for the duration of the restart control time (ITEM16) also when site manipulation switch input (ITEM085) is switched from 1 (site) to 0 (central).

### Description of Operation

In the following description, the target deviation is "auto input target opening (manual input target opening setting) - opening input."  
Opening input (ITEM032) is compared with auto input target opening (ITEM012) or manual input target opening setting (ITEM013). If the opening deviation is greater than 0, open manipulation output (ITEM021) is taken to be 1. If the opening deviation is smaller than 0, close manipulation output (ITEM022) is taken to be 1.  
Note, however, that when the opening deviation is smaller than the dead band (ITEM017), both open manipulation output (ITEM021) and close manipulation output (ITEM022) are taken to be 0 to stop motor operation.  
The open/close time is calculated by multiplying the full-stroke time (ITEM015) by opening deviation (1 when 100%).



## List of tag ITEMS on SCADA software

The following tag ITEMS are used to specify ITEMS with CSV tags from SCADA software when sending/receiving data to/from the CPU Unit using the HMI function. All tag ITEMS are fixed and cannot be changed.

ITEM	Data Name	CSV Tags in SCADA Software
		Tag ITEM (fixed)
000	Stop block operation command	MT_ST
003	Execution error display	ERR
012	Auto input target opening	X2
013	Manual input target opening setting	SP
014	Current SP output	SP
015	Full-stroke time.	T1
016	Restart control time	T2
017	Dead-band	DB
019	Open monitor switch thermal relay operation	S3
020	Close monitor switch thermal relay operation	S4
021	Open manipulation output	U1
022	Close manipulation output	U2
032	Opening input	X1
033	Opening input high limit alarm setting	H_SP
034	Opening input low limit alarm setting	L_SP
035	Hysteresis setting	HS
036	Opening input high limit alarm output	H
037	Opening input low limit alarm output	L
085	Site manipulation switch input	S2
086	Auto/Manual switching	S1
099	Label	OP_MK

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<301>	Step Ladder Program	701 to 900

## Outline

This function block is configured in the form of a ladder diagram comprising a logic sequence and step sequence. This function block differs from the Contact Distributor block (Block Model 201) in that not only are contacts connected but also ladder sequence operations can be executed in between.

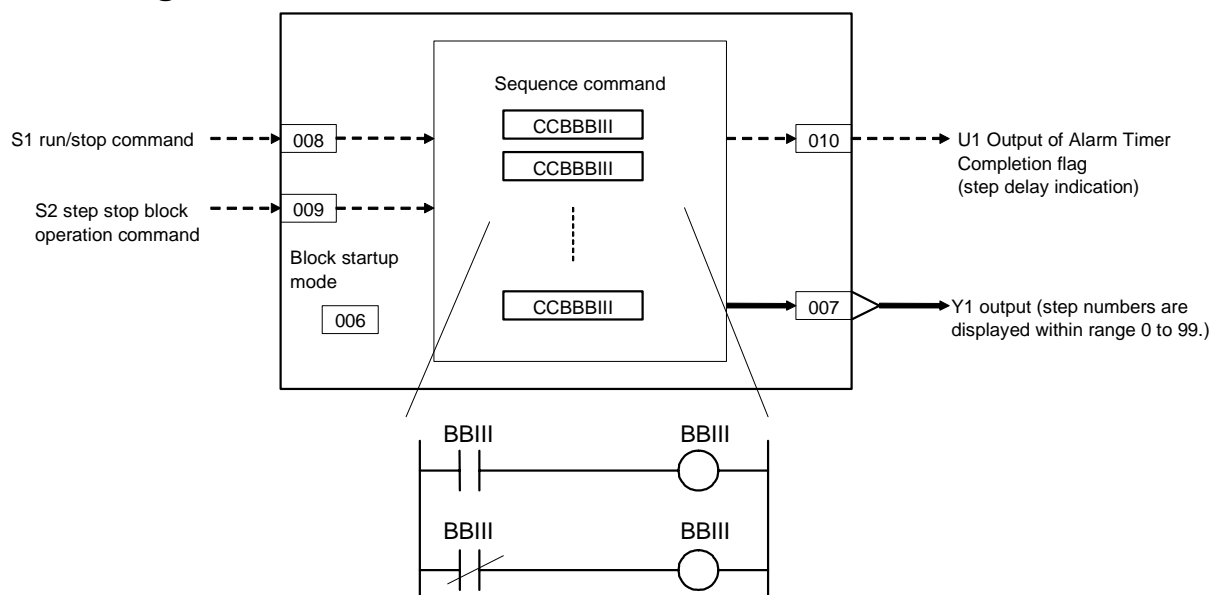
- Each Loop Control Board has enough program space for holding a total of 4000 commands. This number of commands can be used by breaking them up to 100 independent Step Ladder Program blocks. A logic sequence and step sequence co-exist within each single Step Ladder program block.
- Up to 100 commands can be programmed to a single Step Ladder Program block.
- The logic sequence is executed at each operation cycle. For this reason, this sequence is suited to control of devices that must be monitored at all times. The logic sequence is executed at all times when block startup mode (ITEM006) is set to 0. The sequence is also executed for the duration S1 run/stop command is 1 (ON) when block setup mode is set to 1 or according to the BLOCK SET command in other Step Ladder Program blocks.
- A step sequence is a scheme where only one of a number of programmed STEPs is executed, and STEPs are assigned to processes of devices to be operated successively. Step sequences can be programmed with few commands that are executed at each scan cycle, which facilitates locating and remedying errors during debugging.
- ITEMS that can be specified as the operands of sequence commands are "contact output" or "contact input" ITEMS in the case of input type instructions such as LOAD and "contact input" ITEMS in the case of output type instructions such as OUT. For details, refer to ITEM type or R/W Mode "According to Step Ladder Program" in function block ITEM lists.

ITEM type	Settable Methods			Data Length (bytes)
		According to CX-Process Monitor	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Step Ladder Program
Contact input		—	—	R/W
				1

Note 1: Only "contact input" or "contact output" ITEMS can be specified by sequence commands such as LOAD and OUT. Other ITEM types cannot be specified.

Note 2: Also use "contact input" ITEMS in Field Terminal DI Terminal blocks or "contact output" ITEMS in Field Terminal DO Terminal blocks when the Step Ladder Program block is used to input and output external contacts. External contacts cannot be input or output directly from the Step Ladder Program block.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Step Ladder Program	301	301	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	005	SCAN NO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	006		Block startup mode (0: Start at all times, 1: Start by S1)	0 to 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog output	007	Y1	Output (step No.)	0 to 99	0	Yes	r	—	—	2
Contact input	008	S1	Run/stop command	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	1
	009	S2	Cancel "go to next step" switch	0, 1	0	Yes	R/W(O)	—	R/W	1
Contact output	010	U1	Output of Alarm Timer Completion flag	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1

**Sequence commands (Maximum number of ITEMS is 100. Data  
conventions differ from other function blocks.)**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Command	011		CC: Command, BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No. Note: Reading/writing by FINS commands is not possible.	CCBBBIII		—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	to 110		CC: Command, BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No. Note: Reading/writing by FINS commands is not possible.	to CCBBBIII		Yes	R/W(S)	—	—	4

### Disabling conversion between ladder diagrams and mnemonic programs

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	
Parameter	200		Mnemonic flag *1 0: Conversion to ladder diagrams (reverse assembly) and from ladder diagrams (assembly) enabled. 1: Conversion to and from ladder diagrams disabled.	0, 1	0	—	R/W (S)	—	—	1

\*1: Set ITEM200 to 1 when inputting step ladder programs in mnemonic from the CX-Process Tool to prevent conversion of programs between ladder diagrams and mnemonic programs.

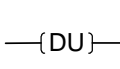
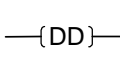
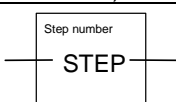
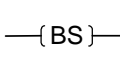
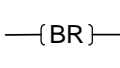

Note: Sequence commands (ITEM 011 to ITEM 110) cannot be read and written with FINS commands addressed to the Loop Control Board (command codes: 0240, 0241, 0242, and 0243).

## List of basic commands

Name	Mnemonic	Command	Ladder Symbol	Description (command format, CC: command, BBB: block address, III: ITEM number)
		CCBBBIII		
Input condition				
LOAD	LOAD	01BBBIII		Indicates a logical start of the logic block, creates an ON/OFF execution condition based on the ON/OFF status of the contact, and connects to the next stage.
LOAD NOT	LN	02BBBIII		Indicates a logical start of the logic block, creates an ON/OFF execution condition based on the reverse of the ON/OFF status of the contact, and connects to the next stage.
AND	AD	03BBBIII		Takes a logical AND of the status of the contact and the current execution condition.
AND NOT	AN	04BBBIII		Reverses the status of the contact and takes a logical AND with the current execution condition.
OR	OR	05BBBIII		Takes a logical OR of the status of the contact and the current execution condition.
OR NOT	RN	06BBBIII		Reverses the status of the contact and takes a logical OR with the the current execution condition.
AND LOAD	AL	07000000		Takes a logical AND between logic blocks.
OR LOAD	OL	08000000		Takes a logical OR between logic blocks.
Output operation				
OUT	OT	11BBBIII		Outputs the result (execution condition) of logical processing: 0 (OFF) at condition 0 (OFF), and 1 (ON) at condition 1 (ON).
OUT NOT	ON	12BBBIII		Outputs the result (execution condition) of logical processing: 1 (ON) at condition 0 (OFF), and 0 (OFF) at condition 1 (ON).
SET	ST	13BBBIII		SET turns the oeprand bit 1 (ON) when the execution condition is 1 (ON), and does not affect the status of the operand bit when the execution condition is 0 (OFF). Use RESET to turn OFF a bit that has been turned ON with SET.
RESET	RS	14BBBIII		RESET turns the oeprand bit 0 (OFF) when the execution condition is 1 (ON), and does not affect the status of the operand bit when the execution condition is 0 (OFF). Use SET to turn OFF a bit that has been turned ON with RESET.

## 14 Sequential Control block

### <301> Step Ladder Program 701 to 900

Name	Mnemonic	Command	Ladder Symbol	Description (command format, CC: command, BBB: block address, III: ITEM number)
		CCBBBIII		
Output operation				
DIFU	DU	15BBBIII		Outputs 1 (ON) for one operation cycle only when the execution condition goes to 1 (ON) from 0 (OFF).
DIFD	DD	16BBBIII		Outputs 1 (ON) for one operation cycle only when the execution condition goes to 0 (OFF) from 1 (ON).
Step Ladder Control Commands (SS: STEP number)				
STEP declaration	SP	21SS		STEP declares the step number, and has no input conditions (is a direction connection to the bus). Any numbers in the range 00 to 99 are used as the step number, and are placed in ascending order. 1) Logic sequence: The step number is fixed at 00, and is functional at all times. Declaration of step number 00 can be omitted. 2) Step sequence: When the step number is within the range 01 to 99, only one of the steps is functional. When the program is started, step number 01 is functional.
BLOCK SET	BS	22BBBSS		When the input conditions turn ON, operation of the specified step number of the Step Ladder Program block at the specified block address (400 to 499) is started. Run/stop command S1 of the specified block turns automatically 1 (ON). Operation of currently executing steps in already operating Step Ladder Program block is interrupted, and execution of the program jumps to the specified step. Note: This command cannot be used in the logic sequence (STEP00).
BLOCK RESET	BR	23 BBB		When the input conditions turn ON, operation of the Step Ladder Program block is stopped at the specified block address (Execution of the self function block continues.) Run/stop command S1 of the specified block automatically turns 0 (OFF). Note: This command cannot be used in the logic sequence (STEP00).
JUMP	JP	25 BBBSS		When the input conditions turn ON, execution of the program jumps to the specified step number (01 to 99) of the Step Ladder Program block at the specified block address (400 to 499). -To specify a jump to the self step number, set the block address to 000. -When a jump is made to another Step Ladder Program block, run/stop command S1 of the source block automatically turns 0 (OFF), and run/stop command S1 of the destination block turns 1 (ON).

**14 Sequential Control block**  
**<301> Step Ladder Program 701 to 900**

Name	Mnemonic	Command	Ladder Symbol	Description (command format, CC: command, BBB: block address, III: ITEM number)
		CCBBBIII		
Step Ladder Control Commands (SS: STEP number)				
STEP TIMER	TS	27 NNNN	— STEP TIMER —	This is the timer (setting range: 0 to 9999 sec) for moving between steps. It has no input conditions. (STEP TIMER is placed in the same line as the STEP command.) Operation is started when program execution moves to the line containing STEP command. When the time set by STEP TIMER is reached, the program execution moves to the next step. Note "Move conditions to next step" is performed on a first-come, first-served basis.
ALARM TIMER	TA	28 NNNN	— ALM TIMER —	This is the timer (setting range: 0 to 9999 sec) for monitoring steps. It has no input conditions. (ALARM TIMER is placed in the same line as the STEP command.) Operation is started when program execution moves to the line containing STEP command. When the time set by ALARM TIMER is reached, the Step Timer Completion flag (step congestion indicator) turns 1 (ON). At this time, the step is held at the current values.
Others				
END	ED	00		Indicates the end of a program. Note The END command is automatically placed at the end of a program when the Step Ladder Program block is prepared using CX-Process Tool. It is placed after STEP00 when the program comprises STEP00 only, and is placed after the nth STEP where the program ends.
NO OPERATION	NP	30		This instruction has no function. (No Processing is for NOP.)

- Note**
- The LOAD command cannot be input by entering "LD".
  - Use the Internal Switch block (Block Model 209) for temporarily holding the results of operations on contacts.

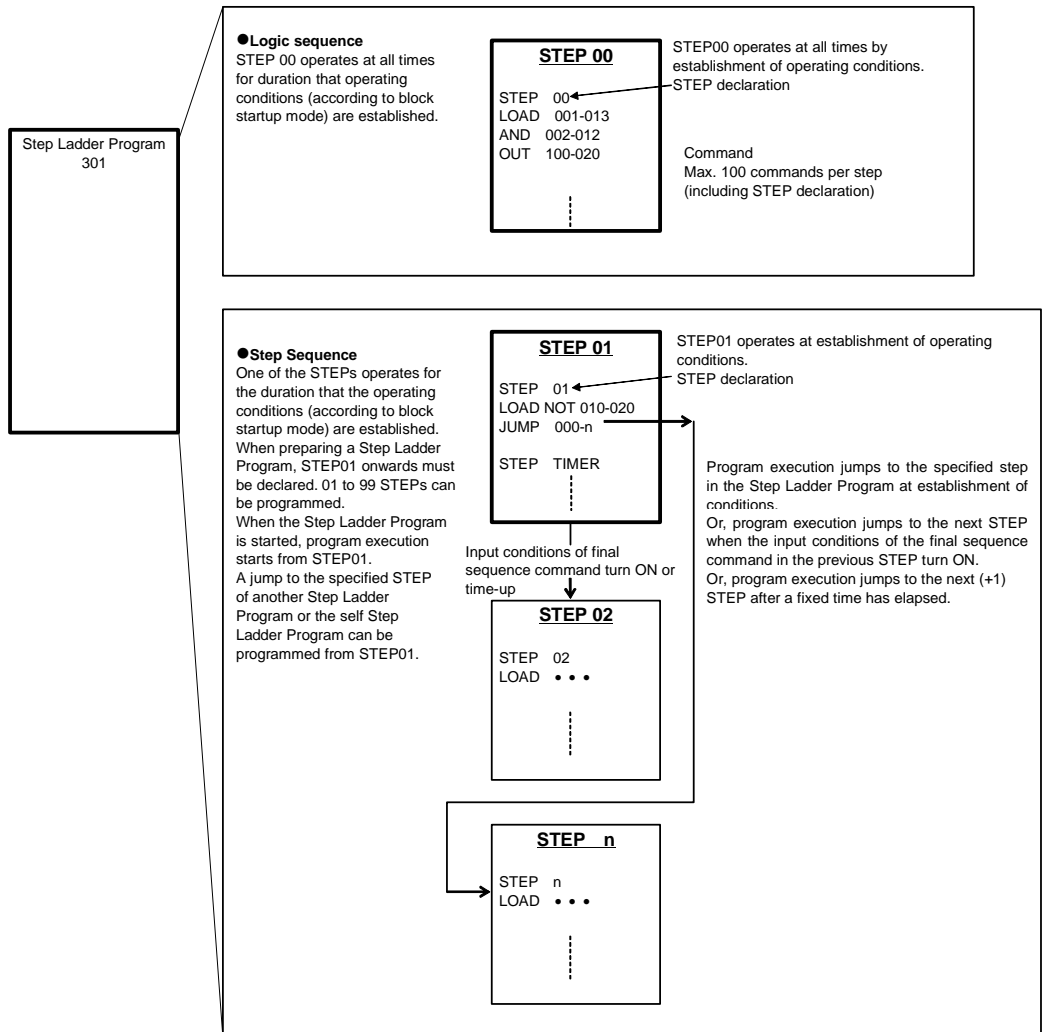


## Specifications of Step Ladder Program block

Item			Description
Total number of command in all Step Ladder Program blocks available on a single Loop Control Board			4000 Note This is the total value when up to 100 Step Ladder Program blocks are used. The actual limit is "number of commands + number of Step Ladder Program blocks =< 4100". For this reason, the actual total number of commands becomes 4000 to 4059 depending on the number of Step Ladder Program blocks used (41 to 100).
Per single Loop Control Board	Total number of commands		100
	Total number of steps		100
Creating step ladder programs on the CX-Process Tool software	Ladder diagrams		22 rows and 10 columns max.
	Mnemonics		No restrictions
Function block operation conditions			You can select from the following two conditions (set in block startup mode [ITEM006]): •Start at all times •Start by S1 run/stop command Note: Program execution can also be started by the BLOCK SET command programmed in other Step Ladder Program blocks.
Types of sequence	STEP00	Logic sequence	This sequence must be prepared. This sequence is operated at all times when the function block operation conditions are established.
	STEP 01 to 99	Step sequence	This sequence may be omitted. Program execution starts from STEP01 when the function block operation conditions are established. Program execution moves between STEPs by one of the following conditions (when two or more conditions are in contention, the first condition to have occurred takes priority): •When the input condition of the final sequence command in the previous STEP is ON •By JUMP command •By STEP TIMER command
Usable command types	STEP00	Logic sequence	LOAD, LOAD NOT, AND, AND NOT, OR, OR NOT, AND LOAD, OR LOAD, OUT, OUT NOT, DIFU, DIFD, NOP, END
	STEP 01 to 99	Step sequence	LOAD, LOAD NOT, AND, AND NOT, OR, OR NOT, AND LOAD, OR LOAD, OUT, OUT NOT, DIFU, DIFD STEP, BLOCK SET, BLOCK RESET, JUMP, STEP TIMER, ALARM TIMER, NOP, END

## Configuration of Step Ladder Program block

The Step Ladder Program block comprises a logic sequence (STEP00) and a step sequence (STEP01 onwards).



## Mechanism of Step Ladder Programs

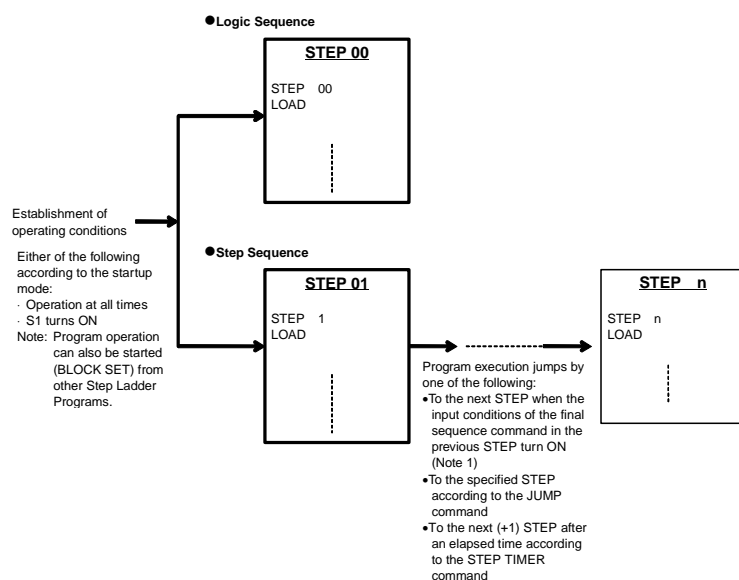
The logic sequence and step sequence can be executed simultaneously.

Note: When the step sequence is not used, create only STEP00 and do not create steps STEP01 onwards.

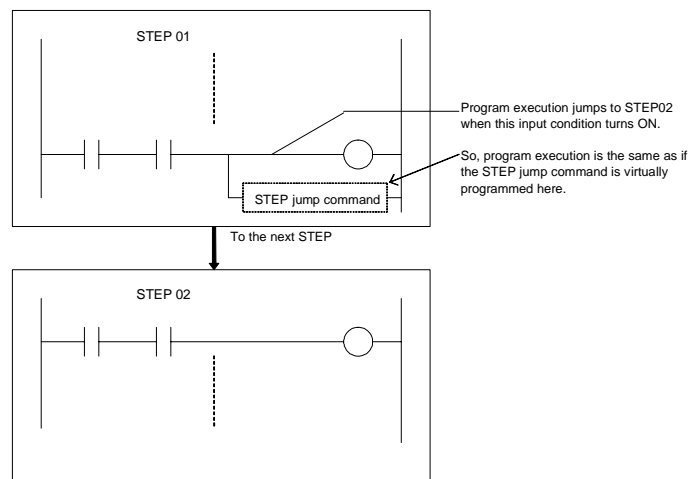
When the logic sequence is not used, create steps STEP01 onwards and do not create STEP00.

- The logic sequence is executed at all times at each operation cycle when the operating conditions of the function block are established.
- Execution of the step sequence normally\*1 starts from STEP01 when the operating conditions of the function block are established. Basically, when the input conditions of the final sequence command in that STEP turns ON, program execution jumps to the next (+1) STEP. Program execution can also jump to other STEPs by using the JUMP command or STEP TIMER command. Only one STEP is executed at each operation cycle. For this reason, when program execution jumps to another STEP, the STEP at the jump destination is executed at the next operation cycle.

\*1: Program execution can also be started from a STEP other than STEP01 by using the JUMP or BLOCK SET command.



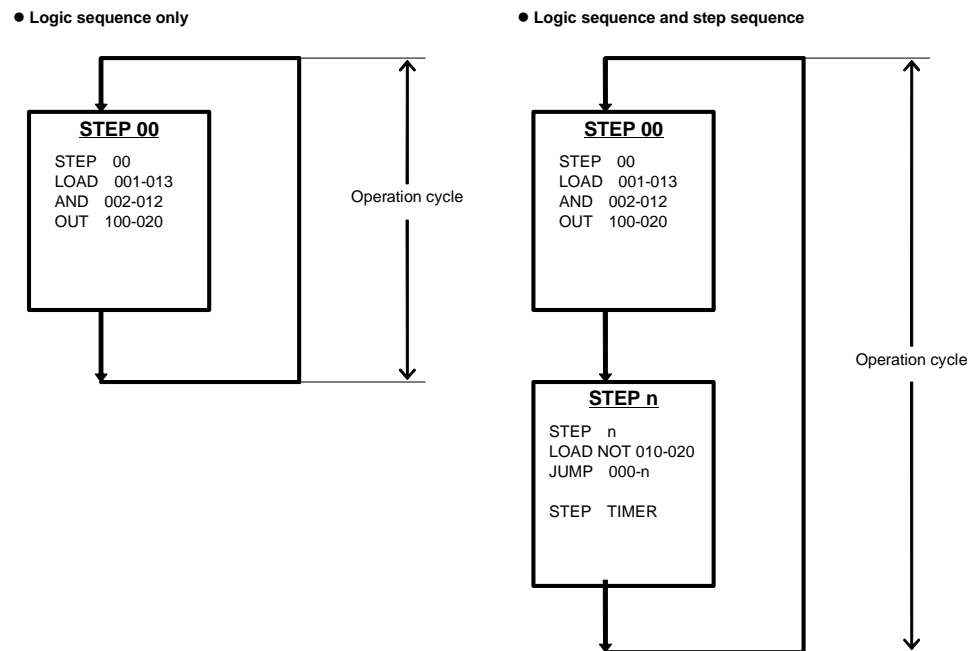
Note 1. Program execution jumps to the next STEP in the following instances



A "contact input" ITEM that has been turned ON by the OUT command before a jump in program execution stays ON even if program execution moves to the next STEP. To clear the state of the "contact input" ITEM, use the OUT NOT or RESET command on the same ITEM.

Execution of STEPs at each operation cycle is as follows.

- When the Step Ladder Program comprises only the logic sequence (STEP00 only), STEP00 is executed at each operation cycle (ITEM004). When commands such as LOAD or OUT are executed, the specified ITEM of the specified function block is read and written.
- When the Step Ladder Program comprises both a logic sequence and a step sequence (STEP00 and STEP01 onwards), STEP00 and one of the STEPs (STEPn) are executed at each operation cycle.



Note: All commands can be input into the program regardless of whether ladder programs or mnemonic programs are being used.

When using ladder diagrams, however, a maximum of 22 rows and 10 columns can be input per circuit. If a circuit containing more than 22 rows or 10 columns is converted from mnemonic to ladder diagram form (reverse assembly), an error will occur. When entering programs in mnemonic form, set the Mnemonic Flag (ITEM 200)\*1 to 1 (ON) to disable conversion to ladder diagrams.

\*1: When The Mnemonic Flag (ITEM 200) flag is set to 1 (ON), conversion is not possible between ladder diagrams and mnemonic programs.

## Description of sequence commands

Note: In the following descriptions, error code 80 means "Step Ladder Program command error" and error code 81 means "Step Ladder Program connection terminal not defined."

### **Basic commands**

The following commands can be used in the logic sequence (STEP00) and in the step sequence (STEP01 to STEP99).

#### **LOAD (01), LOAD NOT (02)**

##### **Input conditions**

Not required

##### **Operand**

Block address-ITEM number

##### **Function**

Reads the ON/OFF status of the specified "contact output" or "contact input" ITEM when this command is executed.

##### **Supplementary description**

- At least one LOAD or LOAD NOT command is required as the input condition for the following commands:

OUT, OUT NOT, SET, RESET, DIFU, DIFD, BLOCK SET, BLOCK RESET, JUMP

- To read changes in contact states (OFF to ON, ON to OFF), temporarily read the state of the contact using this command, and then use the differentiated up (DIFU) or differentiated down (DIFD) command.

- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

The specified block does not exist (is not registered). (error code: 81)

The specified ITEM does not exist. (error code: 81)

The specified ITEM is neither a "contact input" ITEM nor a "contact output" ITEM. (error code: 81. Note, however, that this is possible only when the command is entered by its mnemonic.)

#### **AND (03), AND NOT (04), OR (05), OR NOT (06)**

##### **Input conditions**

Required

##### **Operand**

Block address-ITEM number

##### **Function**

Reads the ON/OFF status of the specified "contact output" or "contact input" ITEM when this command is executed (reverses the state in the case of NOT commands), and takes the logical AND or OR with the previous execution condition.

**Supplementary description**

- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:
  - The LOAD or LOAD NOT command does not precede this command. (error code: 80, Step Ladder Program command error)
  - The specified block does not exist (is not registered). (error code: 81)
  - The specified ITEM does not exist. (error code: 81)
  - The specified ITEM is neither a "contact input" ITEM nor a "contact output" ITEM. (error code: 81)

**AND LOAD (07), OR LOAD (08)**

**Input conditions**

Required

**Operand**

None (0000-00)

**Function**

Takes a logical AND or OR between logic blocks.  
("Logic block" refers to a logical operation that starts from the LOAD or LOAD NOT command and continues up to before the next LOAD or LOAD NOT command.)

**Supplementary description**

- When three or more logic blocks are to be connected in series, the logic blocks can also be connected successively in such a way that two logic blocks are connected in series by this command and then the next logic block is connected in series by this command. This command can also be placed after three or more logic blocks so that all logic blocks are connected in series.
- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:
  - Two or more LOAD or LOAD NOT commands do not precede this command. (error code: 80)
  - The total number of AND LOAD or OR LOAD commands is less than the "total number of LOAD or LOAD NOT commands - 1". (error code: 80)

**OUT (11), OUT NOT (12)**

**Input conditions**

Required

**Operand**

Block address-ITEM number

**Function**

Outputs the result (OUT) or reverses the result (OUT NOT) of logical processing on the specified "contact input" ITEM when the input conditions are ON.

- Note** A contact ITEM that has been turned ON by the OUT command stays ON even if program execution moves to the next STEP. For this reason, to perform step progression control in a step sequence, use the RESET command at the next STEP to turn OFF the contact ITEM that has been turned ON.
- Supplementary description

- This command differs from the SET and RESET commands in that ON is output if the input condition is ON, and OFF is output when the input condition is OFF. (This description applies to the OUT command.) For this reason, changes in states such as Auto/Manual or Remote/Local are used as output to take the result of logical processing. (When indicating manipulation of Auto/Manual switching or Remote/Local switching, use the SET and RESET commands with the DIFU command.)
- When program execution has jumped to a specified STEP by the JUMP command, contact ITEMS that have turned ON by the OUT command do not turn OFF and are held at the ON state.
- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

The specified block does not exist (is not registered). (error code: 81)

The specified ITEM is not a "contact input" ITEM. (error code: 81)

There are LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar) (error code: 80)

## SET (13), RESET (14)

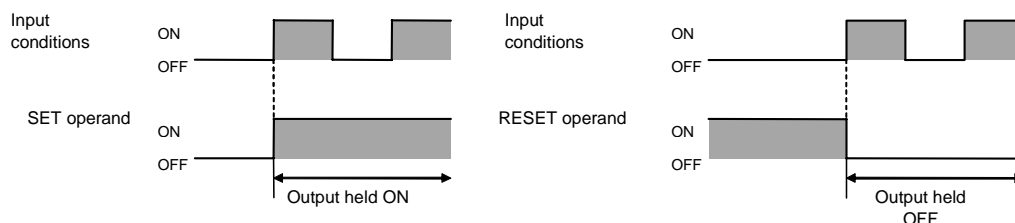
### Input conditions

Required

### Operand

Block address-ITEM number

Function SET turns the specified "contact input" ITEM ON when the input condition is ON, and RESET turns the ITEM OFF when the input condition is ON. The ON (SET) or OFF (RESET) state of the ITEM is held as it is even if the input condition is OFF. The ON or OFF state of the ITEM is held as long as the RESET command is not executed for the SET command or vice versa.



### Supplementary description

- This command is used in combination with the DIFU command when indicating manipulation such as Auto/Manual switching or Remote/Local switching. (Refer to the example in the supplementary description for the DIFU and DIFD commands.)
  - The state of contact ITEMS that are set or reset by these commands is held even if program execution moves to another STEP for as long as the RESET command and SET command are not executed.
  - In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:
- The specified block does not exist (is not registered). (error code: 81)
- The specified ITEM is not a "contact input" ITEM. (error code: 81)
- There are no LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar) (error code: 80)

## DIFU (15), DIFD (16)

### Input conditions

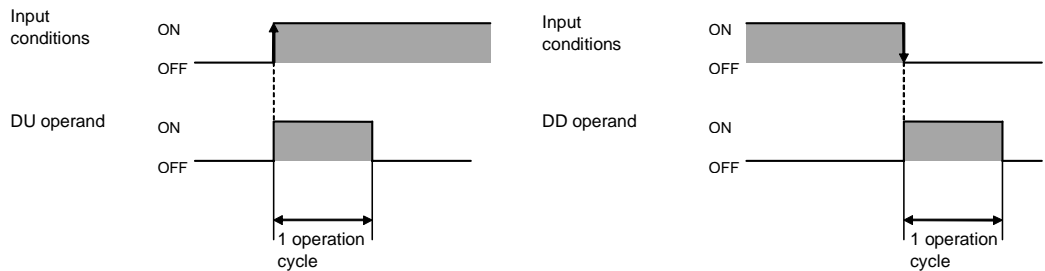
Required

### Operand

Block address-ITEM number

### Function

DIFU turns the specified "contact input" ITEM ON for one cycle when the input condition goes from OFF to ON, and DIFD turn the ITEM ON for one cycle when the input condition goes from ON to OFF.



**Note** When an ON signal for one operation cycle that has been generated by this command is to be used as the input at another function block, set the operation cycle of that function block to the same as or longer than the operation cycle of the source Step Ladder Program block where this ON signal is to be generated. If an attempt is made to read at a function block having an operation cycle that is shorter than the Step Ladder Program block where this ON signal is generated, the ON signal may not be read correctly.

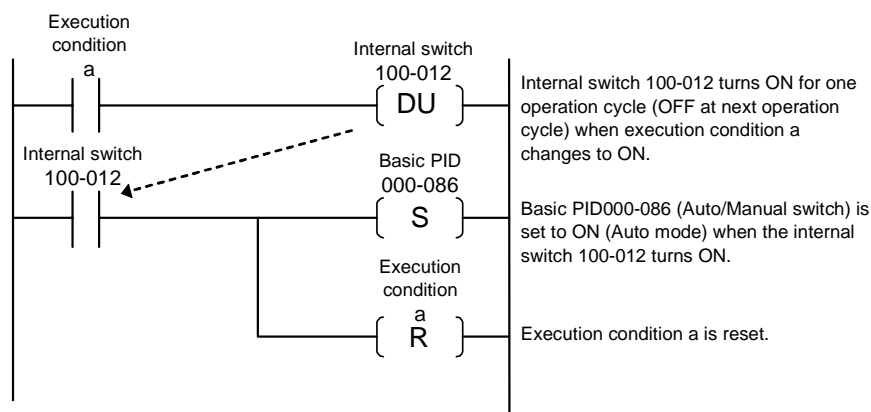
### Supplementary description

- Note that the ON signal is held by this command at execution of the first command in the Step Ladder Program block and not at execution of this command at the next operation cycle.
- This command is canceled at the moment that program execution jumps to another STEP. When this command is canceled, the specified operand is returned to OFF.
- When this command is used in STEP00, it will not be canceled as program execution does not jump to other STEPs in the Step Ladder Program from this STEP, and the number of DIFU or DIFD commands that can be used in other STEPs is reduced by one. (The maximum number of DIFU or DIFD commands that can be executed simultaneously is 256.)
- This command can be used to specify a "contact input" ITEM in the Internal Switch block (Block Model 209) to create a differentiated contact that is ON or OFF for one operation cycle.
- The rising edge of the contact is not detected when a constantly ON contact (ITEM021 of System Common block) is set as the input condition.



- Use the DIFU or DIFD commands to perform Auto/Manual switching or Remote/Local switching as shown below in PID or other Control blocks.

Example)



- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

The specified block does not exist (is not registered). (error code: 81)

The specified ITEM is not a "contact input" ITEM. (error code: 81)

There are no LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar) (error code: 80)

### **Step sequence commands**

The following commands (see Note) can be used only in the step sequence (STEP01 to STEP99).

Note: BLOCK SET and BLOCK RESET can also be used in the logic sequence (STEP00).

#### **STEP (16)**

##### **Input conditions**

Not required

##### **Operand**

Step number (00 to 99)

##### **Function**

Sets finite break points (STEPS) in a step sequence.

When the logic sequence is used, STEP00 is automatically assigned as the default STEP. This step has no input conditions.

STEPS in the step sequence are automatically assigned a step number starting from 00.

Program execution jumps to the STEP declared by STEP at the next operation cycle when one of the following conditions is established:

- 1)When the input condition of the final command of the STEP having the immediately previous number is ON
- 2)When program execution has jumped to this STEP by the JUMP command
- 3)When the time count set by the STEP TIMER command in the STEP having the immediately previous number has been reached

The first of the above three conditions that is met is the valid condition.

### Supplementary description

Example (Command description using mnemonics)

(SP) 2101	Declares STEP01.
(LOAD) 012000101	Executes LOAD (01) on ITEM010 at block address 200.
:	
:	
(LOAD) 01200011	Executes LOAD (01) on ITEM011 at block address 200.
(OUT) 1120012	Executes OUT (11) on ITEM012 at block address 200.
(SP) 2102	Declares STEP02.
:	
:	

In the above example, program execution jumps to STEP02 when ITEM011 at block address 200, that is programmed as the input condition of the final command of the previous STEP, turns ON.

## BLOCK SET (22)

### Input conditions

Required

### Operand

Step Ladder Program block address, step number (00 to 99)

### Function

(This function cannot be used in logic sequence STEP00.)

Starts program execution at the specified step number of the specified Step Ladder Program block at the next operation cycle when the input condition is ON. (This command differs from JUMP in that execution of the self STEP onwards is continued.) When this command is executed, S1 run/stop command of the specified Step Ladder Program block is forcibly turned ON, and S2 step stop switch is forcibly turned OFF. (At the same time, execution of STEP TIMER or ALARM TIMER is canceled if they are currently executing, and the Step Timer Completion flag turns OFF if it is ON when the time set by the ALARM TIMER command is reached.)

### Supplementary description

- When the specified Step Ladder Program block is already executing, the currently executing STEP in the program is quit, and program execution jumps to the specified STEP.
- When the block startup mode ITEM of the specified Step Ladder Program block is set to 0 (start at all times), the function block starts up as it is and program execution jumps to the specified step number.
- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

There are no LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar) (error code: 80)

The self block address is specified as the specified function block. (error code: 80)

There is no specified block address. (error code: 81)

The specified block address is not the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301). (error code: 81)

## **BLOCK RESET (23)**

### **Input conditions**

Required

### **Operand**

Step Ladder Program block address, step number (00 to 99)

### **Function**

(This function cannot be used in logic sequence STEP00.)

Stops program execution at the specified step number of the specified Step Ladder Program at the next operation cycle when the input condition is ON. When this command is executed, S1 run/stop command of the specified Step Ladder Program block is forcibly turned OFF.

### **Supplementary description**

- This command is invalid when the block startup mode of the specified Step Ladder Program block is set to 0 (start at all times).
- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:
  - There are no LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar) (error code: 80)
  - The self block address is specified as the specified function block. (error code: 80)
  - There is no specified block address. (error code: 81)
  - The specified block address is not the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301). (error code: 81)

## **JUMP (25)**

### **Input conditions**

Required

### **Operand**

Step Ladder Program block address, step number (00 to 99)

Note: Block address 000 is the self block.

### **Function**

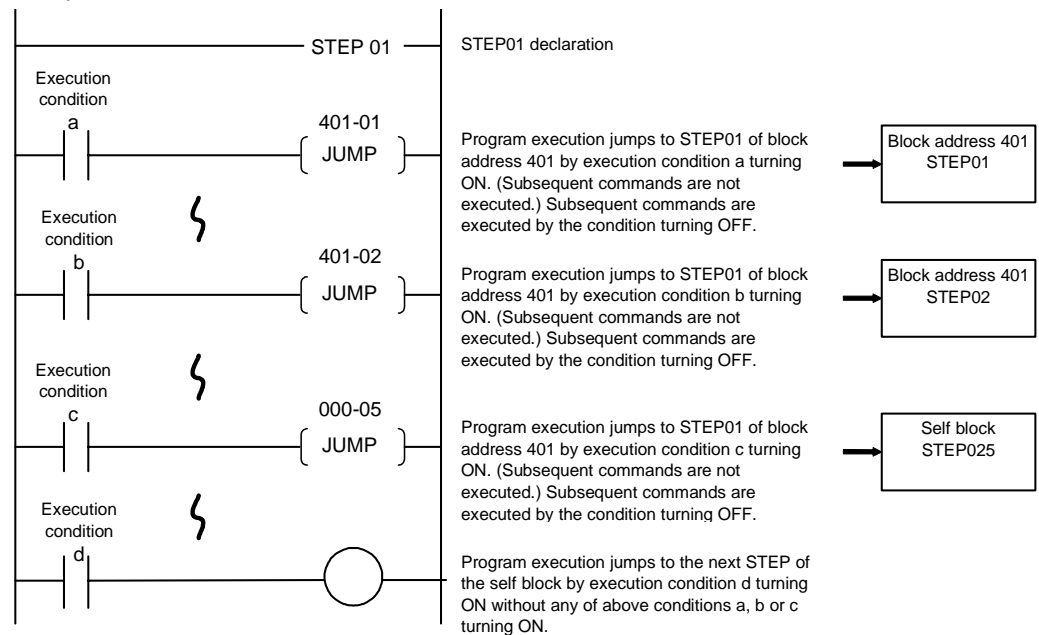
- To jump to another Step Ladder Program block (block address other than 000)
  - Causes program execution to jump to the specified step number of the specified Step Ladder Program block address at the next operation cycle when the input condition is ON. Commands onwards from the self STEP are not executed, and the self function block (including logic sequence STEP00) is stopped.
  - When this command is executed, S1 run/stop command of the source Step Ladder Program block automatically turns OFF, and S1 run/stop command of the jump destination Step Ladder Program block automatically turns ON. At the same time, timer execution set by the STEP TIMER or ALARM TIMER commands is continued if it is executing while the specified STEP at the jump destination is being executed. Timer execution set by the STEP TIMER or ALARM TIMER commands is canceled if it is executing at other STEPS and the specified STEP at the jump destination is not being executed. The Alarm Timer Completion flag turns OFF if it is ON when the time set by the ALARM TIMER command is reached.
  - When the input condition is OFF, nothing happens, and the subsequent commands are executed.

- To jump to a location within the self Step Ladder Program block (block address: 000)  
 Causes program execution to jump to the specified step number of the self function block when the input condition is ON. Commands onwards from the self STEP are not executed. The self function block (including logic sequence STEP00) continues to execute.  
 When the input condition is OFF, nothing happens, and the subsequent commands are executed.

#### Supplementary description

- When the specified STEP in the specified Step Ladder Program block is already executing, nothing happens on the specified Step Ladder Program block, and subsequent commands are not executed.

#### Example



- In the following cases, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:  
 There are no LOAD or LOAD NOT command input conditions. (when connected directly to bus bar)  
 There is no specified block address. (error code: 81)  
 The specified block address is not the Step Ladder Program block (Block Model 301). (error code: 81)  
 The specified STEP number does not exist. (error code 81)  
 The self step number of the self block is specified. (error code: 81)  
 The self step number is specified. (error code: 80)  
 The jump destination STEP number is STEP00. (error code: 81)

### **STEP TIMER (27)**

#### **Input conditions**

Not required

#### **Operand**

Timer setting value (0 to 9999 seconds)

#### **Function**

Automatically starts counting by the timer when program execution jumps to the self step. When the value set by this command is reached, execution of the self step is quit, and program execution jumps to the next (+1) STEP at the next operation cycle. This command has no input condition and is described in the same line as the STEP declaration command.

#### **Supplementary description**

- This command is canceled at the moment that the self STEP jumps to another location. ("Cancel" here refers to the time count being stopped and cleared.)

Example: (Command description using mnemonics)

(SP) 2102	Declares STEP02.
(TS) 27010	Sets STEP TIMER 10 seconds.
(LOAD) 01200011	Executes LOAD (01) on ITEM011 at block address 200.
(OUT) 1120012	Executes OUT (11) on ITEM012 at block address 200.
(SP) 2102 STEP03	Declares STEP03.
:	
:	

In the above example, program execution jumps to STEP03 by whichever of the conditions is established the earliest ten seconds after program execution jumps to STEP02 when ITEM011 of block address 200 (input condition of the final command in the previous STEP) turns ON.

- In the following case, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

The self step number is STEP00. (error code: 80)

### **ALARM TIMER (28)**

#### **Input conditions**

Not required

#### **Operand**

Timer setting value (0 to 9999 seconds)

#### **Function**

Automatically starts counting by the timer when program execution jumps to the self step. When the value set by this command is reached, the output of Alarm Timer Completion flag (ITEM010) is turned ON.

This command has no input condition and is described in the same line as the STEP declaration command.

### Supplementary description

- This command is canceled at the moment that program execution jumps to another STEP.
- The output of Alarm Timer Completion flag (ITEM010) turns OFF when program execution jumps to another STEP or when program execution is stopped by the BLOCK RESET command at another Step Ladder Program block.

Example (Command description using mnemonics)

(SP) 2102	Declares STEP02.
(TA) 27010	Sets ALARM TIMER 10 seconds.
(LOAD) 01200011	Executes LOAD (01) on ITEM011 at block address 200.
(OUT) 1120012	Executes OUT (11) on ITEM012 at block address 200.
(SP) 2102 STEP03	Declares STEP03.
:	
:	

Counting by the ALARM TIMER command is canceled and program execution jumps to STEP03 when ITEM011 at block address 200 turns ON. Ten seconds after program execution jumps to STEP02 (and when it has not jumped to another STEP), output of Alarm Timer Completion flag (ITEM010) turns ON.

- In the following case, an execution error occurs and the command in question is not executed:

The self step number is STEP00. (error code: 80)

---

## 14 Sequential Control block

### <302> Sequence Table 701 to 900

---

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<302>	Sequence Table	701 to 900

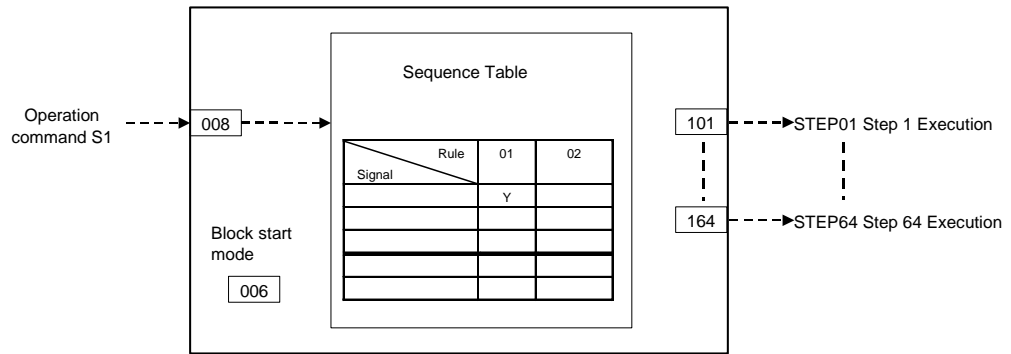
#### Outline

A Sequence Table block performs logic sequence or step progression control based on a table of conditions and actions. It is supported by the CS1W-LCB05 only.

- Up to 200 sequence tables can be used for a Loop Control Board. (Block address 701 to 900 can be allocated.)
- A sequence table is a table of rules, each of which defines conditions and actions that are performed when conditions are met.
- Sequence tables can be started under the following conditions (set as the execution form for ITEM 006).
  - Every cycle (always executed)
  - Starting with S1 (started when operation switch S1 turns ON, stopped when S1 is OFF)
  - First cycle only (started only once when Loop Control Board operation is started).
- For each rule, multiple contact signals can be AND'ed as the condition and actions can be performed, such as turning ON or OFF multiple signals (outputting) while the condition is met or when the condition changes from not being met to being met.
- There is normally a maximum of 32 rules from 01 to 32. A sequence table, however, can be expanded to contain up to 64 rules from 01 to 64.  
Also, there is normally a maximum of 32 condition and 32 action signals, but these can be expanded to up to 64 each.  
Designation to expand rules or conditions/actions is made on the sequence table editing screen.
- Groups of rules called steps can be created so that all of the sequence tables are not executed simultaneously. Each step can contain one or more rules. The transitions between steps can also be specified by specifying the next step for both when the rule is met (THEN) and when it is not met (ELSE).

**Note** Refer to the *Loop Control Board Operation Manual (W406)* for details on sequence tables.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Step Ladder Program	301	301	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	006		Block startup mode (0: Start at all times, 1: Start by S1)	0 to 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog output	007	Y1	Output (step No.)	0 to 99	0	Yes	r	-	-	2
	005	SCANNO	Execution order	1 to 2000	2000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-
Parameter	012		Expansion block addresses 1	000 to 999	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	013		Expansion block addresses 2	000 to 999	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	014		Expansion block addresses 3	000 to 999	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2



### Monitor information for editing

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Special	021	RULE_1	Rules with conditions met(1 to 16)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
	024	RULE_4	Rules with conditions met(49 to 64)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	025	COND_1	Contacts with conditions met(1 to 16)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
	028	COND_4	Contacts with conditions met(49 to 64)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	029	ACTION_1	Actions with conditions met(1 to 16)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
	032	ACTION_4	Actions with conditions met(49 to 64)	0000 to FFFF	0000	Yes	r	—	—	2

Note: The bit is 1 when the condition for a rule, condition, or action is met and 0 when the condition is not met. Numbers 1 to 16 (through 49 to 64) correspond to bits 00 to 15.

### Step execution flags

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact output	101	STEP_01	Step 1 being executed	0, 1	0	Yes	r/w	—	R	1
	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
	164	STEP_01	Step 64 being executed	0, 1	0	Yes	r/w	—	R	1

## Overview of rules

### Conditions

The following contact signals can be used for sequence table conditions.

Signal	Notation on CX-Process Tool screen	Types	Settings on CX-Process Tool screen	Setting method	Example
Input	IN (source specification)	Contact input or contact output ITEMs from function blocks	Input Tab Page source specification: Block and ITEM	Select the block and ITEM and select the ITEM number from the detailed information.	For block address 001 and ITEM 086: 001.086
		CSV tag and tag ITEM (contact input or contact output ITEM for control or operation block)	Input Tab Page source specification: Tag No.	Select the ITEM tag and select the ITEM from the detailed information.	For the A/M switch for the Master01 CSV tag: Master01.A_M
		User link table tag name (I/O memory in CPU Unit)	Input Tab Page source specification: User link table	Select the area type and select the user link table tag name from the detailed information.	For SW01 user link table tag: LNK007:SW01
		Timer/counter completion status or status contact, such as a pre-alarm status contact for a timer/counter	Input Tab Page source specification: Element	Specify the timer/counter number and select the status contact from the detailed information.	
Relational Expression	(parameter 1) < (parameter 2) (parameter) < #(value) "<" can be replaced with other comparison symbols	Result of comparison for relational expression	Relational expression types are set in the command classification on the Relational Expression Tab Page. The same settings are possible for parameters 1 and 2 as for the inputs listed above, i.e. Block and ITEM, Tag No., user link table, or element), or a value (constant) can be set.	Set the relational expression (<, #, #, =, >, or #) parameter 1, and parameter 2. For elements, specify the number and then select the present value of the PV, the remaining time, or the counter value.	For a user link table tag type value equals 200: (LNK005:type = #200)

## Actions

The following contact signals can be used for sequence table outputs.

Signal	Notation on CX-Process Tool screen	Types	Settings on CX-Process Tool screen	Setting method	Example
Output (See note.)	OUT_H (destination): Holding contact output operation OUT_L (destination): Non-holding contact output operation OUT_P (destination): Pulse contact output operation OUT_F (destination): Flashing contact output operation	Function block contact output item	Output tab destination specification: Block ITEM	Select the block ITEM and select the ITEM number from the detailed information.	For block address 001 and ITEM 086: 001.086
		CSV tag and tag ITEM (Contact output ITEM for control and operation blocks)	Output tab destination specification: Tag No.	Select the ITEM tag and select the tag ITEM from the detailed information.	For the A/M switch for the Master01 CSV tag: Master01.A_M
		User link table name (I/O memory in CPU Unit)	Output tab destination specification: User link table	Select the block ITEM and select the ITEM number from the detailed information.	For Value1 user link table tag: LNK007:Value 01
		Timer/counter reset start, operation start/stop, and pause commands	Output tab destination specification: Element action (destination)	Select the area type and select the link table tag name from the detailed information.	
Table Command	STEP(sequence table block address, step number)	Setting of a specific step in another sequence table	Table Command Tab command classification: STEP(block address, step number)	Block address and step number	For block address 702, step 03: 70203
	RUN(sequence table block address)	Starting another sequence table	Table Command Tab command classification: RUN(block address)	Block address	For block address 702: 702
	STOP(sequence table block address)	Stopping another sequence table	Table Command Tab command classification: STOP(block address)	Block address	For block address 702: 702
Write to ITEM	SET(#value, destination)	Writing a constant to a function block ITEM write parameter	Write to ITEM tab destination: Block ITEM	Select the block ITEM, select the ITEM number from the detailed information, and input the write data (-32,000 to 32,000).	---
		Writing a constant to an CSV tag and tag ITEM (Contact output ITEM for control and operation blocks)	Write to ITEM tab destination: Tag No.	Select the ITEM tag, select the tag ITEM from the detailed information, and input the write data (-32,000 to 32,000).	---
		User link table (writing a constant to I/O memory in the CPU Unit)	Write to ITEM tab destination: User link table	Select the area type, select the user link table tag from the detailed information, and input the write data (-32,000 to 32,000: Input the scaled value for the user link table).	---

**Note** The following output forms can be selected.

Signal	Output form	Setting screen on CX-Process Tool	Sequence table execute form (ITEM 006)		Y/N specification in rule	Execution condition
			For Every Cycle (0) and Start on S1 (1)	For Start Only First Cycle (2)		
Output	Holding	Output tab command classification: OUT_H (destination)	Y: ON when the condition is met and remains ON even when the condition is no longer met. Must be turned OFF from another rule. N: OFF when the condition is met and remains OFF even when the condition is no longer met. Must be turned ON from another rule.		Y (ON) or N (OFF)	When condition changes from not met to met
	Non-holding	Output tab command classification: OUT_L (destination)	Y: Remains ON while condition is met and remain OFF while condition is not met. N: Cannot be specified.	Cannot be used.	Only Y (always ON)	While condition is met
	Pulse	Output tab command classification: OUT_P (destination)	Y: ON only once when condition is met and turns OFF the next operating cycle. The condition must be not met and then met again before the signal will turn ON again. N: Cannot be specified.	Cannot be used.	Only Y (pulse output)	When condition changes from not met to met
	Flashing	Output tab command classification: OUT_F (destination)	Y: Changes between ON and OFF when the condition is met and continues flashing even when the condition is no longer met. N: The flashing output is turned ON while the condition is met and remains ON even when the condition is no longer met. Note: To turn OFF and output that is being held ON, Use OUT_H with an N specification. Even when this is done, however, the signal will not turn OFF until the condition for OUT_F is no longer met (for both a Y and N specification).	Cannot be used.	Y (flashing) or N (remains ON when flashing stops)	While condition is met

# 15 Field Terminal Block

## <501> DI 8-point Terminal 901 to 980

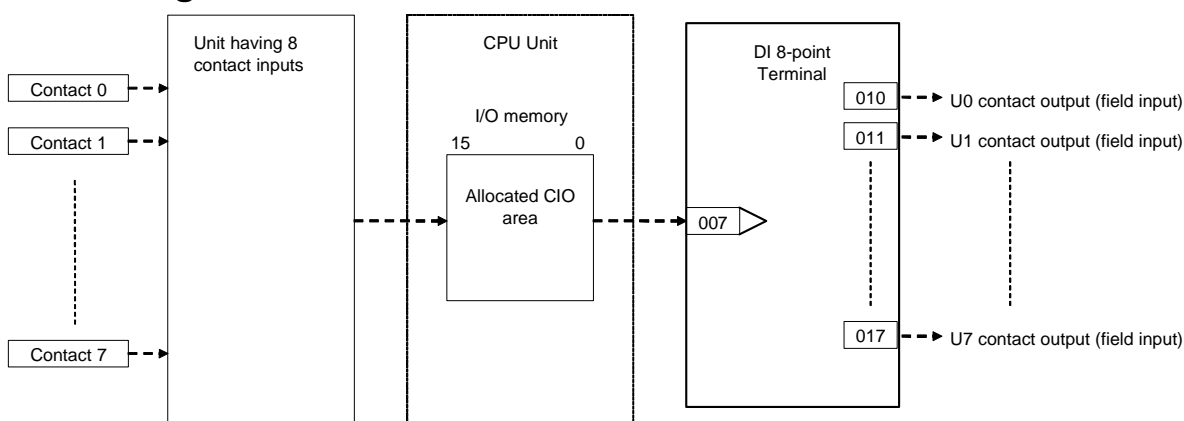
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<501>	DI 8-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting eight contacts from 8-point Input Units (C200H-I□□□□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Pro cess Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DI 8-point Terminal	501	501	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Contact output	010	U0	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	R	1
	to	to				Yes	—	—	—	—	
	017	U7	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	R	1

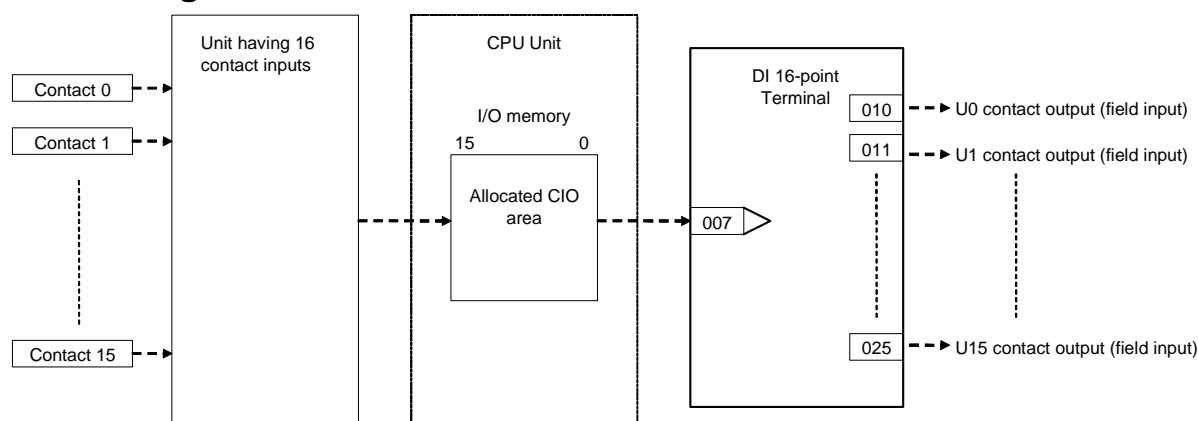
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<502>	DI 16-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 16 contacts from 16-point Input Units (C200H-I□□□□, CS1W-I□□1□, CS1W-INT01, or CS1W-IDP01).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM 007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: DI 16-point Terminal	502	502	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Contact output (field contact input)	010	U0	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1
	to		to			Yes	-	-	-	-	
	025	U15	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1

# 15 Field Terminal Block

## <503> DI 32-point Terminal 901 to 980

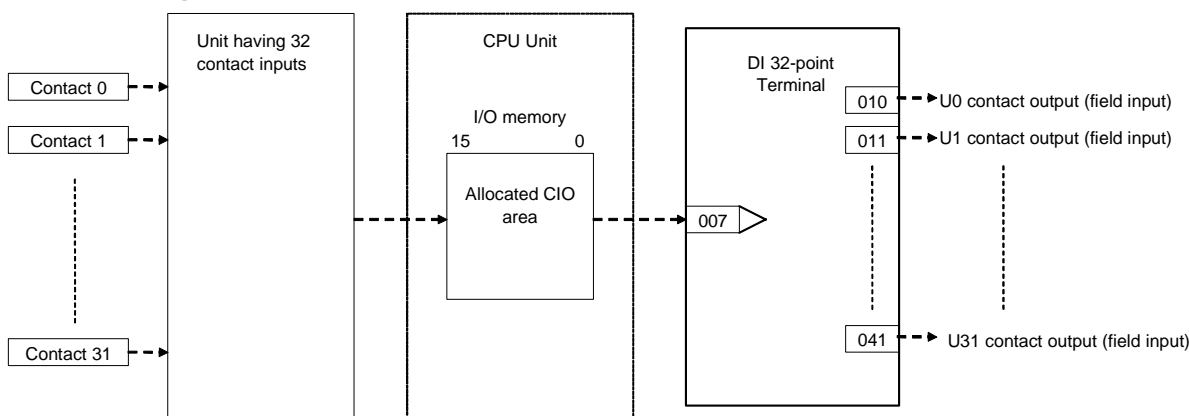
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<503>	DI 32-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 32 contacts from 32-point Input Units (C200H-ID216, CS1W-ID231, or Special I/O Unit C200H-ID215).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit (in the case of the Special I/O Unit, the leading word number allocated to Special I/O Unit relay area) must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Pro cess Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: DI 32-point Terminal	503	503	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Contact output (field contact input)	010	U0	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1
	to	to									
	025	U15	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1
	026	U16	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1
	to	to				Yes					
	041	U31	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R	1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<504>	DI 64-point Terminal	901 to 980

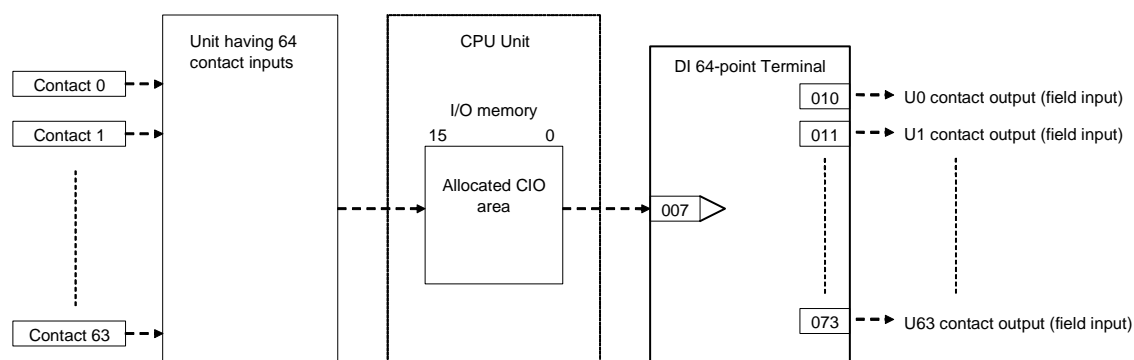
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 64 contacts from 64-point Input Units (C200H-ID□□□ or CS1W-ID261).

- The setting value set on the unit number setting switch on the front of the I/O Unit is not related to this function block. The CIO (channel I/O) Area is set according to the same rules as the Basic I/O Unit.

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit (in the case of the Special I/O Unit, the leading word number allocated to Special I/O Unit relay area) must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram





**15 Field Terminal Block**  
**<504> DI 64-point Terminal 901 to 980**

**ITEM list**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool    According to ITEM Setting block    According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DI 64-point Terminal	504	504	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact output (field input)	010	U0	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to							
	025	U15	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	026	U16	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to			Yes	—	—		
	041	U31	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	042	U32	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to			Yes	—	—		
	057	U47	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	058	U48	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to			Yes	—	—		
	073	U63	Contact output (field contact input)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<511>	DO 5-point Terminal	901 to 980

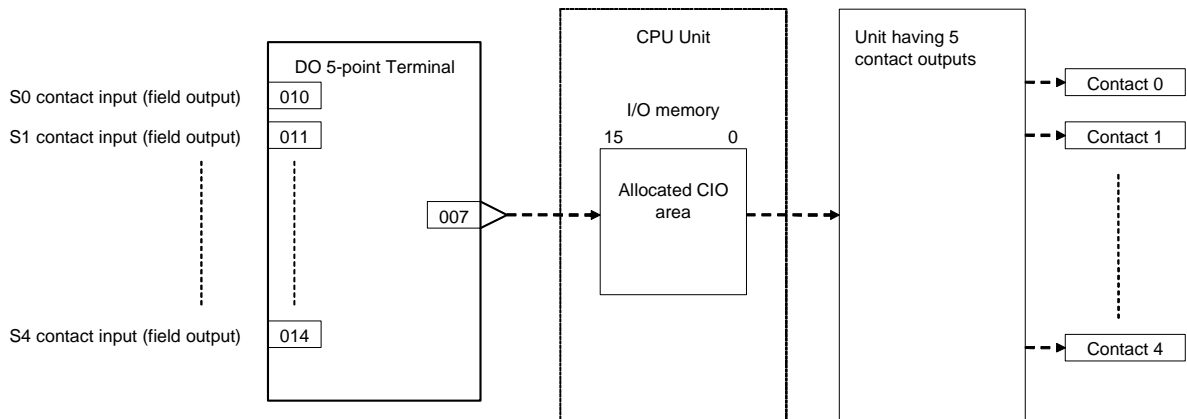
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting five contacts from 5-point Output Units (C200H-OC223).

Note1: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

Note2: The data of the five contact points are written to the lower four bits 00 to 04 of 1st word of the allocated CIO. 0 (OFF) is written to remaining bits 05 to 15.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 5-point Terminal	511	511	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to 014	S4	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <512> DO 8-point Terminal 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<512>	DO 8-point Terminal	901 to 980

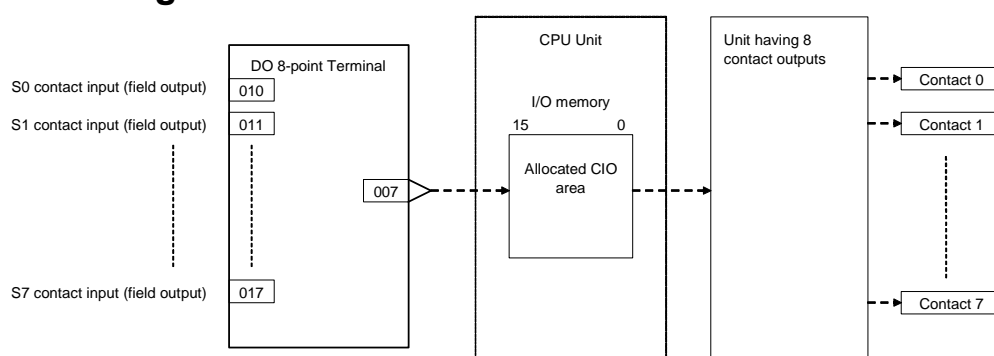
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting eight contacts from 8-point Output Units (C200H-O□□□□).

Note1: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

Note2: The data of the eight contact points are written to the lower eight bits 00 to 07 of 1st word of the allocated CIO. 0 (OFF) is written to remaining bits 08 to 15.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Pro cess Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 8-point Terminal	512	512	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	R/W	1
	to		to								
	017	S7	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	R/W	1

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<513>	DO 12-point Terminal	901 to 980

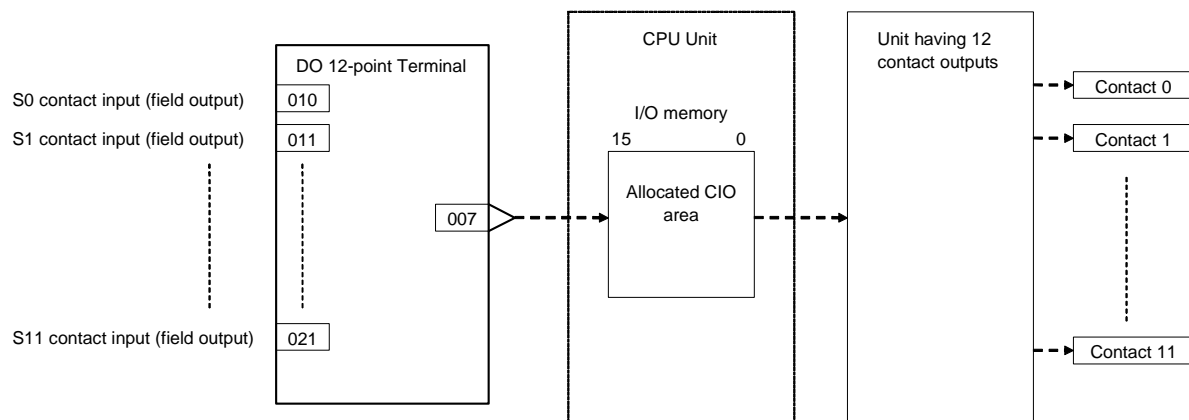
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting 12 contacts from 12-point Output Units (C200H-O□□□).

Note1: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

Note2: The data of the 12 contact points are written to the lower 12 bits 00 to 11 of 1st word of the allocated CIO. 0 (OFF) is written to remaining bits 12 to 15.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 12-point Terminal	513	513	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to 021	to S11	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <514> DO 16-point Terminal 901 to 980

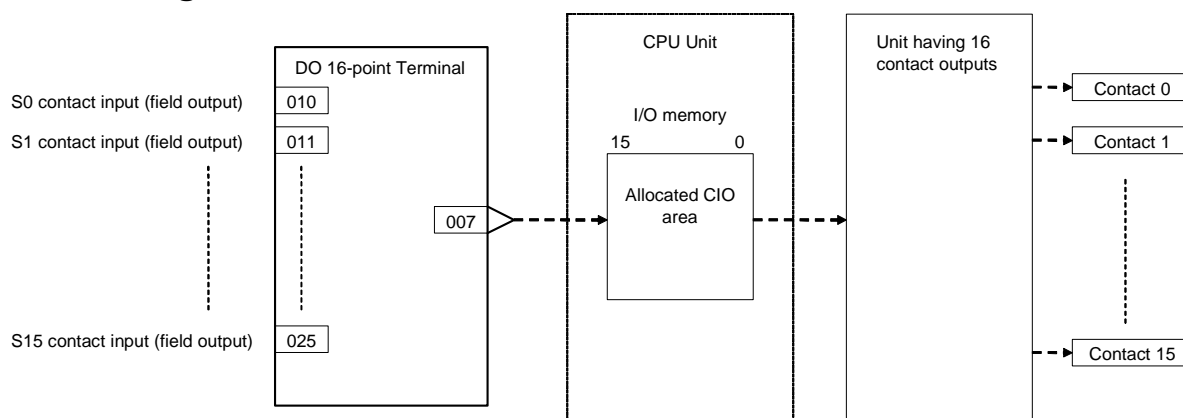
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<514>	DO 16-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting 16 contacts from 16-point Output Units (C200H-OD□□□ or CS1W-O□□□□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	According to CX-Pro cess Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: DO 16-point Terminal	514	514	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R/W	1
	to	to									
	025	S15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	R/W	1

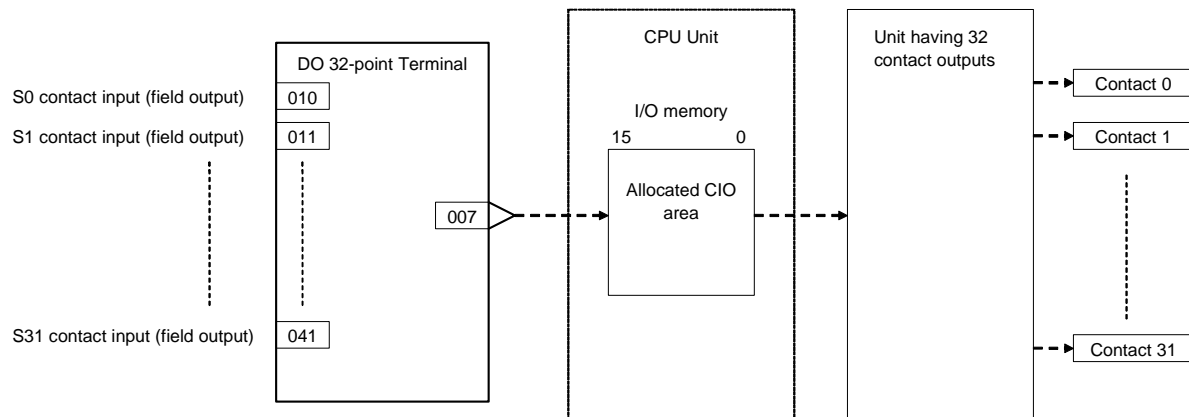
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<515>	DO 32-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting 32 contacts from 32-point Output Units (C200H-OD218, CS1W-OD23□, or Special I/O Unit C200H-OD215).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit (in the case of the Special I/O Unit, the leading word number allocated to Special I/O Unit relay area) must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 32-point Terminal	515	515	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to		to							
	025	S15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	026	S16	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to		to			Yes	—	—		
	041	S31	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <516> DO 64-point Terminal 901 to 980

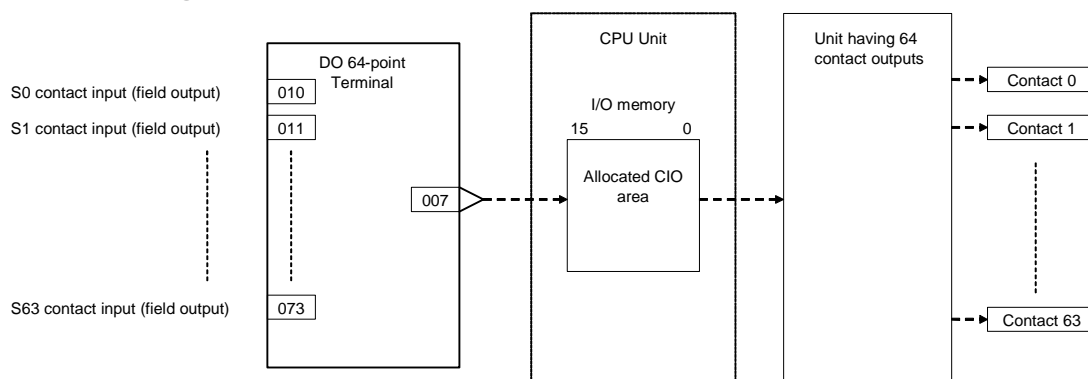
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<516>	DO 64-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting 64 contacts from 64-point Output Units (C200H-OD219 or CS1W-OD26□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 64-point Terminal	516	516	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to				Yes	—	—		
	025	S15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	026	S16	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to				Yes	—	—		
	041	S31	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	042	S32	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to				Yes	—	—		
	073	S63	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

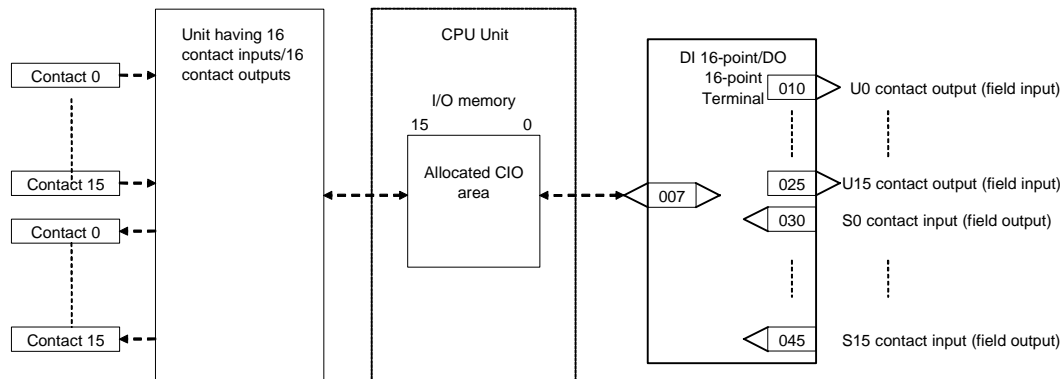
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<518>	DI 16-point/DO 16-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 16 contacts and outputting 16 contacts from 16-point Input/16-point Output Units (Special I/O Unit C200H-MD□□□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DI 16-point/DO 16-point Terminal	518	518	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact output (field output)	010	U0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to	to								
Contact input (field contact output)	025	U15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to	to								
Contact input (field contact output)	030	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to				Yes				
	045	S15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1



## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <525> DI 96-point Terminal 901 to 980

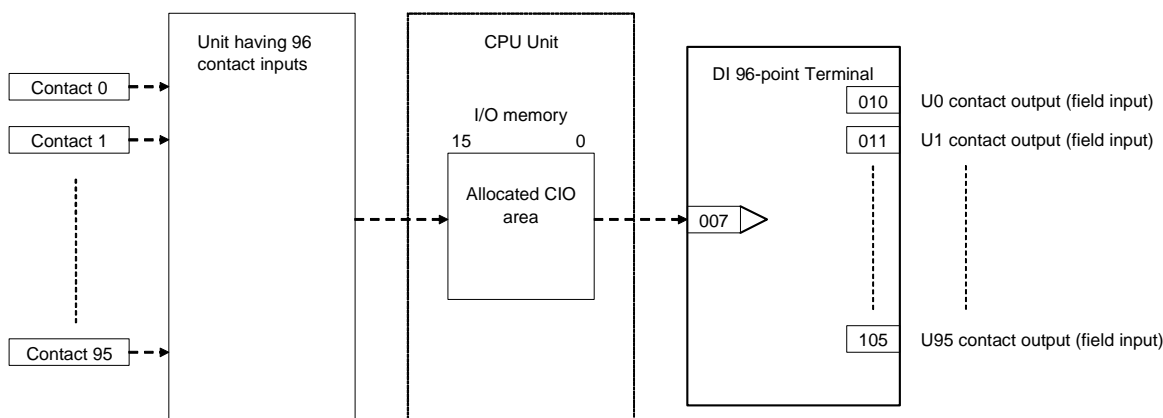
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<525>	DI 96-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 96 contacts from 96-point Input Units (CS1W-ID291).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DI 96-point Terminal	525	525	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact output (field contact input)	010	U0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to	to	to							
	025	U15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	026	U16	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to	to	to			Yes				
	105	U95	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1

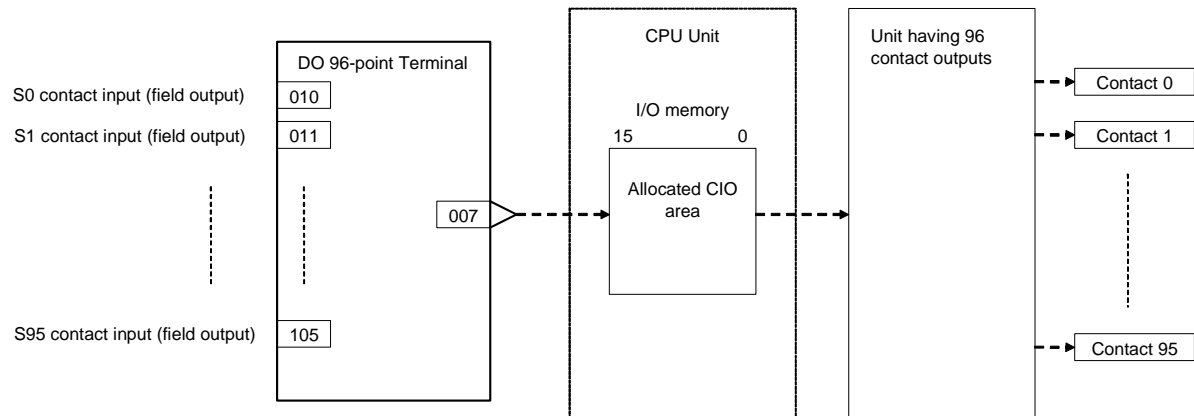
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<537>	DO 96-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting 96 contacts from 96-point Output Units (CS1W-OD29□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



**15 Field Terminal Block**  
**<537> DO 96-point Terminal 901 to 980**

**ITEM list**

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DO 96-point Terminal	537	537	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact input (field contact output)	010	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to								
	025	S15	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	026	S16	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to				Yes				
	105	S95	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

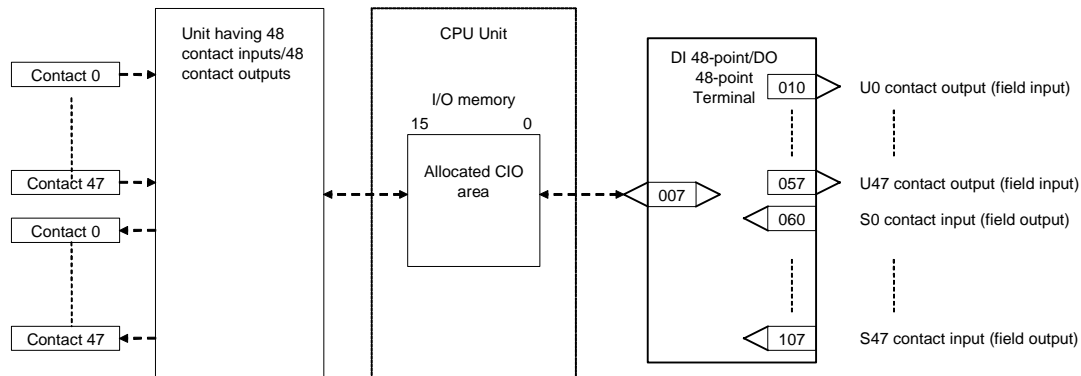
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<544>	DI 48-point/DO 48-point Terminal	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting 48 contacts and outputting 48 contacts from 48-point Input/48-point Output Units (CS1W-MD29□).

Note: The word number to be assigned for analog/input to CIO (channel I/O) Area on the CPU Unit must be set to ITEM007 (CIO word No.).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: DI 48-point/ DO 48-point Terminal	544	544	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		CIO word No. (Enter leading word No. allocated to I/O.)	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Contact output (field contact input)	010	U0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to	to	to							
Contact input (field contact output)	057	U47	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	060	S0	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1
	to	to	to			Yes				
	107	S47	Contact input (field contact output)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R/W	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <551> AI 8-point Terminal (AD003) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<551>	AI 8-point Terminal (AD003)	901 to 980

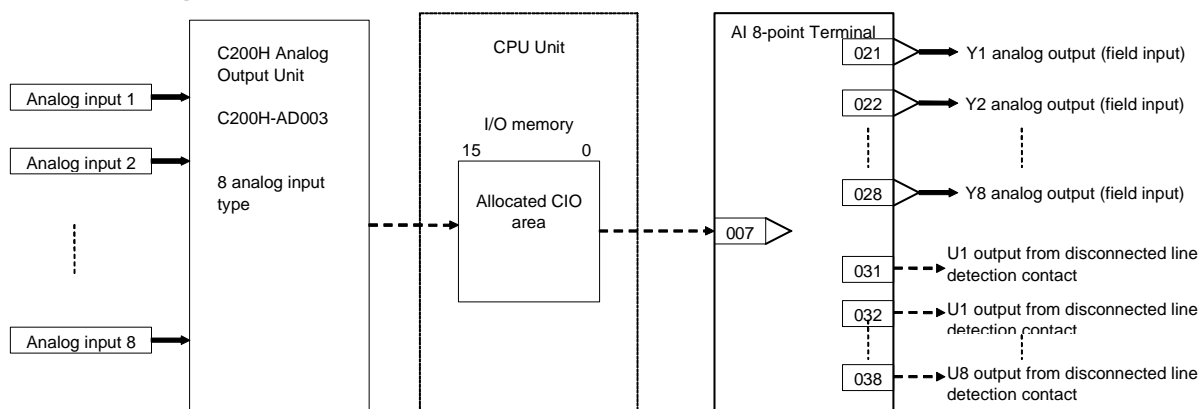
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting eight analog signals from 8-point Input Units (C200H-AD003).

Note1: Prevent the averaging function of the Analog Input Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Input Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AI 8-point Terminal (AD003)	551	551	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 15	15	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	011	S1	No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/4 to 20mA/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to							
	018	S8	No.8 input range (0: 1 to 5V/4 to 20mA/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog output (field input)	021	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
	to		to							
	028	Y8	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
Contact output	031	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)		0	Yes	-	-	R	1
	to		to			Yes				
	038	U8	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)		0	Yes	-	-	R	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <552> AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<552>	AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4)	901 to 980

## Outline

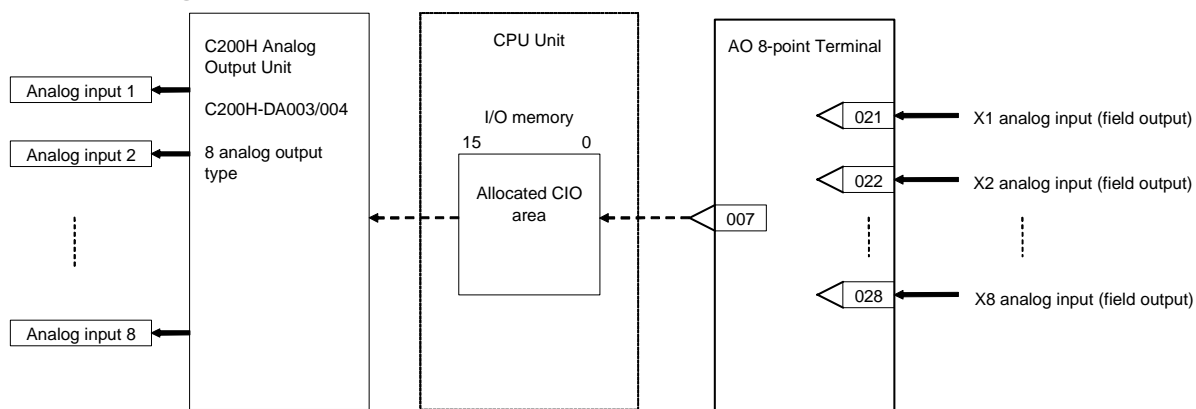
This function block is the Field Terminal block for outputting eight analog signals from 8-point Output Units (C200H-DA003/004).

Note1: Prevent the output hold function of the Analog Output Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Output Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SCCC-338).

Note3: 00FF Hex is automatically set to the 1st word (n) of the allocated relay area of C200H-DA003/004. As a result of this, the Conversion Enabled flag for each of the analog output points is always 1 (start of conversion output). For this reason, conversion output of the Analog Output Unit cannot be stopped.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AO 8-point Terminal	552	552	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 15	15	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	011		No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to							
	018		No.8 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	021		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	4
	to		to							
	028		X8 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	4
Analog input (field output)	031	X1	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2
	to		to							
	038	X8	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2



## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <553> AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<553>	AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01)	901 to 980

## Outline

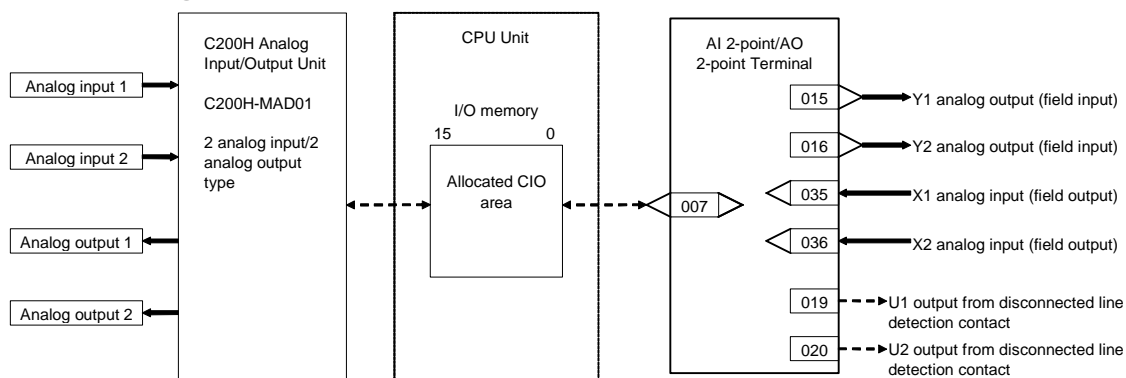
This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting two analog signals and outputting two analog signals from 2-point Input/2-point Output Units (C200H-MAD01).

Note1: Prevent the averaging, peak hold, output hold and ratio conversion functions of the Analog Input/Output Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Output Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SCCC-338).

Note3: 0003 Hex is automatically set to the 1st word (n) of the allocated relay area of C200H-MAD01. As a result of this, the Conversion Enabled flag for each of the analog output points is always 1 (start of conversion output). For this reason, conversion output of analog output cannot be stopped, and the peak hold function of analog input cannot be used.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01)	553	553	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 15	15	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	011		No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/4 to 20mA/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	012		No.2 input range (0: 1 to 5V/4 to 20mA/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
Analog output	015	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
	016	Y2	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
Parameter	019	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line) Note)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	020	U2	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line) Note)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	031		No.1 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	032		No.2 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	035		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	036		X2 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
Analog input (field output)	039	X1	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2
	040	X2	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2

Note: Disconnected line detection functions only when the input is 1 to 5V/4 to 20mA.

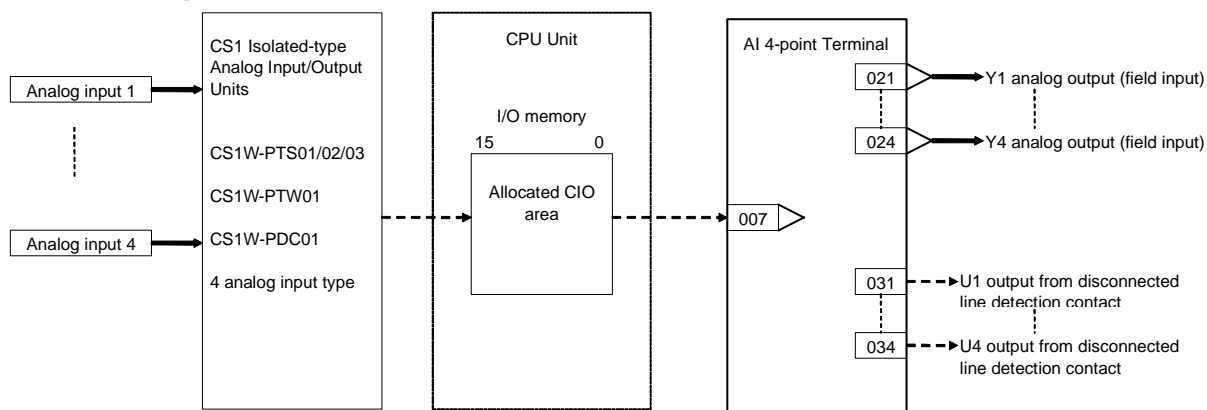
**15 Field Terminal Block**  
**<561> AI 4-point Terminal**  
**(PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01) 901 to 980**

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<561>	AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal for inputting four analog signals from one of Isolated-type Thermocouple Input Unit (CS1W-PTS01), Isolated-type Temperature-resistance Thermometer Input Unit (CS1W-PTS02/03), Isolated-type Analog Input Unit (CS1W-PDC01) or 2-lead Transmitter Input Unit (CS1W-PTW01). Either one range can be set for all points (Y1 to Y8) or a different range can be set for each point.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	–	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	–	R/W(S)	–	–	24
	002		Block Model: AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01)	561	561	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	–	–	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	008*1		Range conversion method 0: Common setting for all ranges, 1: Individual setting for each range	0, 1	0	–	R/W (S)	–	–	1
Parameter	010		Common or Y1 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: –2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: –3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM011 and ITEM012) Note: ITEM 008 determines if this parameter is for all ranges or only the Y1 input range.	0 to 4, 9	1	–	R/W(S)	–	–	1
	011		0% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	012		100% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	4000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Analog output (field input)	021	Y1	Analog output (field input)	–15.00 to +115.00	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
	to		to							
	024	Y4	Analog output (field input)	–15.00 to +115.00	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
Contact output	031	U1	Output of input error contact (0: No error, 1: Input error)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	1
	to		to							
	034	U4	Output of input error contact (0: No error, 1: Input error)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	1

### Individual range settings

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	050		Y2 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 051 and 052)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	051		0% value for Y2 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	052		100% value for Y2 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	053		Y3 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 054 and 055)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	054		0% value for Y2 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	055		100% value for Y2 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	056		Y4 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 057 and 058)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	057		0% value for Y4 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	058		100% value for Y4 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2

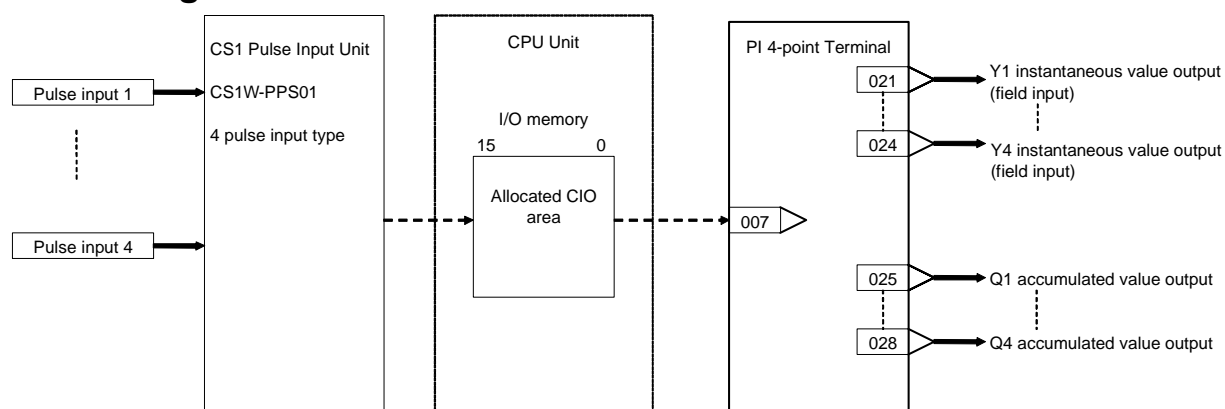
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<562>	PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Block for inputting four pulses from Pulse Input Units (CS1W-PPS01).

Either one range can be set for all points (Y1 to Y8) or a different range can be set for each point.

## Block diagram



# 15 Field Terminal Block

<562> PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01) 901 to 980

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool    According to ITEM Setting block    According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	–	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	–	R/W(S)	–	–	24
	002		Block Model: PI 4-point Terminal	562	562	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	–	–	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Parameter	008*1		Range conversion method 0: Common setting for all ranges, 1: Individual setting for each range	0, 1	0	–	R/W (S)	–	–	1
	010		Common or Y1 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: –2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: –3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM011 and ITEM012) Note: ITEM 008 determines if this parameter is for all ranges or only the Y1 input range.	0 to 4, 9	1	–	R/W(S)	–	–	1
	011		0% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Analog output	012		100% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	4000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	021	Y1	Instantaneous value output	0.00 to 115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
	to	to				Yes				
Accumulated output value	024	Y4	Instantaneous value output	0.00 to 115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
	025	Q1	Accumulated value output (Accumulation within range 0 to 9999 is repeated.)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
	to	to				Yes				
Contact output	028	Q4	Accumulated value output (Accumulation within range 0 to 9999 is repeated.)	0 to 9999	0	Yes	r/w	–	–	2
	031	U1	Pulse Input Unit Restart flag Output turns 1 (ON) for 10 sec. at reset of flag.	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	R	1

### Individual range settings

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data	Accordi ng to CX-Pro cess Tool	Accordi ng to ITEM Setting block	Accordi ng to Sequen tial Control Block	Data Length (bytes)
Parameter	050		Y2 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 051 and 052)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	051		0% value for Y2 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	052		100% value for Y2 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	053		Y3 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 054 and 055)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	054		0% value for Y3 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	055		100% value for Y3 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	056		Y4 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 057 and 058)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	1
	057		0% value for Y4 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2
	058		100% value for Y4 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	-	2

Note: Q1 to Q4 accumulated values are not accumulated values output by the Pulse Input Unit; they are values that are accumulated exclusively by this function block. When a cold start is performed, these accumulated values are cleared to 0. For this reason, if the accumulated values of the Pulse Input Unit are not 0 when a cold start is performed, the Q1 to Q4 accumulated values on the Loop Control Board will not match the accumulated values that are output by the Pulse Input Unit.



## 15 Field Terminal Block

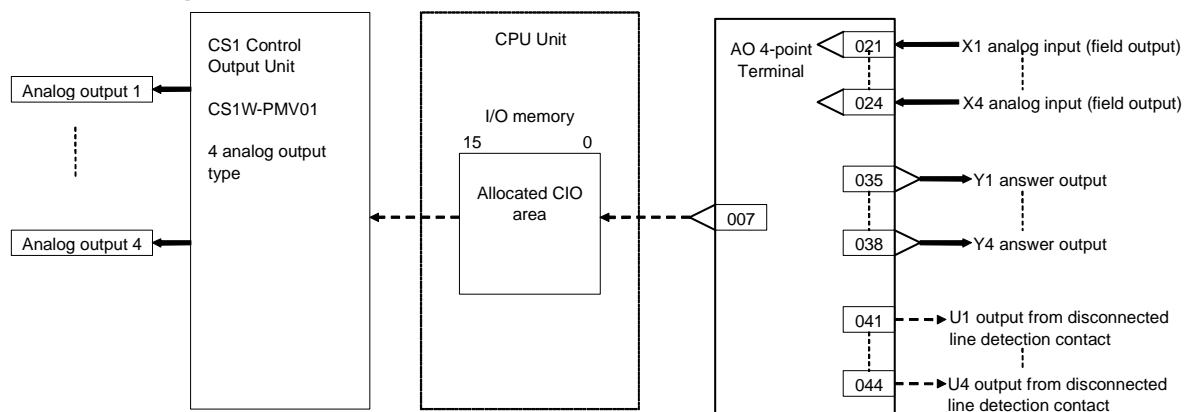
### <563> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<563>	AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Block for outputting four analog signals from CS-series Control Output Units (CS1W-PMV01).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool    According to ITEM Setting block    According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01)	563	563	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	021		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	to		to							
Analog input (field output)	024		X4 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	to		to							
Analog input (field output)	031	X1	Analog input (field output)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to		to			Yes				
Analog input (field output)	034	X4	Analog input (field output)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to		to							
Analog output (answer input)	035	Y1	Analog output (answer input)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
	to		to							
Analog output (answer input)	038	Y4	Analog output (answer input)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
	to		to							
Contact output	041	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	2
	to		to							
Contact output	044	U4	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	2
	to		to							

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <564> AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02) 901 to 980

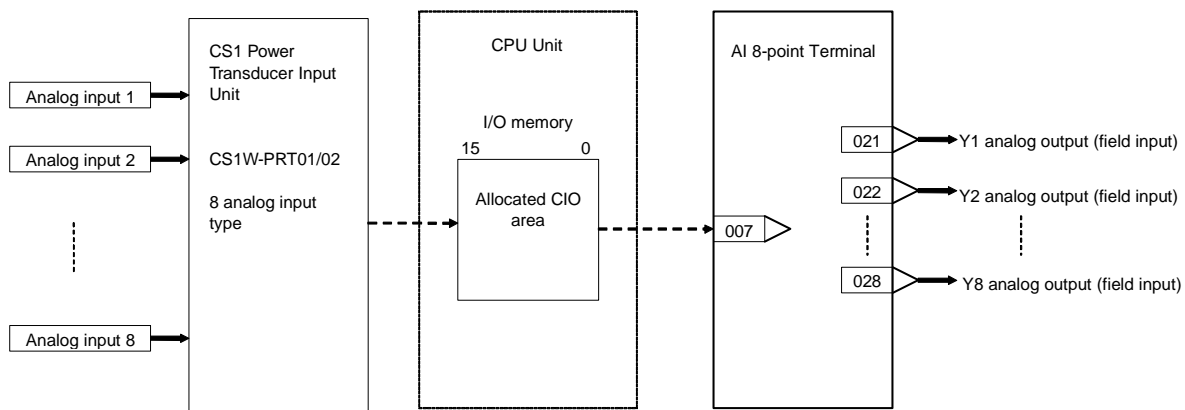
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<564>	AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Block for inputting eight analog signals from CS-series Power Transducer Input Units (CS1W-PTR01/02).

Either one range can be set for all points (Y1 to Y8) or a different range can be set for each point.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02/03)	564	564	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	008*1		Range conversion method 0: Common setting for all ranges, 1: Individual setting for each range	0, 1	0	-	R/W (S)	-	-	1
Parameter	010		Common or Y1 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM011 and ITEM012) Note: ITEM 008 determines if this parameter is for all ranges or only the Y1 input range.	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	011		0% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	012		100% value for all ranges or Y1 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog output	021	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
	to		to							
	028	Y8	Analog output (field input)	-15.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2

## 15 Field Terminal Block

<564> AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02) 901 to 980

### Individual range settings

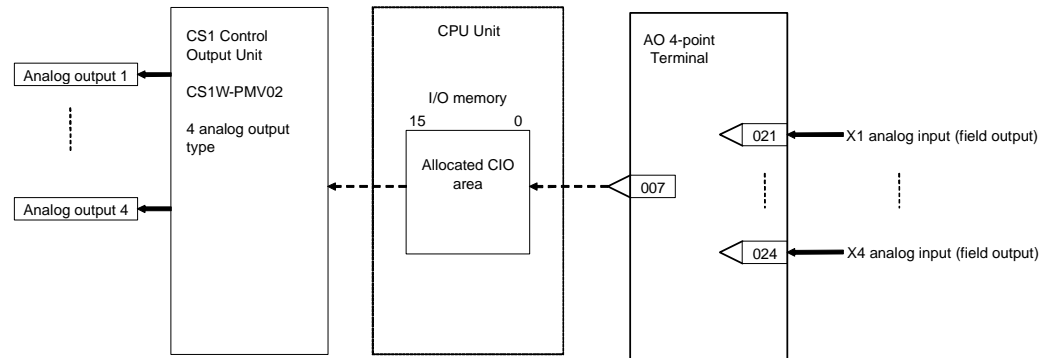
ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	050		Y2 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 051 and 052)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	051		0% value for Y2 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	052		100% value for Y2 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	053		Y3 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 054 and 055)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	054		0% value for Y3 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	055		100% value for Y3 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	056		Y4 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 057 and 058)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	057		0% value for Y4 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	058		100% value for Y4 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	059		Y5 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 060 and 061)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	060		0% value for Y5 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	061		100% value for Y5 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	062		Y6 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 063 and 064)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	063		0% value for Y6 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	064		100% value for Y6 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	065		Y7 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 066 and 067)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	066		0% value for Y7 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	067		100% value for Y7 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	068		Y8 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 069 and 070)	0 to 4, 9	1	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	069		0% value for Y8 range	±32000	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	070		100% value for Y8 range	±32000	4000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<565>	AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Block for outputting four analog signals from CS-series Control Output Units (CS1W-PMV02).

## Block diagram



# 15 Field Terminal Block

<565> AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02) 901 to 980

## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool    According to ITEM Setting block    According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	–	–	–	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	–	R/W(S)	–	–	24
	002		Block Model: AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01)	565	565	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	–	–	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	008		Range conversion method 0: All ranges together, 1: Individual ranges	0, 1	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	1
	010		Input range conversion for all ranges or for Y1 (for all four ranges) (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to +2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to +3000, 9: Specified range (specified with ITEM011 and ITEM 012.)) Note: Either all ranges or individual ranges (Y1) is selected in ITEM 008.	0 to 4, 9	1	–	R/W(S)	–	–	1
	011		Input range 0% value for all ranges or for Y1	±32000	0	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
	012		Input range 100% value for all ranges or for Y1	±32000	4000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	2
Analog input connection information	021		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	4
	to		to							
	024		X4 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	–	R/W(S)	–	–	4
Analog input (field output)	031	X1	Analog input (field output)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	–	–	2
	to		to			Yes				
	034	X4	Analog input (field output)	-20.00 to +115.00%	0.00	Yes	r	–	–	2

### Individual range settings

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data			Data Length (bytes)
							According to CX-Process Tool	According to ITEM Setting block	According to Sequential Control Block	
Parameter	050		X2 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 051 and 052)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	051		0% value for X2 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	052		100% value for X2 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	053		X3 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 054 and 055)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	054		0% value for X3 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	055		100% value for X3 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	056		X4 input range conversion (0: 0 to 10000, 1: 0 to 4000, 2: -2000 to 2000, 3: 0 to 6000, 4: -3000 to 3000, 9: Range specified at ITEM 057 and 058)	0 to 4, 9	1	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	057		0% value for X4 range	±32000	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	058		100% value for X4 range	±32000	4000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2



## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <583> AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<583>	AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44)	901 to 980

## Outline

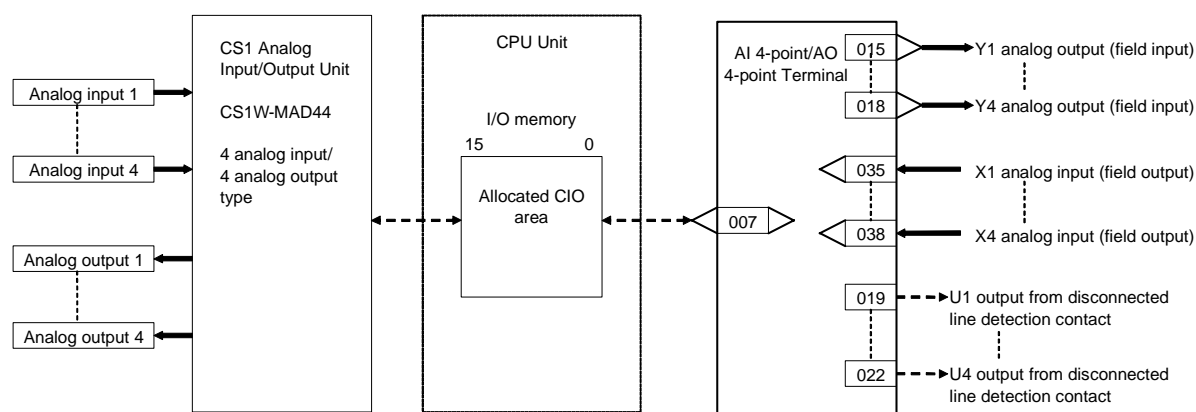
This function block is the Field Terminal for inputting four analog signals and outputting four analog signals from the 4-point Input/4-point Output Unit (CS1W-MAD44).

Note1: Prevent the averaging, peak hold, output hold and ratio conversion functions of the Analog Input/Output Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Input/Output Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SBCC-820).

Note3: 000F Hex is automatically set to the 1st word (n) of the allocated relay area of CS1W-MAD44. As a result of this, the Conversion Enabled flag for each of the analog output points is always 1 (start of conversion output). For this reason, conversion output of analog output cannot be stopped, and the peak hold function of analog input cannot be used.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symb ol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: AI 4-point/AO 4-point Termina (MAD44)	583	583	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	011		No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	to		to			—				
	014		No.4 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog output	015	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
	to		to			Yes				
	018	Y4	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
Contact output	019	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to			Yes				
	022	U4	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
Parameter	031		No.1 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	to		to			—				
	034		No.1 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	035		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	to		to			—				
	038		X4 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
Analog input (field output)	039	X1	Analog output (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2
	to		to			Yes				
	042	X4	Analog output (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <584> AI 8-point Terminal (AD081) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<584>	AI 8-point Terminal (AD081)	901 to 980

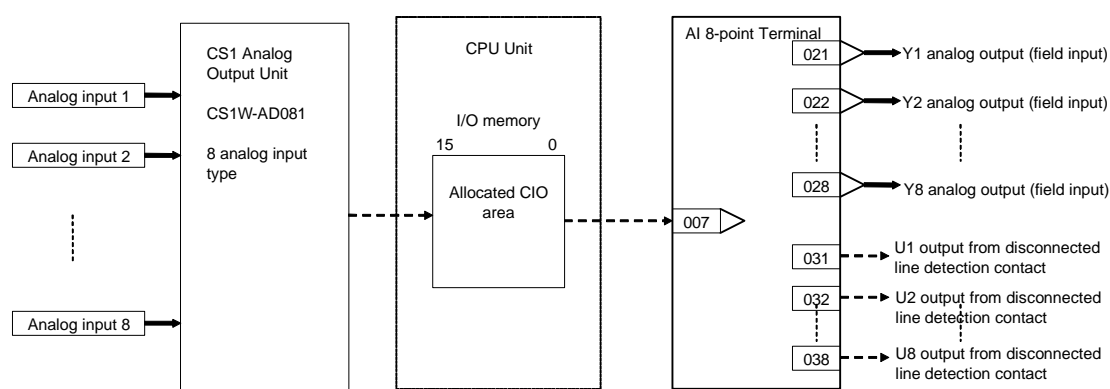
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal for inputting eight analog signals from the CS-series 8-point Analog Input Unit (CS1W-AD081).

Note1: Prevent the averaging function of the Analog Input Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Input Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SBCC-820).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AI 8-point Terminal	584	584	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	011		No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V 4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to			-				
	018		No.8 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog output (field input)	021	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
	to		to			Yes				
	028	Y8	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
Contact output	031	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	1
	to		to			Yes				
	038	U8	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <585> AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<585>	AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C)	901 to 980

## Outline

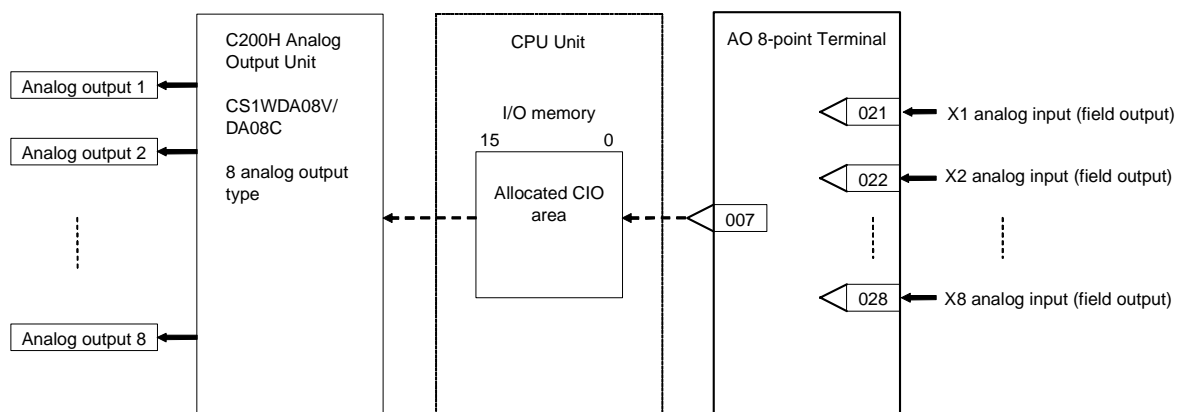
This function block is the Field Terminal for outputting eight analog signals from the CS-series 8-point Analog Output Units (CS1W-DA08V/DA08C).

Note1: Prevent the output hold function of the Analog Output Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Output Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SBCC-820).

Note3: 00FF Hex is automatically set to the 1st word (n) of the allocated relay area of CS1W-DA08V/DA08C. As a result of this, the Conversion Enabled flag for each of the analog output points is always 1 (start of conversion output). For this reason, conversion output of the Analog Output Unit cannot be stopped.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symb ol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C)	585	585	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	011		No.1 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to			-				
	018		No.8 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	021		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	Yes	R/W(S)	-	-	4
	to		to			Yes				
	028		X8 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	Yes	R/W(S)	-	-	4
Analog input (field output)	031	X1	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2
	to		to			Yes				
	038	X8	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <586> AI 4-point Terminal (AD041) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<586>	AI 4-point Terminal (AD041)	901 to 980

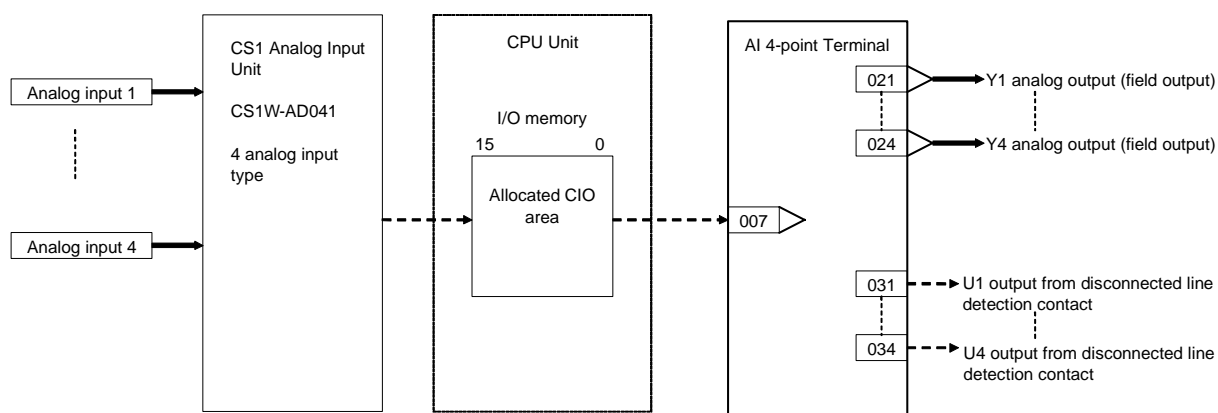
## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for inputting four analog signals from the CS-series 4-point Analog Input Units (CS1W-AD041).

Note1: Prevent the averaging function of the Analog Input Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Input Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SBCC-820).

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: AI 4-point Terminal (AD041)	586	586	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	011		No.1 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	to		to			—				
	014		No.4 input range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V/4 to 20mA, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog output (field input)	021	Y1	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
	to		to			Yes				
	024	Y4	Analog output (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	—	—	2
Contact output	031	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1
	to		to			Yes				
	034	U4	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	R	1



## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <587> AO 4-point Terminal (DA041) 901 to 980

Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<587>	AO 4-point Terminal (DA041)	901 to 980

## Outline

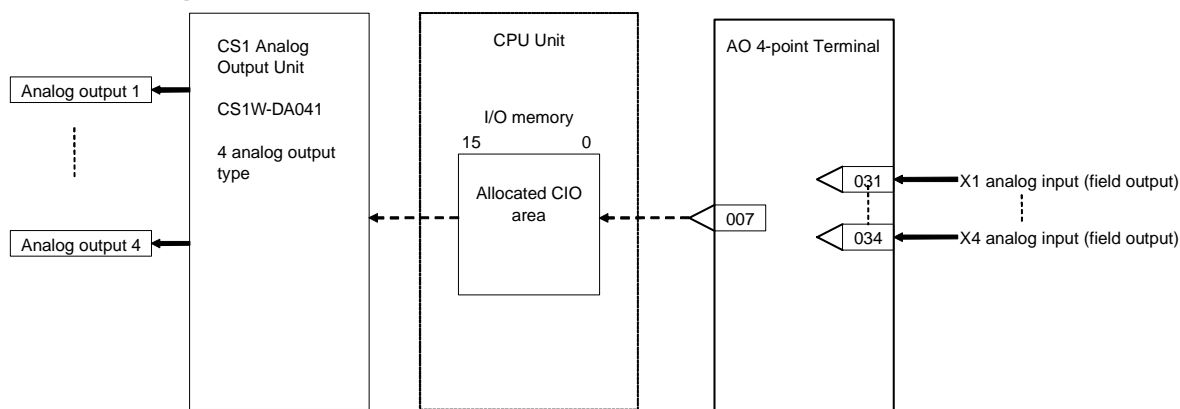
This function block is the Field Terminal for outputting four analog signals from the CS-series 4-point Analog Output Unit (C1W-DA041).

Note1: Prevent the output hold function of the Analog Output Unit from duplicating the functions of the function blocks on the Loop Control Board.

Note2: For details on how to set the Analog Output Unit, see the Analog I/O Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. SBCC-820).

Note3: 000F Hex is automatically set to the 1st word (n) of the allocated relay area of C1W-DA041. As a result of this, the Conversion Enabled flag for each of the analog output points is always 1 (start of conversion output). For this reason, conversion output of the Analog Output Unit cannot be stopped.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symbol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initialization	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Process Tool    According to ITEM Setting block    According to Sequential Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: AO 4-point Terminal (DA041)	587	587	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameter	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	007		Unit number	0 to 95	95	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	011		No.1 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to			-				
	014		No.4 output range (0: 1 to 5V/0 to 5V/ 0 to 10V, 1: -10 to +10V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Analog input connection information	021	U1	X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	4
	to		to			-				
	024	U4	X4 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	-	R/W(S)	-	-	4
Analog input (field output)	031	X1	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2
	to		to			Yes				
	034	X4	Analog input (field output)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	-	-	2

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <588> AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04) 901 to 980

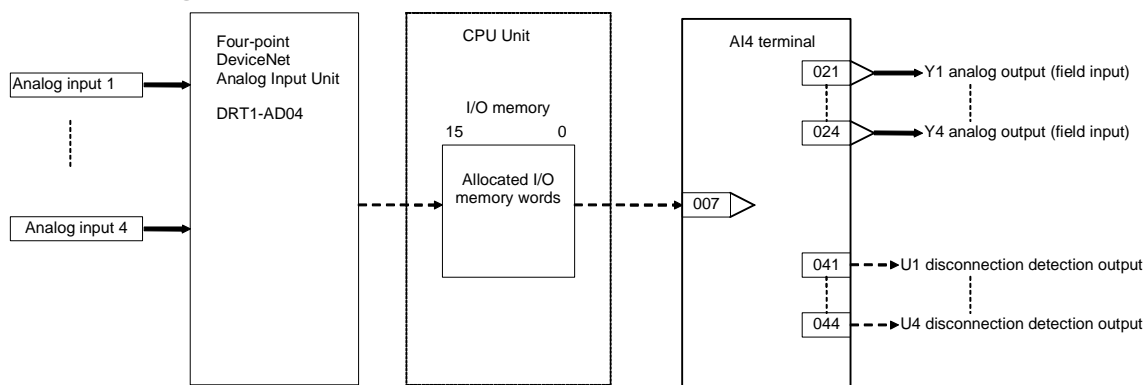
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<588>	AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for a DRT1-AD04 DeviceNet Analog Input Unit. It enables directly inputting from the ladder program in the Loop Control Board values input to the DRT1-AD04 without conversion (MSB (15) is the sign bit).

Note: Use an AI Terminal from CPU Unit or Expanded AI Terminal from CPU Unit Block for the DRT1-AD04H and other DeviceNet Analog Output Terminals except the DRT1-AD04.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Sym- bol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ- ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro- cess ToolAccording to ITEM Setting blockAccording to Sequen- tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	-	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	-	R/W(S)	-	-	24
	002		Block Model: Ai 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04)	587	587	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	-	-	2
Parameters	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	007		CPU Unit I/O memory area type 0: CIO (Channel I/O) Area, 1: W (Work Area), 2: H (Holding Area), 3: D (Data Memory), 4: E0 (Extended Data Memory [E] bank No.)	0 to 4	3	-	R/W(S)	-	-	1
	008		Leading Address	0 to 32767	32767	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
Parameter	011		No. 1 input range (: 1 to 5 V/0 to 5 V/ 0 to 10 V/4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA, 1: -10 to 10 V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to			-				
	014		No. 4 input range (: 1 to 5 V/0 to 5 V/ 0 to 10 V/4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA, 1: -10 to 10 V)	0, 1	0	-	R/W(S)	-	-	2
	to		to			-				
Analog output values (field inputs)	021	Y1	Analog output value (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
	to		to			Yes				
	024	Y4	Analog output value (field input)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r/w	-	-	2
Contact output	031	U1	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	1
	to		to			Yes				
	034	U4	Output from disconnected line detection contact (0: No error, 1: Disconnected line)	0, 1	0	Yes	-	-	R	1

## 15 Field Terminal Block

### <589> AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02) 901 to 980

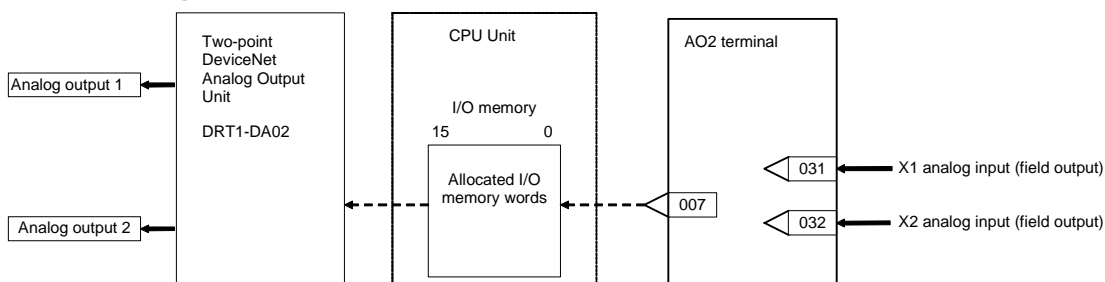
Block Model	Block Name	Block Address
<589>	AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02)	901 to 980

## Outline

This function block is the Field Terminal block for a DRT1-DA02 DeviceNet Analog Output Unit. It enables directly outputting from the ladder program in the Loop Control Board values to be output from the DRT1-DA02 without conversion (MSB (15) is the sign bit).

Note: Use an AO Terminal to CPU Unit or Expanded AO Terminal to CPU Unit Block for DeviceNet Analog Output Terminals other than DRT1-DA02.

## Block diagram



## ITEM list

ITEM TYPE	ITEM	Symb ol	Data Description	Data Range	Default	COLD start initializ ation	R/W Mode R: Read, W: Write, R/W: R/W-enabled, -: R/W-disabled Note: r and r/w: Read and read/write for validate action or monitor run status by CX-Process Tool or Monitor, (S): Initial setting data, (O): Operation data According to CX-Pro cess Tool According to ITEM Setting block According to Sequen tial Control Block			Data Length (bytes)
Contact input	000		Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	0, 1	0	Yes	—	—	—	1
Parameter	001		Comment	23 characters	Block name	—	R/W(S)	—	—	24
	002		Block Model: Ao 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02)	589	589	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Special	003		Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error (See Appendix "Execution Error Code List.")		0000	Yes	r	—	—	2
Parameters	004		Operation cycle (sec) 0: Common, 1: 0.1, 2: 0.2, 3: 0.5, 4: 1, 5: 2, 6: 0.01, 7: 0.02, 8: 0.05	0 to 8	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	007		CPU Unit I/O memory area type 0: CIO (Channel I/O) Area, 1: W (Work Area), 2: H (Holding Area), 3: D (Data Memory), 4: E0 (Extended Data Memory [E] bank No.)	0 to 4	3	—	R/W(S)	—	—	1
	008		Leading address	0 to 32767	32767	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	011		No. 1 output range (0: 1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V /4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA, 1: -10 to +10 V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
	012		No. 2 output range (0: 1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V /4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA, 1: -10 to +10 V)	0, 1	0	—	R/W(S)	—	—	2
Analog input connection information	021		X1 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
	022		X2 source designation BBB: Block No., III: ITEM No.	BBBIII	000000	—	R/W(S)	—	—	4
Analog input values (field outputs values)	031	X1	Analog input value (field output value)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2
	032	X2	Analog input value (field output value)	-5.00 to +105.00%	0.00	Yes	r	—	—	2



## Appendix A Execution Error Code List

- The execution error codes shown in the list below are stored in ITEM003 of each function block.
- When there are function blocks containing an error other than 0 (normal), the smallest block number in these function block numbers is stored to ITEM093 of the System Common block (Block Model 000).
- The following information can be checked in the Monitor Run Status screen on CX-Process Tool ([Execute]-[Run]-[Validate Action]):
  - Smallest block address where execution error occurred (ITEM093 of System Common block)
  - Execution error codes that occurred at each function block address (smallest code No. when multiple execution errors occur at a single function block) in the Detailed display screen

Code	Description	Explanation	Operation at Error	Remedy
0	Normal			
1	Connection terminal/output terminal connection not defined	Either the function block is not registered to the block address of the source designation or the destination, or the ITEM number does not exist.	Running of the function block in question is stopped, and the functions in question do not operate normally.	Check the block address and ITEM number of the source designation or destination designation.
2	Default error	When run/stop command S1 turned ON in the ramp program or segment program, the reference input was outside the rise ramp range.	The program is not started.	Check the connection of the reference input and program settings.
10	Operation process: Division by "0"	An attempt was made to execute division by a "0" denominator in the operation process.	In the case of Multiplication, DI/AI Terminal from CPU Unit, Expanded DI/AI Terminal from CPU Unit or Field Terminal blocks, the maximum value is output. In the case of the Segment Linearizer or Temperature and Pressure Correction blocks, the previous data is retained.	In the case of DI/AI Terminal from CPU Unit, Expanded DI/AI Terminal from CPU Unit or Field Terminal blocks, check the scaling value, and in the case of the Segment Linearizer block, check the setting value of the input coordinate side. In the case of temperature and pressure correction, check the gain bias value.
		An attempt was made to execute division by a "0" denominator in Arithmetic Operation block (Block Model 126).	Execution of the Arithmetic Operation block will be stopped.	Check the contents of the conditional statement and calculation expressions for division by 0.
11	Operation process: Operation out of restricted value	The output value of the operation result exceeded the data length of two bytes. Note: An error does not occur even if the output range ( $\pm 320.00$ , e.g) is exceeded if the data length of two bytes is not exceeded.	Output becomes the maximum value or minimum value of the output range. (For example, when the output range is $\pm 320.00$ , the output becomes +320.00 or 320.00.)	If there is a problem, review the settings of related ITEMS.
		The arguments or results for a Arithmetic Operation block exceed the defined limits.	Execution of the Arithmetic Operation block will be stopped.	Check the contents of the conditional statement and calculation expressions and correct the mistake.



## Appendix A

### Execution Error Code List

Code	Description	Explanation	Operation at Error	Remedy
12	Argument beyond definition	An argument used in Arithmetic Operation (Block Model 126) is beyond the definition.	Execution of the Arithmetic Operation block will be stopped.	Check the range of the arguments and correct the conditional statement or calculation expressions.
15	AT error	A limit cycle cannot be generated for Basic PID (Block Model 011) or Advanced PID (Block Model 012) or suitable PID constants cannot be calculated.	Execution of the relevant block will be stopped.	Check the following AT parameters: ITEM 036 to ITEM 040. Also, set ITEM 051 to 2 s or less.
19	Inappropriate operation	Two or more S1 to S3 select switches are set to 1 (ON) at the same time in the 3-output Selector block (Block Model 163) or 3-input Selector block (Block Model 164).	The output value that was active before the error occurred is held.	Re-program the Step Ladder Program block so that S1 to S3 select switches are set to 1 (ON) independent of each other.
		There is a syntax error in Arithmetic Operation (Block Model 126), the THEN or ELSE expression is not defined, or the output reverse scaling limits are not set.	Execution of the Arithmetic Operation block will be stopped.	Check the contents of the conditional statement and calculation expressions and check the settings of the output reverse scaling limits.
		There is a syntax error in a Fuzzy Logic block (Block Model 016) that prevents operation. 1) There is not one sign character and 5 numeric characters maximum (e.g., a + sign is specified). 2) Values are not separated by colons. 3) The values that are set are not sufficient. 4) More than two inflection points in membership functions are the same. 5) Inflection points in membership functions do not increase to the right. 6) A membership function (NL, NS, ZR, PS, or PL) used in a rule has not been defined.	Fuzzy logic block will be stopped.	Check the membership functions and rules. The number of the ITEM causing the problem will be provided in ITEM 006 (operation error details).
20	Download terminal data exchange error	Data exchange with the CPU Unit is not being executed correctly on the CPU Unit Terminal, Expanded CPU Unit Terminal, Node Terminals and Field Terminal blocks.	The data of the function block in question is not updated.	If a malfunction has occurred on the CPU Unit, follow the remedy for that error. If the CPU Unit is normal, turn ON the power supply again.
21	I/O memory address out-of-range	An address out of the I/O memory address range has been specified on the CPU Unit Terminal, Expanded CPU Unit Terminal, Node Terminals and Field Terminal blocks.	Operation of the function block in question is stopped.	On the CPU Unit Terminal and Expanded CPU Unit Terminal blocks, check the leading address, and on field terminals check the setting of the CIO (channel I/O) Area number setting. In the case of Node Terminals, check the setting of the "leading address of the memory for the node terminals" specified by System Common block ITEM043.

## Appendix A

### Execution Error Code List

Code	Description	Explanation	Operation at Error	Remedy
29	Reception error for external device	A communications frame error was generated by the data received from an ES100X Controller for an ES100X Controller Terminal (Block Model 045). (An FCS check error or frame error occurred 3 times in a row.)	Communications will be stopped with the specified ES100X and tried with another ES100X.	Check the communications path and the communications settings (7 data bits, even parity, and 2 stop bits).
30	Response timeout	A response was not returned after sending data to the Controller for an ES100X Controller Terminal (Block Model 045). (Response was not returned for 5 s 3 times.)	Communications will be stopped with the specified ES100X and tried with another ES100X.	Check the communications path, the communications settings (7 data bits, even parity, and 2 stop bits), and other required settings in the ES100X (parameter setting mode, unit number, etc.).
31	Controller unit number duplicated	The unit number set in ITEM 006 for an ES100X Controller Terminal (Block Model 045) is the same as another ES100X Controller Terminal. (A response timeout will occur if the unit number does not exist.)	Communications will be stopped with the ES100X Controllers.	Change the unit number settings (ITEM 006) so that each is used only once.
70	Illegal combination of function blocks	The function block on the primary loop side is not basic PID or advanced PID when bumpless processing between primary/secondary loops was specified in basic PID or advanced PID.	Running of the function block in question is stopped.	Check the function block model number on the primary loop side.
71	Inappropriate parameter	a) When restricted conditions are applied across two ITEMS: (Example: when the unit pulse output is equal to or greater than the operation cycle when there is unit pulse output in run time accumulation) b) An attempt has been made to write out-of-range data at the ITEM Setting block.	a) The function block in question is not executed. b) Data cannot be written.	Check the settings of the ITEMS.
80	Step Ladder Program command error	There is an irrelevant command in the Step Ladder Program, or the method of use of commands is wrong, for example, there is an AND command even though there is no input command.	The command in question and onwards are not executed.	Check the program within the Step Ladder Program block.
81	Step Ladder Program source designation not defined	Either the function block is not registered to the block address currently specified by each command in the Step Ladder Program, or the ITEM number does not exist.	The command in question and onwards are not executed.	Check the block address and ITEM number.
89	Overuse of Step Ladder Program differentiated instruction	The number of differentiated instructions to be simultaneously executed has exceeded 256.	Differentiated instructions exceeding 256 instructions are not executed.	Reduce the number of differentiated instructions to be executed simultaneously.

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

The following tables list the ITEMS (HMI data) for which memory is allocated in the CPU Unit.

- Each function block is allocated 20 words.
- The left column in each table gives the offset in words from the first word. Offsets +0 to +17 are analog data and offsets +18 and +19 are bit data.

#### Block Model 000: System Common blocks

Allocated EM Area address (□=bank number)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
EM□_00000	—			
EM□_00001	047	LOAD	LCB load rate	S
EM□_00002	—			S
EM□_00003	048	M_LOAD	LCB maximum load rate	S
EM□_00004	—			S
EM□_00005	—			S
EM□_00006	—			S
EM□_00007	059	K_CODE	Data update check code	S
EM□_00008	—			S
EM□_00009	—			S
EM□_00010	—			S
EM□_00011	—			S
EM□_00012	—			S
EM□_00013	—			S
EM□_00014	—			S
EM□_00015	003	ERR	Execution error	S
EM□_00016	—			S
EM□_00017, bit 00	—			S
EM□_00017, bit 01	—	PVE_ST	PV error contact input (corresponds to A35501) 0: Normal, 1: Error	S
EM□_00018, bit 02	—	MVE_ST	MV error contact input (corresponds to A35502) 0: Normal, 1: Error	S
EM□_00017, bit 03	093	ERR_ST	Execution error (corresponds to A35503) 0: Normal, 1: Error	S
EM□_00017, bit 04	094	BLKDB_ST	Function block database error (corresponds to A35504) 0: Normal, 1: Error	S
EM□_00017, bit 07	—			S
EM□_00017, bit 13	—			S
EM□_00017, bit 15	039	BT_FLG	Function block change (corresponds to A35515) 0: No, 1: Yes	S
EM□_00018, bit 00	081	T_MLA	MV low limit reached (MLA) (corresponds to A35600)	S
EM□_00018, bit 01	082	T_MHA	MV high limit reached (MHA) (corresponds to A35601)	S
EM□_00018, bit 02	083	T_DVA	Deviation alarm (DVA) (corresponds to A35602)	S
EM□_00018, bit 03	084	T_LL	Low low limit alarm (LL) (corresponds to	S

Allocated EM Area address (□=bank number)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			A35603)	
EM□_00018, bit 04	085	T_PL	Low limit alarm (L) (corresponds to A35604)	S
EM□_00018, bit 05	086	T_PH	High limit alarm (H) (corresponds to A35605)	S
EM□_00018, bit 06	087	T_HH	High high limit alarm (HH) (corresponds to A35606)	S
EM□_00019, bit 00	007	FAIL	Fatal CPU Unit error	S
EM□_00019, bit 01	008	RUN	CPU Unit operating	S
EM□_00019, bit 02	009	L_STOP	CPU Unit loads OFF	S
EM□_00019, bit 03	010	RUN_MD	CPU Unit in RUN mode	S
EM□_00019, bit 04	011	MON_MD	CPU Unit in MONITOR mode	S
EM□_00019, bit 06	013	PRG_MD	CPU Unit in PROGRAM mode	S

#### Block Model 001: 2-position ON/OFF

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	029	SP	Current Set Point output	S
	023	SP	Local Set Point setting	R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+7	041	DVA_SP	Deviation alarm setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	Set Point setting mode	S/R
+18, bit 08	093	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 04	042	DVA	Deviation alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display	S

**Block Model 002: System 3-position ON/OFF**

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	029	SP	Current Set Point output	S
	023	SP	Local Set Point setting	R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+7	041	DVA_SP	Deviation alarm setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	Set Point setting mode	S/R
+18, bit 08	093	MVH	Host display of MVH	S/R
+18, bit 09	095	MVL	Host display of MVL	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 04	042	DVA	Deviation alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error → MANUAL mode	S

**Block Model 011: Basic PID**

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	029	SP	Current Set Point output	S
	023	SP	Local Set Point setting	R
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+7	041	DVA_SP	Deviation alarm setting	S/R
+8	044	DV	Deviation output	S
+9	054	P	Proportional band	S/R
+10	055	I	Integral time	S/R
+11	056	D	Differential time	S/R
+12	076	MH_LMT	High MV limit	S/R
+13	077	ML_LMT	Low MV limit	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	Set Point setting mode	S/R
+18, bit 14	035	AT	AT command/AT Executing	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 04	042	DVA	Deviation alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV execution error display	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display	S
+19, bit 07	078	MHA	High MV limit arrival output	S
+19, bit 08	079	MLA	Low MV limit arrival output	S

**Block Model 012: Advanced PID**

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	029	SP	Current SP output	S
	023	SP	Local Set Point setting	R
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+7	041	DVA_SP	Deviation alarm setting	S/R
+8	044	DV	Deviation output	S
+9	054	P	Proportional band	S/R
+10	055	I	Integral	S/R
+11	056	D	Differential time	S/R
+12	076	MH_LMT	High MV limit	S/R
+13	077	ML_LMT	Low MV limit	S/R
+14	057	MRT	Manual reset	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	Set Point setting mode	S/R
+18, bit 04	027	S2	PV tracking switch	S/R
+18, bit 05	046	S3	PV compensation ON/OFF switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	059	S4	Input of accumulator stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	073	S5	MV compensation ON/OFF switch	S/R
+18, bit 08	080	S6	Preset MV switch	S/R
+18, bit 09	082	S7	MV hold switch	S/R
+18, bit 10	085	S8	MV tracking switch	S/R
+18, bit 14	035	AT	AT command/AT Executing	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 04	042	DVA	Deviation alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV execution error display	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display	S
+19, bit 07	078	MHA	High MV limit arrival output	S
+19, bit 08	079	MLA	Low MV limit arrival output	S

**Block Model 013: Blended PID**

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	P1	Input	S
+1	029	Y2	Current SP instantaneous value output	S
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+3	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+4	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+5	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	S
+6	027	K1	Ratio	S/R
+7	044	DEV_Q	Cumulative deviation output	S
+9	054	P	Proportional band	S/R
+10	055	I	Integral time	S/R
+11	056	D	Differential time	S/R
+12	076	MH_LMT	High MV limit	S/R
+13	077	ML_LMT	Low MV limit	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 08	014	S1	Accumulation counter reset switch (1: Reset)	S/R
+18, bit 09	043	S2	Cumulative deviation reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	S/R
+19, bit 00	036	DHH	Cumulative deviation High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	037	DH	Cumulative deviation High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	038	DL	Cumulative deviation Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	039	DLL	Cumulative deviation Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display 0: Normal, 1: Error	S
+19, bit 07	078	MHA	High MV limit arrival (1: Limit or more)	S
+19, bit 08	079	MLA	Low MV limit arrival (1: Limit or less)	S

#### Block Model 014: Batch Flowrate Capture

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	P1	Input	S
+1	029	SP	Current SP output (lower 4 digits)	S
	023	SP	Local SP setting (lower 4 digits)	R
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+3	030	SPU	Current SP output (upper 4 digits)	S
	024	SPU-W	Local SP setting (upper 4 digits)	R
+4	035	SM	Batch accumulated value (lower 4 digits) Fixed value	S
+5	032	B0	Overrun setting (value subtracted from BM)	S/R
+6	033	BP	Pre-batch setting (value subtracted from BM)	S/R
+7	034	B1	Flowrate limitation	S/R
+8	061	BMU	Preset value (upper 4 digits) (current SP is entered)	S
+9	065	SMU	Batch accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+10	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+11	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+12	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	S
+13	017	PR	Pulse rate (for host display: scale unit/pulse)	S/R
+14	031	BM	Preset value (lower 4 digits) (current SP is entered)	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switching	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 08	036	S1	Run/stop command	S/R
+18, bit 09	037	S2	Control interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 10	014	S3	Accumulation counter reset	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation	S/R
+19, bit 00	038	U1	Main batch output	S
+19, bit 01	039	U2	Pre-batch output	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display	S

#### Block Model 016: Fuzzy Logic

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	015	X1	X1 input value	S
+1	016	X2	X2 input value	S
+2	017	X3	X3 input value	S
+3	018	X4	X4 input value	S
+4	019	X5	X5 input value	S
+5	020	X6	X6 input value	S
+6	021	X7	X7 input value	S
+7	022	X8	X8 input value	S
+8	027	A1	Fixed value for output 1 when rules are not fulfilled	S/R
+9	028	A2	Fixed value for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	S/R
+10	035	FN	Read rule numbers for fulfilled rules	S/R
+11	036	FT	Applicability for each rule	S
+12	031	Y1	Y1 output value	S
+13	032	Y2	Y2 output value	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	023	S1	Output value selection switch for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	S/R
+18, bit 01	024	S2	Output value selection switch for output 2 when rules are not fulfilled	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 031: Indication and Setting

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	029	SP	Current SP setting	S
	023	SP	Local Set Point setting	R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	SP setting mode (default)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display	S

#### Block Model 032: Indication and Operation

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+1	084	X1	Auto input	S
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+12	076	MH_LMT	High MV limit	S/R
+13	077	ML_LMT	Low MV limit	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation	S/R

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			command	
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display	S
+19, bit 07	078	MHA	MV upper limit output	S
+19, bit 08	079	MLA	MV lower limit output	S

### Block Model 033: Ratio Setting

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	Reference input	S
+1	029	SP	Current SP output	S
	023	SP	Local ratio setting	R
+2	089	MV	Host display of MV	S/R
+9	054	K1	Ratio range	S/R
+10	055	A1	Input bias	S/R
+11	056	B1	Output bias	S/R
+12	076	MH_LMT	High MV limit	S/R
+13	077	ML_LMT	Low MV limit	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	MV index position	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	026	R/L_SW	Remote/Local switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	086	A/M_SW	Auto/Manual switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	CAS_SET	Ratio setting mode (default)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display	S
+19, bit 06	091	MV_ABN	MV error display	S
+19, bit 07	078	MHA	MV upper limit output	S
+19, bit 08	079	MLA	MV lower limit output	S

### Block Model 034: Indicator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	PV	PV input	S
+3	008	HH_SP	High/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	009	H_SP	High alarm setting	S/R
+5	010	L_SP	Low alarm setting	S/R
+6	011	LL_SP	Low/low alarm setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	HH	High/high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	014	H	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 02	015	L	Low/low alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	016	LL	Low alarm output	S
+19, bit 05	019	PV_ABN	PV error display	S

### Block Model 045: ES100X Controller Terminal

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	PV	PV	S
+1	029	SP	Current SP output	S
	072	SP	Current SP setting	R
+2	089	MV	MV(Manipulated variable)	S/R
+3	040	HH_SP	PV high/high alarm setting	S/R
+4	041	H_SP	PV high alarm setting	S/R
+5	042	L_SP	PV low alarm setting	S/R
+6	043	LL_SP	PV low/low alarm setting	S/R
+7	039	DVA_SP	Deviation alarm setting	S/R
+8	010	RES	Response code	S
+9	024	P	P (proportional band) (for display)	S
	056	P	P (proportional band)	R

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			(for setting)	
+10	025	I	I (integral time) (for display)	S
	057	I	I (integral time) (for setting)	R
+11	026	D	D (derivative time) (for display)	S
	058	D	D (derivative time) (for setting)	R
+12	027	MH	MV upper limit (for display)	S
	052	MH	MV upper limit (for setting)	R
+13	028	ML	MV lower limit (for display)	S
	053	ML	MV lower limit (for setting)	R
+14	009	ERR1	Controller error level display	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	098	MV_IDX	Operating status display	S/R
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	030	RUN	Operating status display	S
	080	RUN	ES100X operation command	R
+18, bit 01	031	A/M_SW	A/M switch display	S
	081	A/M_SW	A/M switch	R
+18, bit 02	032	RMT	EX100 parameter setting method display	S
	082	RMT	EX100 parameter setting method Setting	R
+18, bit 03	033	AT	AT display	S
	083	AT	AT command	R
+18, bit 04	084	R/L_SW	RSP/LSP switch in this block	S/R
+18, bit 05	085	CAS_SET	SP setting method	S/R
+18, bit 06	050	AOF	Alarm stop switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 04	045	DVA	Deviation alarm value	S
+19, bit 05	046	HH	PV high/high alarm setting	S
+19, bit 06	047	H	PV high alarm value	S
+19, bit 07	048	L	PV low alarm value	S
+19, bit 08	049	LL	PV low/low alarm value	S
+19, bit 09	054	MHA	MV upper limit output	S
+19, bit 10	055	MLA	MV lower limit output	S

### Block Model 111: High/Low Alarm

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	A1	High setting	S/R
+5	010	A2	Low setting	S/R
+6	011	A3	Hysteresis setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	012	U1	High alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	013	U2	Low alarm output	S

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

#### Block Model 112: Deviation Alarm

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	009	X1	Reference input	S
+1	010	X2	Input	S
+4	011	A1	Deviation high setting	S/R
+5	012	A2	Deviation low setting	S/R
+6	013	A3	Hysteresis	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	014	U1	Deviation high alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	015	U2	Deviation low alarm output	S

#### Block Model 113: Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	012	A1	Positive direction alarm setting	S/R
+5	013	A2	Negative direction alarm setting	S/R
+6	014	A3	Hysteresis setting	S/R
+8	009	H	Sampling cycle (0: Operation cycle)	S/R
+9	010	N	Number of samples	S/R
+10	011	TM	Unit (0:%/s, 1:%/min, 2:%/h)	S/R
+12	015	Y1	Output rate-of-change	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	016	U1	Positive direction alarm output	S
+19, bit 01	017	U2	Negative direction alarm output	S

#### Block Model 115: High/Low Limit

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	A1	High limit	S/R
+5	010	A2	Low limit	S/R
+12	011	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 116: Deviation Limit

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	009	X1	Input	S
+1	010	X2	Reference input	S
+4	011	A1	High deviation limit	S/R
+5	012	A2	Low deviation limit	S/R
+12	013	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 118: Analog Signal Hold

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	006	KN	Hold mode (1: Maximum value, 2: Instantaneous value, 3: Minimum value)	S/R
+12	010	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	009	S1	Reset switch Contact inputs and parameters are reset when set to 1. When the switch setting changes to 0 from 1 when ITEM006 is set to 2, inputs and parameters are held. When ITEM006 is set to either 1 or 3, contacts and parameters are held when the switch setting is 1 and are not held when the switch setting is 0.	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 121: Addition or Subtraction

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	011	X1	Input	S
+1	012	X2	Input	S
+2	013	X3	Input	S
+3	014	X4	Input	S
+4	015	K1	K1 gain	S/R
+5	016	K2	K2 gain	S/R
+6	017	K3	K3 gain	S/R
+7	018	K4	K4 gain	S/R
+8	019	A1	A1 bias	S/R
+12	020	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display 0: Normal, Other: Error	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 122: Multiplication

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	009	X1	Input	S
+1	010	X2	Input	S
+4	011	K1	K1 gain	S/R
+5	012	K2	K2 gain	S/R
+6	013	A1	A1 bias	S/R
+7	014	A2	A2 bias	S/R
+8	015	A3	A3 bias	S/R
+12	016	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 123: Division

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	009	X1	Input	S
+1	010	X2	Input	S
+4	011	K1	K1 gain	S/R
+5	012	K2	K2 gain	S/R
+6	013	A1	A1 bias	S/R
+7	014	A2	A2 bias	S/R
+8	015	A3	A3 bias	S/R
+12	016	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 126: Arithmetic Operation

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	X1 input value	S
+1	022	X2	X2 input value	S
+2	023	X3	X3 input value	S
+3	024	X4	X4 input value	S
+4	025	X5	X5 input value	S
+5	026	X6	X6 input value	S
+6	027	X7	X7 input value	S
+7	028	X8	X8 input value	S
+12	093	Y1	Normalized output value	S
+13	094	Y2	Floating-point decimal output value (upper digits of Y0)	S
+14	095	Y3	Floating-point decimal output value (lower digits of Y0)	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S0	Criteria mode	S/R
+18, bit 01	062	S2	Operation reset command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	080	U0	Judgement	S
+19, bit 08	061	S1	Contact input	S/R

### Block Model 127: Range Conversion)

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	Input value	S
+1	022	X2	Input value	S
+2	023	X3	Input value	S
+3	024	X4	Input value	S
+4	025	X5	Input value	S
+5	026	X6	Input value	S
+6	027	X7	Input value	S
+7	028	X8	Input value	S
+8	071	Y1	Output value	S
+9	072	Y2	Output value	S
+10	073	Y3	Output value	S
+11	074	Y4	Output value	S
+12	075	Y5	Output value	S
+13	076	Y6	Output value	S
+14	077	Y7	Output value	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	078	Y8	Output value	S

### Block Model 131: Square Root

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	K1	Gain	S/R
+5	010	A1	Input low-end cutout setting	S/R
+12	011	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 132: Absolute Value

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+12	009	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 133: Non-linear Gain (Dead Band)

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	K1	K1 gain	S/R
+5	010	K2	K2 gain	S/R
+6	011	K3	K3 gain	S/R
+7	012	A1	Segment point	S/R
+12	013	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 134: Low-end Cutout

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	A1	Low-end cutout setting	S/R
+12	010	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 135: Segment Linearizer

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	X1	Input	S
+12	008	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R



## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

#### Block Model 136: Temperature and Pressure Correction

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	010	X1	Flow input	S
+1	011	X2	Pressure input	S
+2	012	X3	Temperature input	S
+4	013	K1	K1 gain	S/R
+5	014	K2	K2 gain	S/R
+6	015	K3	K3 gain	S/R
+7	016	A2	A2 gain	S/R
+8	017	A3	A3 gain	S/R
+12	018	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 141: First-order Lag

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	T	Time constant (0: No delay)	S/R
+12	011	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 143: Rate-of-change Limit

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	A1	Positive ramp rate (Rate-of-change limit OFF when 0.00)	S/R
+5	010	A2	Negative ramp rate (Rate-of-change limit OFF when 0.00)	S/R
+6	013	TMU	Time unit	S/R
+12	012	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	011	S1	Reset Switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 145: Moving Average

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	H	Sampling cycle 0: Same as operation cycle	S/R
+5	010	N	Number of samples	S/R
+12	013	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	011	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 01	012	S2	External sync contact (DIFU/DIFD commands used)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 147: Lead/Delay

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	K1	Gain	S/R
+5	010	T1	Time constant (0: No Lead)	S/R
+6	011	T2	Time constant (0: No delay)	S/R
+12	013	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	012	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 148: Dead Time

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	T	Time constant (0: No delay)	S/R
+5	010	H	Sampling cycle (0: Operation cycle)	S/R
+6	011	N	Number of samples	S/R
+12	013	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	012	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 149: Dead Time Compensation

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	K	Gain	S/R
+5	010	T	Time constant	S/R
+6	011	H	Sampling cycle	S/R
+7	012	N	Number of samples	S/R
+12	014	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	013	S1	Reset switch (1: Y1=X1)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 150: Accumulator for Instantaneous Value Input

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+6	022	Q3	Batch accumulated value	S
+7	010	TU	Time unit	S/R
+8	021	BM	Preset value	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	014	S1	Reset switch (1: Reset)	S/R
+18, bit 01	015	S2	Interrupt switch (1: Interrupt)	S/R
+18, bit 02	023	S3	Batch controller reset switch (1: Reset)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	024	U1	Arrival at preset value	S

### Block Model 151: Run Time Accumulator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	008	Q1	Accumulated time (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	009	Q2	Accumulated time (upper 4 digits)	S
+6	007	PT	Pulse unit (0: s, 1: 10s, 2: min, 3: 10min, 4: h)	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S1	Input	S/R
+18, bit 01	011	S2	Stop	S/R
+18, bit 02	012	S3	Reset	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	U1	Unit pulse output	S

### Block Model 153: Time Sequence Data Statistics

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	H	Sampling cycle	S/R
+5	010	A	First data number in range	S/R
+6	011	N	Number of samples	S/R
+7	021	Y1	Average	S
+8	022	Y2	Smallest value	S
+9	023	Y3	Largest value	S
+10	024	Y4	Lower 4 digits of range	S
+11	025	Y5	Upper 4 digits of range	S
+12	026	Y6	Average deviation	S
+13	027	Y7	Lower 4 digits of variance	S
+14	028	Y8	Upper 4 digits of variance	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	029	Y9	Standard deviation	S
+18, bit 00	012	S1	Reset command	S/R
+18, bit 01	013	S2	External sync contact	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 155: Ramp Program

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	S
+4	010	H0	Elapsed time unit	S/R
+5	020	A0	Default (Note, however, that reference input X1 is given priority and this value is invalid when the source designation of X1 is specified.)	S/R
+6	096	WB	Wait width (0: No wait operation)	S/R
+7	097	WT	Max. wait time (0.0: Unlimited)	S/R
+12	008	Y1	Program output	S
+13	009	Y2	Elapsed time output	S
+14	011	Y3	Process output (Process distinguishes between ramp and soak.)	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	012	S1	Run/stop command (0: Reset, 1: Run)	S/R
+18, bit 01	013	S2	Hold switch (1: Hold)	S/R
+18, bit 02	014	S3	Move to next step command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	015	U1	X1 input error	S
+19, bit 01	016	U2	Arrival at final step	S
+19, bit 02	017	U3	Holding	S
+19, bit 03	019	U4	Waiting (0: Not waiting, 1: Waiting)	S

### Block Model 156: Segment Program

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	S
+4	012	H1	Time axis unit	S/R
+12	008	Y1	Program output	S
+13	009	Y2	Time axis output	S/R
+14	011	Y3	Step output	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	013	S1	Run/stop command	S/R
+18, bit 01	014	S2	Hold switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	015	U1	X1 input (1: Error. Output is 0 when reference input X1 is not matching between No.1 segment B0 and B1.)	S
+19, bit 01	016	U2	Arrival at final segment	S

### Model Number 157: Segment Program 2

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	X1	Reference input (input for external setting of start point)	S
+4	012	H1	Elapsed time unit	S/R
+12	008	Y1	Program output	S
+13	009	Y2	Elapsed time output	S
+14	011	Y3	Step output	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	013	S1	Run/stop command	S/R
+18, bit 01	014	S2	Hold switch (1: Stop)	S/R
+18, bit 02	017	S3	Move to next wait command	S/R
+18, bit 03	018	S4	Move to next step command	S/R
+18, bit 04	020	S5	Reference input disable switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	015	U1	X1 input error	S
+19, bit 01	016	U2	Arrival at final segment	S
+19, bit 02	019	U10	Waiting (0: Not waiting, 1: Waiting)	S

### Block Model 161: Rank Selector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	Input	S
+1	022	X2	Input	S
+2	023	X3	Input	S
+3	024	X4	Input	S
+4	025	X5	Input	S
+5	026	X6	Input	S
+6	027	X7	Input	S
+7	028	X8	Input	S
+12	007	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	031	U1	X1 selected	S
+19, bit 01	032	U2	X2 selected	S
+19, bit 02	033	U3	X3 selected	S
+19, bit 03	034	U4	X4 selected	S
+19, bit 04	035	U5	X5 selected	S
+19, bit 05	036	U6	X6 selected	S
+19, bit 06	037	U7	X7 selected	S
+19, bit 07	038	U8	X8 selected	S

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

#### Block Model 162: Input Selector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	Input	S
+1	022	X2	Input	S
+2	023	X3	Input	S
+3	024	X4	Input	S
+4	025	X5	Input	S
+5	026	X6	Input	S
+6	027	X7	Input	S
+7	028	X8	Input	S
+12	007	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	031	S1	X1 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	032	S2	X2 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	033	S3	X3 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	034	S4	X4 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 04	035	S5	X5 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 05	036	S6	X6 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	037	S7	X7 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	038	S8	X8 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 163: 3-Input Selector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	Input	S
+1	022	X2	Input	S
+2	023	X3	Input	S
+3	024	X4	Input	S
+4	025	X5	Input	S
+5	026	X6	Input	S
+6	027	X7	Input	S
+7	028	X8	Input	S
+8	029	X9	Input	S
+12	006	Y1	Output	S
+13	007	Y2	Output	S
+14	008	Y3	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	031	S1	S1 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	032	S2	S2 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	033	S3	S3 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	034	S4	Output hold switch --- Output is held when set to ON.	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 164: 3-Output Selector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	014	X1	X1 input	S
+1	015	X2	X2 input	S
+2	016	X3	X3 input	S
+3	024	Y4	Output	S
+4	025	Y5	Output	S
+5	026	Y6	Output	S
+6	027	Y7	Output	S
+7	028	Y8	Output	S
+8	029	Y9	Output	S
+12	021	Y1	Output	S
+13	022	Y2	Output	S
+14	023	Y3	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	031	S1	S1 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	032	S2	S2 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	033	S3	S3 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	034	S4	Output hold switch --- Output is held when set to ON.	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 165: Constant Selector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	011	A1	A1 constant	S/R
+1	012	A2	A2 constant	S/R
+2	013	A3	A3 constant	S/R
+3	014	A4	A4 constant	S/R
+4	015	A5	A5 constant	S/R
+5	016	A6	A6 constant	S/R
+6	017	A7	A7 constant	S/R
+7	018	A8	A8 constant	S/R
+12	006	Y1	Output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	021	S1	A1 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	022	S2	A2 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	023	S3	A3 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	024	S4	A4 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 04	025	S5	A5 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 05	026	S6	A6 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	027	S7	A7 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	028	S8	A8 select switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 166: Constant Generator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	011	A1	A1 constant	S/R
+1	012	A2	A2 constant	S/R
+2	013	A3	A3 constant	S/R
+3	014	A4	A4 constant	S/R
+4	015	A5	A5 constant	S/R
+5	016	A6	A6 constant	S/R
+6	017	A7	A7 constant	S/R
+7	018	A8	A8 constant	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 167: Ramped Switch

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	015	X1	Input value	S
+1	016	X2	Input value	S
+4	025	T	Time width	S/R
+5	026	TU	Time Unit	S/R
+12	030	Y1	Output value	S
+13	031	Y2	Remaining time	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S/R
+18, bit 00	027	S1	Input change command	S/R
+18, bit 01	028	S2	Reset command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

#### Block Model 171: Constant ITEM Setting

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	E1	E1 setting	S/R
+1	022	E2	E2 setting	S/R
+2	023	E3	E3 setting	S/R
+3	024	E4	E4 setting	S/R
+4	025	E5	E5 setting	S/R
+5	026	E6	E6 setting	S/R
+6	027	E7	E7 setting	S/R
+7	028	E8	E8 setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	031	S1	E1 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	032	S2	E2 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	033	S3	E3 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	034	S4	E4 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 04	035	S5	E5 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 05	036	S6	E6 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	037	S7	E7 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	038	S8	E8 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 08	039	S9	Batch send switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 172: Variable ITEM Setting

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	X1	Input	S
+1	022	X2	Input	S
+2	023	X3	Input	S
+3	024	X4	Input	S
+4	025	X5	Input	S
+5	026	X6	Input	S
+6	027	X7	Input	S
+7	028	X8	Input	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	041	S1	E1 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	042	S2	E2 send	S/R
+18, bit 02	043	S3	E3 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	044	S4	E4 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 04	045	S5	E5 send	S/R
+18, bit 05	046	S6	E6 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	047	S7	E7 send switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	048	S8	E8 send	S/R
+18, bit 08	049	S9	Batch send switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 174: Batch Data Collector

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	021	D1	D1	S
+1	022	D2	D2 input	S
+2	023	D3	D3 input	S
+3	024	D4	D4 input	S
+4	025	D5	D5 input	S
+5	026	D6	D6 input	S
+6	027	D7	D7 input	S
+7	028	D8	D8 input	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	031	S1	D1 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	032	S2	D2 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	033	S3	D3 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 03	034	S4	D4 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 04	035	S5	D5 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 05	036	S6	D6 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 06	037	S7	D7 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 07	038	S8	D8 input switch	S/R
+18, bit 08	039	S9	Batch input switch	S/R
+18, bit 09	040	S10	Batch clear buffer switch --- Contents (held values) of D1 to D8 buffers area batch-cleared when switch state changes from 0 to 1.	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Model Number 182: Accumulated Value Input Adder

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	011	P1	Input	S
+1	012	P2	Input	S
+2	013	P3	Input	S
+3	014	P4	Input	S
+4	024	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	025	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+10	020	N	Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	S/R
+12	023	Y1	Instantaneous value output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	021	S1	Counter reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	022	S2	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Model Number 183: Accumulated Value

#### Analog Multiplier

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	012	X1	Input	S
+1	011	P1	Input	S
+4	021	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	022	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+8	014	K1	Gain	S/R
+9	015	A1	Bias	S/R
+10	017	N	Sample number for moving average in instantaneous value conversion	S/R
+12	020	Y1	Instantaneous value output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	018	S1	Counter reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	019	S2	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 184: Accumulator for Accumulated Value Input

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	P1	Input	S
+4	012	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	013	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+6	022	Q3	Batch accumulated value	S
+8	021	BM	Preset value	S/R
+12	016	Y1	Instantaneous value output	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	014	S1	Counter reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	015	S2	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	023	S3	Batch controller reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	024	U1	Arrival at preset value	S

### Block Model 185: Contact Input/Accumulated Value Output

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	011	Q1	Accumulated value (lower 4 digits)	S
+5	012	Q2	Accumulated value (upper 4 digits)	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	008	S1	Contact input	S/R
+18, bit 01	009	S2	Reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 02	010	S3	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R

### Block Model 186: Accumulated Value Input/Contact Output

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	P1	Input	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S1	Counter reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	011	S2	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	012	U1	Contact output	S

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

#### Block Model 192: Analog/Pulse Width Converter

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	008	X1	Input	S
+4	009	CT	Pulse cycle time	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S1	Reset switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	011	U1	Contact output	S

#### Model Number 202: Constant Comparator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	051	X1	X1 input value	S
+1	052	X2	X2 input value	S
+2	053	X3	X3 input value	S
+3	054	X4	X4 input value	S
+4	055	X5	X5 input value	S
+5	056	X6	X6 input value	S
+6	057	X7	X7 input value	S
+7	058	X8	X8 input value	S
+8	008	R1	R1 constant	S/R
+9	012	R2	R2 constant	S/R
+10	016	R3	R3 constant	S/R
+11	020	R4	R4 constant	S/R
+12	024	R5	R5 constant	S/R
+13	028	R6	R6 constant	S/R
+14	032	R7	R7 constant	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	036	R8	R8 constant	S/R
+18, bit 00	041	S1	Comparison stop command	S/R
+18, bit 01	042	S2	Forced 0 output command	S/R
+18, bit 02	043	S3	Forced 1 output command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	010	U1	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 01	014	U2	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 02	018	U3	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 03	022	U4	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 04	026	U5	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 05	030	U6	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 06	034	U7	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 07	038	U8	Comparison result	S

#### Model Number 203: Variable Comparator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	051	X1	X1 input value	S
+1	052	X2	X2 input value	S
+2	053	X3	X3 input value	S
+3	054	X4	X4 input value	S
+4	055	X5	X5 input value	S
+5	056	X6	X6 input value	S
+6	057	X7	X7 input value	S
+7	058	X8	X8 input value	S
+8	061	R1	R1 input value	S
+9	062	R2	R2 input value	S
+10	063	R3	R3 input value	S
+11	064	R4	R4 input value	S
+12	065	R5	R5 input value	S
+13	066	R6	R6 input value	S
+14	067	R7	R7 input value	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+16	068	R8	R8 input value	S
+18, bit 00	041	S1	Comparison stop command	S/R
+18, bit 01	042	S2	Forced 0 output command	S/R
+18, bit 02	043	S3	Forced 1 output command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation	S/R

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			command	
+19, bit 00	010	U1	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 01	014	U2	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 02	018	U3	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 03	022	U4	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 04	026	U5	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 05	030	U6	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 06	034	U7	Comparison result	S
+19, bit 07	038	U8	Comparison result	S

#### Block Model 205: Timer

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	008	PRS	Prediction (subtracted from setting)	S/R
+5	010	TMU	Time unit	S/R
+8	007	SP	Setting	S/R
+12	009	Y1	Time elapsed	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	011	S1	Count switch	S/R
+18, bit 01	012	S2	Interrupt switch	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	U1	Arrival at setting	S
+19, bit 01	014	U2	Arrival at prediction	S

#### Block Model 206: ON/OFF Timer

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	007	T1	ON time setting	S/R
+5	008	T2	OFF time setting	S/R
+6	009	TMU	Time unit	S/R
+12	010	Y1	Elapsed ON time	S
+13	011	Y2	Elapsed OFF time	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	012	S1	Run/stop command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	013	U1	Contact output	S

#### Model Number 207: Clock Pulse

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	007	TS	Ts setting (unit: s)	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	008	S1	Operation command (1: Clock pulse output ON)	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	009	U1	Clock pulse output	S

#### Block Model 208: Counter

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	008	PRS	Prediction (subtracted from setting)	S/R
+8	007	SP	Setting	S/R
+12	009	Y1	Count	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 00	010	S1	Run/stop command	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	012	U1	Arrival at setting	S
+19, bit 01	013	U2	Arrival at prediction	S

### Block Model 209: Internal Switch

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	011 to 026	S1 to S16	Internal switches S1 to S16	S/R
+1	027 to 042	S17 to S32	Internal switches S17 to S32	S/R
+2	043 to 058	S33 to S48	Internal switches S33 to S48	S/R
+3	059 to 074	S49 to S64	Internal switches S49 to S64	S/R
+4	075 to 090	S65 to S80	Internal switches S65 to S80	S/R
+5	091 to 106	S81 to S96	Internal switches S81 to S96	S/R
+6	107 to 122	S97 to S112	Internal switches S97 to S112	S/R
+7	123 to 138	S113 to S128	Internal switches S113 to S128	S/R
+8	139 to 154	S129 to S144	Internal switches S129 to S144	S/R
+9	155 to 170	S145 to S160	Internal switches S145 to S160	S/R
+10	171 to 186	S161 to S176	Internal switches S161 to S176	S/R
+11	187 to 202	S177 to S192	Internal switches S177 to S192	S/R
+12	203 to 218	S193 to S208	Internal switches S193 to S208	S/R
+13	219 to 234	S209 to S224	Internal switches S209 to S224	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation	S/R

### Block Model 210: Level Check

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	007	X1	linput value	S
+1	010	A0	Lower limit	S/R
+2	011	A1	Level 1 upper limit	S/R
+3	012	A2	Level 2 upper limit	S/R
+4	013	A3	Level 3 upper limit	S/R
+5	014	A4	Level 4 upper limit	S/R
+6	015	A5	Level 5 upper limit	S/R
+7	016	A6	Level 6 upper limit	S/R
+8	017	A7	Level 7 upper limit	S/R
+9	018	A8	Level 8 upper limit	S/R
+10	019	A9	Upper hysteresis	S/R
+11	020	A10	Lower hysteresis	S/R
+12	030	Y1	Level No.	S
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	031	U1	Level 1	S
+19, bit 01	032	U2	Level 2	S
+19, bit 02	033	U3	Level 3	S
+19, bit 03	034	U4	Level 4	S
+19, bit 04	035	U5	Level 5	S
+19, bit 05	036	U6	Level 6	S
+19, bit 06	037	U7	Level 7	S
+19, bit 07	038	U8	Level 8	S

### Model Number 221: ON/OFF Valve Manipulator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+4	007	TO	Open time setting	S/R
+5	009	TC	Close time setting	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching	S/R
+18, bit 02	013	S3	Manual input	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	021	U1	Manipulation output	S
+19, bit 01	022	U2	Valve action time error (1: Error)	S
+19, bit 02	023	U3	Valve open midway	S

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			(1: Open midway)	
+19, bit 07	012	S2	Auto input	S
+19, bit 08	085	S4	Site manipulation switch input (1: Site, 0: Central)	S
+19, bit 09	015	S5	Open limit switch input	S
+19, bit 10	016	S6	Close limit switch input	S

### Model Number 222: Motor Manipulator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	032	X1	CT input	S
+4	033	H_SP	CT input high alarm setting	S/R
+6	035	HS	Hysteresis setting	S/R
+7	006	ANS	Answer check time (unit: s)	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching 0: Manual, 1: Auto	S/R
+18, bit 02	013	S3	Manual input	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command (0: Cancel stop, 1: Stop)	S/R
+19, bit 00	021	U1	Manipulation output	S
+19, bit 01	022	U2	Answer error (1: Error, 0: Normal)	S
+19, bit 04	036	CTH	CT input high alarm output	S
+19, bit 07	012	S2	Auto input	S
+19, bit 08	085	S4	Site manipulation switch input (1: Site, 0: Central)	S
+19, bit 09	015	S5	Answer input	S

### Model Number 223: Reversible Motor Manipulator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	032	X1	CT input	S
+4	033	H_SP	CT input high alarm setting	S/R
+6	035	HS	Hysteresis setting	S/R
+7	006	ANS	Answer check time (unit: s)	S/R
+8	007	OFT	OFF time during FWD/REV switching (unit: s)	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching 0: Manual, 1: Auto	S/R
+18, bit 03	014	S4	MAN-FWD input	S/R
+18, bit 05	016	S6	MAN-REV input	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation command	S/R
+19, bit 00	021	U1	FWD manipulation output	S
+19, bit 01	022	U2	REV manipulation output	S
+19, bit 02	023	U3	Answer error (1: Error, 0: Normal)	S
+19, bit 03	024	U4	Motor OFF state output (1: OFF)	S
+19, bit 04	036	CTH	CT input high alarm output	S
+19, bit 08	012	S2	AUTO-FWD input	S
+19, bit 09	013	S3	AUTO-REV input	S
+19, bit 10	085	S7	Site manipulation switch input	S
+19, bit 11	018	S8	FWD answer input	S
+19, bit 12	019	S9	REV answer input	S

## Appendix B

### ITEM Allocations for HMI

#### Model Number 224: Motor Opening Manipulator

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
+0 (first word)	032	X1	Opening input	S
+1	014	SP	Current SP output	S
	013	SP	Manual input target opening setting	R
+2	012	X2	Auto input target opening	S
+4	033	H_SP	Opening input high limit alarm setting	S/R
+5	034	L_SP	Opening input low limit alarm setting	S/R
+6	035	HS	Hysteresis setting	S/R
+7	017	DB	Dead-band	S/R
+8	015	T1	Full-stroke time (unit: s)	S/R
+9	016	T2	Restart control time	S/R
+15	003	ERR	Execution error display	S
+17	099	OP_MK	Label	S/R
+18, bit 00	086	S1	Auto/Manual switching	S/R
+18, bit 15	000	MT_ST	Stop block operation	S/R

Offset (words)	ITEM	Tag ITEM	Data name	Send/Receive
			command	
+19, bit 00	021	U1	Open manipulation output	S
+19, bit 01	022	U2	Close manipulation output	S
+19, bit 02	036	H	Opening input high limit alarm output	S
+19, bit 03	037	L	Opening input low limit alarm output	S
+19, bit 08	085	S2	Site manipulation switch input (1: Site, 1: Central)	S
+19, bit 09	019	S3	Open monitor switch thermal relay operation (1: ON)	S
+19, bit 10	020	S4	Close monitor switch thermal relay operation (1: ON)	S

# Index

## Numerics

2-position ON/OFF .....	44
3-input Selector .....	242
3-output Selector .....	245
3-position ON/OFF .....	51

## A

Absolute Value .....	176
Accumulated Value Analog Multiplier .....	268
Accumulated Value Input Adder .....	265
Accumulated Value Input/ Contact Output .....	278
Accumulator for accumulated value input .....	271
Accumulator for instantaneous value input .....	199
Addition or Subtraction .....	157
Advanced PID .....	74
AI 2-point/AO 2-point Terminal (MAD01) .....	376
AI 4-point Terminal (PTS01/02/03, PDC01, PTW01).....	378
AI 4-point Terminal (AD041) .....	398
AI 4-point Terminal (DRT1-AD04) .....	402
AI 4-point/AO 4-point Terminal (MAD44) .....	392
AI 8-point Terminal (AD003) .....	372
AI 8-point Terminal (AD081) .....	394
AI 8-point Terminal (PTR01/02) .....	386
ALARM TIMER .....	335, 348
Analog Signal Hold .....	155
Analog/Pulse Width Converter .....	281
AND .....	333
AND LOAD .....	333, 341
AND NOT .....	333
AO 2-point Terminal (DRT1-DA02) .....	404
AO 4-point Terminal (DA041) .....	400
AO 4-point Terminal (PMV01) .....	384
AO 4-point Terminal (PMV02) .....	389
AO 8-point Terminal (DA003/4) .....	374
AO 8-point Terminal (DA08V/C) .....	396
Arithmetic Operation .....	163

## B

Basic PID .....	58
Batch Data Collector .....	262
Batch Flowrate Capture .....	95
Blended PID .....	87
BLOCK RESET .....	334, 346
BLOCK SET .....	334, 345

## C

Clock Pulse .....	298
Constant Comparator .....	286
Constant Generator .....	251
Constant ITEM Setting .....	255
Constant Selector .....	248
Contact Distributor .....	284
Contact Input/ Accumulated Value Output .....	275
Counter .....	300

## D

DD .....	334
Dead Time .....	195
Dead Time Compensation .....	197
Deviation Alarm .....	147
Deviation Limit .....	153
DI 16-point Terminal .....	357
DI 16-point/DO 16-point Terminal .....	367
DI 32-point Terminal .....	358
DI 48-point/DO 48-point Terminal .....	371
DI 64-point Terminal .....	359
DI 8-point Terminal .....	356
DI 96-point Terminal .....	368
DIFD334, 343	
DIFU334, 343	
Division161	
DO 12-point Terminal .....	363
DO 16-point Terminal .....	364
DO 32-point Terminal .....	365
DO 5-point Terminal .....	361
DO 64-point Terminal .....	366
DO 8-point Terminal .....	362
DO 96-point Terminal .....	369
DU .....	334

## E

END .....	335
ES100X Controller Terminal .....	132

## F

First-order Lag .....	187
Fuzzy Logic .....	102

## H

High/Low Alarm .....	145
High/Low Limit .....	151

## I

Indication and Operation .....	120
Indication and Setting .....	116
Indicator .....	129
Input Selector .....	239
Internal Switch .....	302

## J

JUMP .....	334, 346
------------	----------

## L

Lead/Delay .....	193
Level Check .....	304
LOAD .....	333, 340
LOAD NOT .....	333, 340
Low-end Cutout .....	180



## Index

### M

Motor Manipulator .....	313
Motor Opening Manipulator .....	323
Moving Average .....	191
Multiplication .....	159

### N

NO OPERATION.....	335
Non-linear Gain (Dead Band) .....	178

### O

ON/OFF Timer .....	296
ON/OFF Valve Manipulator .....	309
OR .....	333
OR LOAD.....	333, 341
OR NOT .....	333
OUT .....	333, 341
OUT NOT.....	333, 341

### P

PI 4-point Terminal (PPS01).....	381
----------------------------------	-----

### R

Ramp Program .....	210
Ramped Switch .....	253
Range Conversion.....	170
Rank Selector.....	236
Rate-of-change Limit .....	189

Rate-of-change Operation and Alarm.....	149
Ratio Setting .....	124
RESET .....	333, 342
Reversible Motor Manipulator .....	318
Run Time Accumulator.....	203

### S

Segment Linearizer.....	182
Segment Program.....	219
Segment Program 2.....	223
Sequence Table.....	350
SET333, 342	
Square Root.....	174
STEP344	
STEP declaration.....	334
Step Ladder Program.....	329
STEP TIMER .....	335, 348
System Common blocks .....	33

### T

Temperature and Pressure Correction .....	185
Time Sequence Data Statistics .....	205
Timer .....	294

### V

Variable Comparator .....	290
Variable ITEM Setting .....	258

## Revision History

# Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

<b>Man. No.</b>	<b>W407-E1-01</b>
-----------------	-------------------

↑  
Revision symbol

The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

Revision code	Data	Revised content
01	October 2002	Original production